

ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD

Form 6-K

April 08, 2015

**UNITED STATES**

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

**WASHINGTON, DC 20549**

**FORM 6-K**

**REPORT OF FOREIGN PRIVATE ISSUER**

**PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-16 OR 15d-16 OF**

**THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Report on Form 6-K dated March 31, 2015

Commission File Number 1-14846

AngloGold Ashanti Limited

(Name of registrant)

76 Jeppe Street

Newtown, 2001

(P.O. Box 62117, Marshalltown, 2107)

South Africa

(Address of principal executive offices)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant files or will file annual reports under cover of Form 20-F or Form 40-F.

**Form 20-F**  **X** Form 40-F

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is submitting the Form 6-K in paper as permitted by Regulation S-T Rule 101(b)(1):

Yes

**No**  **X**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is submitting the Form 6-K in paper as permitted by Regulation S-T Rule 101(b)(7):

Yes

**No**  **X**

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant by furnishing the information contained in this Form is also thereby furnishing the information to the Commission pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Yes  **No**  **X**

Enclosure: **ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2014**

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

ANNUAL  
FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS

2014  
A TRULY  
**GLOBAL**  
**PRODUCER OF GOLD**

**OUR  
MISSION**

To create value for our shareholders, our employees and our business and social partners through safely and responsibly exploring, mining and marketing our products. Our primary focus is gold, but we will pursue value creating opportunities in other minerals where we can leverage our existing assets, skills and experience to enhance the delivery of value.

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

### 1

#### OUR VALUES

People are the Business... Our Business is people

##### **Safety is our first value.**

We place people first and correspondingly put the highest priority on safe practices and systems of work. We are responsible for seeking out new and innovative ways to prevent injury and illness in our business and to ensure that our workplaces are free of occupational injury and illness. We live each day for each other and use our collective commitment, talents, resources and systems to deliver on our most important commitment... to care.

##### **We treat each other with dignity and respect.**

We believe that individuals who are treated with respect and who are entrusted to take responsibility respond by giving their best. We are honest with ourselves and others, and we deal ethically with all of our business and social partners. We seek to preserve people's sense of self-worth in all our interactions, respecting them for who they are and valuing the unique contribution that they can make to our business success.

##### **We value diversity.**

We aim to be a global leader with the right people for the right jobs. We promote inclusion and team work, deriving benefit from the rich diversity of the cultures, ideas, experiences and skills that each employee brings to the business.

##### **We are accountable for our actions and undertake to deliver on our commitments.**

We are focused on delivering results and we do what we say we will do. We accept responsibility and hold ourselves accountable for our work, our behaviour, our ethics and our actions. We aim to deliver high performance outcomes and undertake to deliver on our commitments to our colleagues, business and social partners, and our investors.

##### **We want the communities and societies in which we operate to be better off for AngloGold Ashanti having been there.**

We uphold and promote fundamental human rights where we do business. We contribute to building productive, respectful and mutually beneficial partnerships in the communities in which we operate. We aim to leave a legacy of enduring value.

##### **We respect the environment.**

We are committed to continually improving our processes in order to prevent pollution, minimise waste, increase our carbon efficiency and make efficient use of natural resources. We will develop innovative solutions to mitigate environmental and climate risks.

**OUR VISION**

To be the  
**LEADING**  
mining company

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014**

**2**

**GUIDE TO REPORTING**

**AngloGold Ashanti Limited (AngloGold Ashanti) publishes a suite of reports to record its overall performance annually. The Annual Financial Statements 2014 addresses our statutory reporting requirements.**

The 2014 suite of reports includes:

- - Integrated Report 2014, the primary report;
  - 
  - Annual Financial Statements 2014;
  - 
  - Sustainable Development Report 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>;
  - 
  - Mineral Resource and Ore Reserve Report 2014;
  - 
  - Operational profiles 2014 <sup>(2)</sup>; and
  - 
  - Notice of Annual General Meeting and Summarised Financial Information 2014 (Notice of Meeting).
- In compliance with the rules governing its listing on the New York Stock Exchange, AngloGold Ashanti prepares a report on Form 20-F which is filed annually with the United States' Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). These reports are all available on our annual report portal at [www.aga-reports.com](http://www.aga-reports.com).

**FOR NOTING:**

The following key parameters should be noted in respect of our reports:

- 
- Production is expressed on an attributable basis unless otherwise indicated;
- 
- Unless otherwise stated, \$ or dollar refers to US dollars throughout this suite of reports;
- 
- Group and company are used interchangeably, except for in the group and company annual financial statements; and
- 
- Statement of financial position and balance sheet are used interchangeably.

(1)

*This report is an online report. A summary report is available as a pdf.*

(2)

*The operational profiles will be available on the website by the end of April 2015.*



**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014**

**3**

**CONTENTS**

P4-14

**GOVERNANCE**

**4**

Audit and Risk Committee -

Chairman's letter

**MANAGEMENT**

**DISCUSSION**

**8** CFO Review

P15-179

**FINANCIAL**

**STATEMENTS**

**15** Directors' approval

**15** Secretary's certificate

**15**

Affirmation of financial  
statements

**16** Directors' report

**26**

Remuneration and Human

Resources Committee –

Chairman's letter

**27** Remuneration report

**41**

Independent auditor's report

**43** Group financial statements

**146** Company financial

statements

**178** Principal subsidiaries and  
operating entities

**178** Shareholders at

31 December 2014

**179** Shareholder spread at

31 December 2014

P180-187

**OTHER**

**180** Shareholders' information

**184** Glossary of terms and  
abbreviations

**187** Administrative information

***Forward-looking statements***

Certain statements contained in this document, other than statements of historical fact, including, without limitation, those concerning the

economic outlook for the gold mining industry, expectations regarding gold prices, production, cash costs, all-in sustaining costs, all-in costs, cost savings and other operating results, return on equity, productivity improvements, growth prospects and outlook of AngloGold Ashanti's operations, individually or in the aggregate, including the achievement of project milestones, commencement and completion of commercial operations of certain of AngloGold Ashanti's exploration and production projects and the completion of acquisitions, dispositions or joint venture transactions, AngloGold Ashanti's liquidity and capital resources and capital expenditures and the outcome and consequence of any potential or pending litigation or regulatory proceedings or environmental health and safety issues, are forward-looking statements regarding AngloGold Ashanti's operations, economic performance and financial condition. These forward-looking statements or forecasts involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause AngloGold Ashanti's actual results, performance or achievements to differ materially from the anticipated results, performance or achievements expressed or implied in these forward-looking statements. Although AngloGold Ashanti believes that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements and forecasts are reasonable, no assurance can be given that such expectations will prove to have been correct. Accordingly, results could differ materially from those set out in the forward-looking statements as a result of, among other factors, changes in economic, social and political and market conditions, the success of business and operating initiatives, changes in the regulatory environment and other government actions, including environmental approvals, fluctuations in gold prices and exchange rates, the outcome of pending or future litigation proceedings, and business and operational risk management. For a discussion of such risk factors, refer to AngloGold Ashanti's annual reports on Form 20-F filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission. These factors are not necessarily all of the important factors that could cause AngloGold Ashanti's actual results to differ materially from those expressed in any forward-looking statements. Other unknown or unpredictable factors could also have material adverse effects on future results. Consequently, readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. AngloGold Ashanti undertakes no obligation to update publicly or release any revisions to these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events, except to the extent required by applicable law. All subsequent written or oral forward-looking statements attributable to AngloGold Ashanti or any person acting on its behalf are qualified by the cautionary statements herein.

This communication may contain certain "Non-GAAP" financial measures. AngloGold Ashanti utilises certain Non-GAAP performance measures and ratios in managing its business. Non-GAAP financial measures should be viewed in addition to, and not as an alternative for, the reported operating results or cash flow from operations or any other measures of performance prepared in accordance with IFRS. In addition, the presentation of these measures may not be comparable to similarly titled measures other companies may use.

AngloGold Ashanti posts information that is important to investors on the main page of its website at [www.anglogoldashanti.com](http://www.anglogoldashanti.com) and under the “Investors” tab on the main page. This information is updated regularly. Investors should visit this website to obtain important information about AngloGold Ashanti.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

4

**AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE – CHAIRMAN’S LETTER  
ROLE AND FOCUS**

The Audit and Risk Committee (the Audit Committee) is an independent statutory committee. The committee members were appointed by the AngloGold Ashanti shareholders at the Annual General Meeting held on 14 May 2014. The Audit Committee

has decision-making authority with regards to its statutory duties and is accountable in this regard to both the board and the shareholders of AngloGold Ashanti.

The Audit Committee presents this report in accordance with the company’s Memorandum of Incorporation (MOI), the requirements of the Companies Act, No. 71 of 2008, as amended, (the Companies Act), the recommendations contained in

the third King Report on Governance for South Africa (King III), as well as its formally approved charter that is in line with the JSE Listings Requirements which is reviewed and approved annually.

It is the Audit Committee’s principal regulatory duty to oversee the integrity of the group’s internal control environment and to

ensure that financial statements comply with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and fairly present the financial position of the group and company and the results of their operations.

Management has established and maintains internal controls and procedures, which are reviewed by the Audit Committee

and reported on through regular reports to the board. These internal controls and procedures are designed to identify and

manage, rather than eliminate, the risk of control malfunction and aims to provide reasonable but not absolute assurance that

these risks are well managed and that material misstatements and/or loss will not materialise.

The board assumes ultimate responsibility for the functions performed by the Audit Committee, relating to the safeguarding of

assets, accounting systems and practices and internal control processes.

**Composition and Duties**

The Audit Committee comprises four independent Non-Executive Directors who collectively possess the skills and knowledge

to oversee and assess the strategies and processes developed and implemented by management to manage the business within a continually evolving mining environment.

I, Rhidwaan Gasant, was elected as Chairman of the Audit Committee from May 2014 taking over from Prof Wiseman Nkuhlu

who was appointed as Lead Independent Director of AngloGold Ashanti.

As part of a reorganisation of the governance structures within AngloGold Ashanti, the accountability for oversight of risk

management and information technology (IT) governance became part of the mandate of the Audit Committee during 2014.

The Audit Committee’s duties as required by section 94(2) of the Companies Act, King III and JSE Listing requirements are

set out in its board-approved terms of reference which is reviewed and updated annually. These duties were discharged as

follows:

•

confirmed the integrity of the group’s integrated reporting and annual financial statements;

•

nominated for appointment of independent external auditors by the shareholders;

- reviewed and approved the terms of engagement as contained in the engagement letter of the external auditors;

- approved the remuneration of the external auditors;

- pre-approved all non-audit services in line with a formal policy on non-audit services;

- assessed the internal and external auditors' independence;

- assessed the effectiveness of the group's internal and external audit function;

- approved the internal audit plan and subsequent changes to the approved plan;

- reviewed the expertise, experience and performance of the finance function and Chief Financial Officer;

- ensured that a combined assurance model is applied to provide a coordinated approach to all assurance activities;

- reviewed developments in reporting standards, corporate governance and best practice;

- reviewed the adequacy and effectiveness of the group's enterprise wide risk management policies, processes and mitigating strategies;

- monitored the governance of IT and the effectiveness of the group's information systems; and

- evaluated the effectiveness of the committee through a self-assessment.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

5

**Proceedings and Performance Review**

During 2014, the Audit Committee formally met 6 times and attendance at these meetings is set out in the table below:

**13 February**

**17 March**

(1)

**2 April**

(1)

**8 May**

**5 August**

**28 October**

R Gasant

(2)

X

X

X

X

X

X

X

Prof LW Nkuhlu

(3)

X

X

X

X

X

X

NP January-Bardill

(4)

X

X

X

MJ Kirkwood

X

X

X

X

X

X

R Ruston

(5)

X

X

X

X *In attendance*

(1)

*Special meeting*

(2)

*Chairman of the Audit Committee from May 2014*

(3)

*Chairman of the Audit Committee up to April 2014*

(4)

*Resigned from the Audit Committee April 2014*

(5)

*Appointed May 2014*

The Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer, Group General Counsel and Company Secretary, Senior Vice President:

Group Internal Audit, Group Tax Manager, Group Risk Manager, Chief Information Officer, the external auditors, as well as

other assurance providers are invited to attend committee meetings in an ex officio capacity and provide responses to questions raised by committee members during meetings. The Audit Committee meets separately with management, internal

audit and external audit at every scheduled quarterly meeting. The CEO and CFO meet with the auditors before the meeting

and attends a debrief session with the Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee assessed its effectiveness through the completion of a self-assessment process, results were discussed, actions taken and processes put in place to address areas identified for improvement.

Subsequent to year-end, Albert Garner and Maria Richter were appointed to the Audit Committee.

#### **HIGHLIGHTS IN 2014**

In addition to the execution of the Audit Committee's statutory duties, set out below are some highlights from 2014:

##### **Focus area**

##### **Actions**

##### **Financial Statements**

Quarterly and annual IFRS reports

Reviewed and recommended the quarterly and annual IFRS financial statements to the board for approval and subsequent submission to the JSE, SEC and other stock exchanges as applicable, after:

- ensuring that complex accounting areas comply with IFRS;
- carefully evaluating significant accounting judgements, including but not limited to environmental rehabilitation provisions, taxation provisions and the valuation of the portfolio of assets (including impairments) and estimates;
- discussing the accounting treatment of significant and unusual transactions with management and the external auditors;
- reviewing, assessing and approving adjusted and unadjusted audit differences reported by the external auditors; and
- considering and approving management's documented assessment of the company's going concern status including key assumptions.

##### **Mineral Resource and Ore Reserve Report**

Mineral Resource and Ore Reserve Report

Reviewed and recommended for approval the annual Mineral Resource and Ore Reserve Report prepared in accordance with the minimum standards described by the Australasian Code for Reporting of Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves (the JORC Code, 2012 Edition), and also conform to the standards set out in the South African Code for the Reporting of Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves (The SAMREC

Code, 2007 edition and amended July 2009), after:

- discussing the internal control environment associated with the mineral resource and ore reserve estimation process;
- receiving confirmation that the Competent Persons appointed approved the mineral resources and ore reserves; and
- reviewing and assessing for reasonableness the year-on-year reconciliation of the mineral resources and ore reserves.



ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

**6**

**Focus area**

**Actions**

**Corporate Governance**

External auditors

Approved the appointment of the external auditors to provide independent limited assurance on certain sustainability indicators as included in the Sustainable Development Report 2014.

The Audit Committee also monitored the lead engagement partner rotation during 2014.

King III

Monitored the progress and ensured implementation of the requirements of King III. A register detailing compliance with the principles of King III in 2014 can be found on our website, [www.anglogoldashanti.com](http://www.anglogoldashanti.com).

Subsidiary audit committees

Monitored the proceedings of relevant statutory subsidiary audit committees during each of its meetings.

COSO 2013

Monitored the implementation of the COSO 2013 internal control framework which is used as the basis for expressing an assessment on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting.

Risk management

Reviewed and approved the risk management policies, standards and processes; received and considered reports from the Group Risk Manager in relation to the key strategic and operational risks facing the company; and received presentations on emerging risks and topics requiring an in depth analysis.

IT governance

The committee received and reviewed detailed reports from the Chief Information Officer on the group's information and technology framework. The Audit Committee also monitored the remediation of deficiencies identified during the implementation of SAP and benefits derived from the SAP implementation.

Sarbanes-Oxley

Compliance (SOX)

The Audit Committee has overseen the SOX compliance efforts of management through receiving quarterly updates on controls associated with financial reporting and assessed the final conclusion reached by the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer on the effectiveness of the internal controls over financial reporting.

Compliance

Monitored the development and refinement of the global compliance governance framework that allows for a systematic risk-based approach for group, regions and operations to identify and monitor compliance to major laws, regulations, standards and codes. Received regular updates on the implementation of the framework, including e-training that was rolled out to operations globally.

**INTERNAL AUDIT**

Group Internal Audit is a key independent assurance and consulting business partner within AngloGold Ashanti under the

leadership of the Senior Vice President: Group Internal Audit who has direct access to the chairmen of both the Audit Committee and the board. The Audit Committee has assessed the performance of the Senior Vice President: Group Internal

Audit in terms of the annually reviewed and approved internal audit charter and is satisfied that the internal audit function is

independent and appropriately resourced, and that the Senior Vice President: Group Internal Audit has fulfilled the obligations

of the position by performing the following functions:

- evaluating ethical leadership and corporate citizenship within AngloGold Ashanti;
- assessing the governance of risk within AngloGold Ashanti;
- reviewing the governance of Information Technology;
- assessing compliance with laws, rules, codes and standards;
- evaluating the effectiveness of internal controls over financial reporting and internal controls in general;
- reporting findings to management and the Audit Committee and monitoring the remediation of all significant deficiencies reported; and
- implementing a Combined Assurance Framework for the group.

The Audit Committee considered the internal control heat-map for AngloGold Ashanti as presented by Group Internal Audit

and monitored the implementation of significant audit recommendations through a formal tracking process.

Group Internal Audit is subjected to an independent quality assessment review as required by the Institute of Internal Auditors'

Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Audit every 5 years, the last of which was concluded during 2012.

The independent assessment conducted by PwC which included a benchmark conducted against international peers yielded a favourable result.

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

7

The Audit Committee is of the opinion, having considered the written assurance statement provided by Group Internal Audit,

that the group's system of internal financial controls is effective and provides reasonable assurance that the financial records

may be relied upon for the preparation of the annual financial statements.

### **FINANCE FUNCTION AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

The Audit Committee received feedback on an internal assessment conducted on the skills, expertise and resourcing of the

finance function and was satisfied with the overall adequacy and appropriateness of the function. The Audit Committee further

reviewed the expertise and experience of the previous and current Chief Financial Officers, Richard Duffy and Christine

Ramon and was satisfied with the appropriateness thereof.

### **WHISTLEBLOWING**

The Audit Committee received quarterly updates on AngloGold Ashanti's whistle-blowing process. Reports received and

investigated did not reveal any malpractice relating to the accounting practices, internal financial controls, internal audit

function and the content of the company's financial statements.

### **LOOKING FORWARD**

The effectiveness of the risk management process and the integration with the combined assurance process within AngloGold

Ashanti remains a key focus area for the Audit Committee to help ensure that value is derived through the various assurance

processes.

The Audit Committee will continue to closely monitor the impact of the staff reductions on the internal control environment

during 2015.

### **STATEMENT OF INTERNAL CONTROL**

Based on the assessment by the Audit Committee of the results of the formal documented review conducted by Group Internal

Audit and other identified assurance providers in terms of the evolving combined assurance model of the company's system of

internal controls and risk management, including the design, implementation and effectiveness of the internal financial controls

and considering information and explanations given by management and discussions with both the internal and external

auditors on the results of their audits, nothing has come to the attention of the board that caused it to believe that the company's system of internal controls and risk management is not effective and that the internal financial controls do not form

a sound basis for the preparation of reliable financial statements.

The opinion of the board is supported by the Audit Committee.

### **ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Audit Committee has evaluated the consolidated and separate annual financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2014 and concluded that they comply, in all material aspects, with the requirements of the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and Interpretations of those standards, as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) in the English language, the Financial Reporting Guides (FRG) as issued by the South African

Institute of Chartered Accountants Financial Reporting Guides as issued by the Accounting Practices Committee, Financial reporting Pronouncements as issued by Financial Reporting Standards Council, JSE listings requirements and in the manner required by the Companies Act. The Audit Committee therefore recommended the approval of the annual financial statements to the board.

**CONCLUSION**

The Audit Committee is satisfied that it has considered and discharged its responsibilities in accordance with its mandate and terms of reference during the year under review.

**Rhidwaan Gasant**

Chairman: Audit and Risk Committee

19 March 2015

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

8

**CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER'S REVIEW**

**Delivered on consistent production and cost guidance amidst continuing adverse market conditions. Our focus remains on strengthening the balance sheet in the medium term and creating a prudent buffer for volatility.**

- 
- Production of 4.436Moz - up 8% year-on-year
- 
- Total cash costs of \$787/oz - 5% lower year-on-year
- 
- All-in sustaining cost of \$1,026/oz - 13% lower year-on-year
- 
- Capital expenditure of \$1.2bn - 39% below 2013
- 
- Exploration and evaluation costs \$144m - 44% lower year-on-year
- 
- Adjusted EBITDA stable at \$1,665m despite a 10% drop in gold price
- 
- Self-help measures progressed to deleverage in medium term
- 
- Free cash outflow shows strong improvement to \$112m from \$1,058m

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The year under review was marked by a further fall in the gold price for which the average price received decreased by \$137/oz or 10% over the course of the year. The impact of the drop in the gold price has been proactively managed and the

2014 results reflect consistent operational and cost performance. It is the second consecutive year of growth in gold production, with an overall 8% increase being recorded year-on-year. At the same time, all-in sustaining costs per ounce improved by 13% year-on-year.

Significantly lower year-on-year total cash and all-in sustaining costs were achieved through the combination of production and overall cost improvements reflecting the first full year of operations at our two new low-cost mines (Kibali and Tropicana).

In addition, our efforts to tackle costs across a broad front underpinned the improvement in margins, through the Project 500 (P500) initiative, reductions in direct operating costs, corporate overheads and exploration costs, and strict capital allocation.

We continue to focus on 'self-help measures' in three areas:

- 
- the review of the asset portfolio while actively seeking joint-venture partnerships in Colombia and at Obuasi as well as pursuing the potential sale or joint venture of an operating asset;
- 
- cash flow improvements through the optimisation of business plans and consolidation of regional hubs; and
- 
- leverage to exploit weaker currencies, and the consequently higher price in terms of these currencies, and lower fuel prices.

One of our five core strategic focus areas is to 'ENSURE FINANCIAL FLEXIBILITY' which means structuring our balance sheet to allow us to meet our core funding requirements and to provide a reasonable buffer for gold price volatility as well as other adverse unforeseen events. To ensure continued flexibility in the debt maturities schedule, refinancing of the group's revolving credit facilities (RCFs) was completed mid-year. The new \$1bn RCF and A\$500m RCF were agreed during July 2014 for a further five-year period. In addition, a looser financial covenant was concluded, with the net debt to adjusted EBITDA covenant at 3.5 times (previously 3 times), with one six month period waiver of up to 4.5 times, subject to certain conditions. The \$ and A\$ RCFs have also been priced tightly, to reflect the current financial market conditions. The looser covenant is also applicable to the ZAR RCF. AngloGold Ashanti's credit rating was reviewed by both Moody's Investor Service and Standard and Poor's (S&P), to Baa3 with a negative outlook and BB+ with a negative outlook, respectively. The Moody's rating places the company at the lowest level of investment credit grade and S&P has the company at the top level of sub-investment credit grade. These ratings remained unchanged.

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014**

**9**

The group's balance sheet is highly geared and efficiently structured and the debt has long-dated maturities. Apart from the R750m bond maturing in 2016 and the R1.5bn RCF which matures in December 2018, the earliest international bond maturity date is in April 2020. The high-yield bond (\$1.25bn: 8.5%) issuers' call can only be exercised from July 2016 onwards, at the group's discretion, allowing sufficient time for the group to explore any 'self-help measures' ahead of any options around refinancing or early redemption being assessed. The conclusion of a potential asset sale and joint venture partnerships should help the group determine whether or not to exercise the high yield bond call option.

**NET DEBT (\$bn) AND GOLD PRICE (\$/oz)**

**DEBT MATURITY**

\*

*Excludes DMTNP and local bond amounts outstanding at 31 December of \$80m, ZAR calculated at R11.6/\$, A\$ facility calculated at A\$0.82.*

Our medium term leverage target is 1.5 times net debt to adjusted EBITDA. We would like to reduce our debt by approximately \$1bn to take us to our comfort threshold which would include a reasonable buffer for volatility, including the gold price risk and production disruptions.

Our aim is to achieve this debt reduction through a variety of self-help measures as elaborated above. Importantly we are

under no external pressure to achieve this. This is an aspirational target that can be achieved over the next few years.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

10

**CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES AND TOTAL CAPITAL SPEND (\$bn)**

\*

*Excludes hedge buy-back costs.*

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW**

The sharp drop in the gold price since 2012, together with expenditure on growth projects (total capital expenditure \$8.3bn

over the past five years), is directly related to the increase in the group's net debt levels over the past few years. Net debt

levels were maintained during the year under review at \$3.1bn.

Cash inflow from operating activities of \$1,220m for the year ended 31 December 2014 was marginally down on \$1,246m

achieved in 2013, despite the 10% lower gold price received, the cost of Obuasi redundancies, and the Rand Refinery loan of

\$44m, all of which were partly offset by the 8% higher production. External audit procedures performed subsequent to year

end confirmed the gold gap at Rand Refinery has not increased. Therefore any additional loan funding requirements from

shareholders is not envisaged at this stage. Cash inflow from operating activities before the Obuasi redundancy costs and the

Rand Refinery loan amounted to \$1,474m, reflecting an increase of 18% on 2013 levels. Free cash outflow of \$112m, which

included the once-off redundancy costs at Obuasi, was an improvement on the outflow of \$1,058m for the year ended 31

December 2013, mainly as a result of lower capital expenditure. The sale of the Navachab mine was completed mid-year,

where cash proceeds of \$105m were realised.

We are focused on strict capital allocation and capital prioritisation as reflected in the 48% reduction in capital in 2014,

compared to 2012 when capital expenditure was at its peak.

We have prioritised stay in business capital to ensure the sustainability of our operations. The 20% decline in the sustaining

capital from 2013 primarily relates to the down scale of Obuasi and the focus on optimising the cash flows relating to discretionary capital.

Project capital includes Mponeng Phase 1, Kibali underground, and the MLE2 expansion at CC&V.

These projects will enhance the long term optionality of our group enabling us to deliver long term shareholder returns.

**LEVERAGE TO CURRENCIES AND OIL**

In 2014, the drop in the gold price was offset by weaker global currencies and the sharp drop in the oil price which helped

reduce the group's input costs.

Our currency basket comprises the various regions in which we operate together with the related production impacts.

We are

most sensitive to the South African Rand followed by the Australian dollar and the Brazilian real.

The Brent crude oil price is a derived energy input cost for our operations in Continental Africa, Australia and in the US.

Our sensitivities have been calculated at our budgeted exchange rate and commodity price assumptions as follows:

.

A 1% weakening in our currency basket, will positively impact our cash costs by approximately \$6/oz; and



•

For every \$10/bbl weakening in the oil price, it will positively impact our cash costs by approximately \$7/oz.

1.67

2.81

1.97

1.25

1.22

-

0.5

1.0

1.5

2.0

2.5

3.0

2010

2011

2012

2013

2014

Cash flow from operating activities

Capital expenditure

\*

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

11

**DELIVERY AGAINST 2014 FINANCIAL OBJECTIVES**

1.

*Continue to maintain sufficient balance sheet liquidity and flexibility in a lower gold price environment*

The temporary relaxation of the banking covenant of 4.5 times net debt to adjusted EBITDA expired with the June 2014

testing period, while the \$ and A\$ revolving credit facilities are set to mature within the next five-year period. The group

therefore moved prudently and proactively to manage its financial flexibility and steps taken in this regard included:

- Successful re-financing in July 2014 of the group's RCFs for another five years, including the \$1bn RCF (which was due to mature in July 2017) and the A\$500m RCF (replacing the previous A\$600m RCF which was due to mature in December 2015);

- Improved financial flexibility – the new banking covenant of 3.5 times – previously 3 times net debt to adjusted EBITDA (with one six month period waiver of up to 4.5 times subject to certain conditions) – is applicable to all of the group's RCFs. This adds further flexibility to the balance sheet liquidity especially in the light of the ongoing gold price volatility and prevailing labour uncertainty in South Africa; and

- Managed net debt levels in 2014 – the group's net debt to adjusted EBITDA covenant ratio was 1.88 times at year end and was in line with the 1.86 of a year earlier, despite the reduction in the gold price, additional funding required for the Obuasi redundancies and a loan to Rand Refinery. Subsequent to year end, external audit procedures confirmed that the gold gap at Rand Refinery has not increased. Therefore any additional loan funding requirements from shareholders is not envisaged at this stage.

2.

*Maintaining our focus on the management of costs to deliver competitive all-in sustaining and all-in costs and continuing to target sustainable cash generation*

Management's initiatives to deliver on competitive all-in sustaining and all-in costs included:

- The initial stated purpose of P500 was to deliver specific targeted cost reductions. These have now been achieved and exceeded, and are reconciled with the financial reporting systems;

- The organisational redesign was completed and corporate costs as well as exploration costs were significantly reduced from 2013's levels;

- Capital expenditure has reduced by 39% compared to 2013 reflecting project completion and capital prioritisation; and

- We delivered free cash inflow of \$142m for 2014 which excludes the proceeds of \$105m from the sale of Navachab, despite a 10% drop in the gold price compared to 2013, before taking into account the once off non-operational cash outflows relating to the Obuasi redundancy payments and the Rand Refinery loan funding.

**REVIEW OF GROUP'S PROFITABILITY, LIQUIDITY AND STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION FOR 2014**

The key financial and operational metrics for 2014, when compared to 2013 and 2012, reflect the adverse impact of the further

fall in the gold price, the benefit of higher production as well as operational issues faced at certain operations.

2014

2013

2012

**Profitability and returns**

Adjusted headline earnings <sup>(1)</sup>

\$bn

0

0.6

1.0

US cents per share

0

153

255

(Loss) profit attributable to equity shareholders

\$bn

(0.1)

(2.2)

0.9

Return on net capital employed <sup>(1)</sup>

%

4

12

15

Return on equity <sup>(1)</sup>

%

0

18

19

Dividends declared per ordinary share

SA cents per share

-

50

300

US cents per share

-

5

35

**Liquidity, cash flow and net debt**

Net debt at year end <sup>(1)</sup>

\$bn

3.1

3.1

2.1

Free cash outflow <sup>(1)</sup>

\$bn

(0.1)

(1.0)

(0.7)

Adjusted earnings before interest, taxes and depreciation  
and amortisation (adjusted EBITDA) <sup>(1)(3)</sup>

\$bn

1.7

1.7

2.5

Net debt to adjusted EBITDA<sup>(1)(3)</sup>

Times

1.88

1.86

0.81

**Operational metrics**

Gold produced

Moz

4.44

4.11

3.94

Price received

\$/oz

1,264

1,401

1,664

Total cash costs <sup>(1)</sup>

\$/oz

787

830

829

All-in sustaining costs <sup>(1)(2)</sup>

\$/oz

1,026

1,174

1,251

All-in costs <sup>(1)(2)</sup>

\$/oz

1,148

1,466

1,589

All-in sustaining cost margin <sup>(1)(2)</sup>

%

19

16

25

(1)

*Non-GAAP measures*

(2)

*Excludes stockpile write-offs*

(3)

*The adjusted EBITDA calculation is based on the formula included in the Revolving Credit Agreements for compliance with the debt covenant formula as specified in the Revolving Credit Agreement.*

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

12

**Profitability and returns**

Full-year higher (8%) gold production of 4.436Moz, highlighted the impact of the first full year of production from Kibali and Tropicana.

Operational challenges continued at the South African operations and production declined by 6%, predominantly as a consequence of safety-related stoppages, the aftermath of the earthquake experienced on 5 August 2014 and infrastructural

damage at Mponeng that constrained operations.

In Continental Africa, the first full year of production at Kibali, helped by strong performances at Geita and Siguiri, more than

offset the declines at Yatela and Iduapriem, as well as the sale of Navachab. The decline at Iduapriem was mainly the result of

a change in the mine plan to treat the surface ore stockpile.

In Australia, Tropicana also had its first full year of production, while at Sunrise Dam production was marginally reduced as

grades declined below planned levels, mitigated in part by the higher volumes of ore treated.

The year under review was also challenging for the Americas as overall production in the region declined marginally.

Increased production at AGA Mineração and at Cerro Vanguardia failed to offset declines at Cripple Creek & Victor and Serra

Grande caused by those two mines' low grades and adverse stockpile movements. The high-grade mill at Cripple Creek &

Victor is nearing completion and is expected to be commissioned early in 2015 with the ramp-up to full production during

2015.

Management initiatives and strong focus on all-in sustaining costs and overheads, resulted in total cash costs reducing by 5%

from \$830/oz in 2013 to \$787/oz in 2014 and all-in sustaining costs reducing by 13% to \$1,026/oz (2013: \$1,174/oz).

The cost

reductions highlight the impact of the higher production, lower-cost producing operations (Kibali and Tropicana) delivering

their first full year of operations, the P500 savings coupled with the removal of high-cost and unprofitable ounces, strict capital

discipline, weaker local currencies, which were in part offset by inflation. All-in cost reduced by 22% to \$1,148/oz (2013:

\$1,466/oz) reflecting the impact of the lower investment in new growth projects with the completion of Kibali and Tropicana.

At the adjusted headline earnings level, there was a loss of \$1m in 2014 against 2013's \$599m or 153 US cents per share.

Earnings in 2014 were affected by the 10% decline in the average gold price received and the cost of redundancies at Obuasi,

while the prior year included the benefit of a once-off gain of \$567m relating to the settlement of the mandatory convertible

bond. Thus, on a comparative or normalised basis, earnings declined from \$411m in 2013 to \$328m in 2014. The decline of

\$83m in the normalised adjusted headline earnings is principally the result of the 10% reduction in the average gold price

received and annual inflationary cost increases.

During 2014, a loss attributable to equity shareholders of \$58m was recorded compared to a loss of \$2.2bn in 2013.

The

significant loss in 2013 was mainly attributable to the significant impairment of mining assets, equity-accounted investments and inventories of \$2.5bn post-taxation, as well as to deferred taxation asset impairments of \$330m. These were all partly negated by improved production, net fair value gains on the various convertible bonds, lower corporate and marketing costs and reduced exploration and evaluation costs. As part of the cash conservation measures and continued investment in capital growth projects (Mponeng phase 1, Kibali underground and MLE2 expansion at Cripple Creek & Victor), no dividends were declared in 2014 (2013: 50 SA cents per share; 2012: 300 SA cents per share).

**Liquidity, cash flow and statement of financial position**

Debt levels were under pressure due to the lower gold price, funding requirements of the cost of the Obuasi operational down-scaling and a loan to Rand Refinery. By reducing costs, overheads and capital expenditure the group managed to contain the net debt at a level only marginally above that of 2013 as well as significantly reduce the free cash outflow:

• Adjusted EBITDA: \$1.665bn (2013: \$1.667bn);

• Cash inflow from operating activities: \$1.220bn (2013: \$1.246bn);

• Free cash outflow: \$112m (2013: \$1,058m); and

• Free cash inflow: \$142m (2013: outflow \$1,058m), excluding Obuasi redundancy costs and the Rand Refinery loan. Net debt as at 31 December 2014 was \$3.133bn, marginally higher than the level of \$3.105bn at 31 December 2013.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

**13**

Principal factors accounting for the movements in net debt levels were:

**Principal movements in net debt**

US Dollar

million

**Net debt 2013**

**3,105**

Free cash inflow

**(142)**

Proceeds from the sale of Navachab

**(105)**

Sub-total

**2,858**

Cost of Obuasi redundancies

**210**

Loan to Rand Refinery

**44**

Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders

**17**

Other

**4**

**Net debt 2014**

**3,133**

Turning to the statement of financial position and the financing facilities available, the group's principal US dollar and Australian dollar debt facilities are listed below:

.

Fully drawn rated bonds – \$1.75bn in aggregate – that mature in April 2020 (\$700m: 5.375%), August 2022 (\$750m: 5.125%) and April 2040 (\$300m: 6.5%);

.

Fully drawn \$1.25bn, 8.5% bonds that mature in July 2020;

.

\$1bn revolving credit facility that matures in July 2019, which is currently \$100m drawn to fund part of the costs relating to the Obuasi redundancies;

.

A\$500m base rate plus 2% credit facility earmarked for the construction of the Tropicana project that matures in July 2019, of which A\$315m had been drawn at year-end;

.

R750m JIBAR-plus – 1.75% South African, floating-rate bond that matures in 2016; and

.

R1.5bn JIBAR-plus – 1.2% South African revolving credit facility that matures in December 2018.

More detailed notes and analyses of the group's income statement, statement of financial position and statement of cash flow

for 2014 are available in the group financial statements for 2014.

**Looking ahead to 2015, the key financial objectives are to:**

.

Continue to focus on self-help measures (including the potential sale or joint venture of an operating asset) to deleverage

the balance sheet in order to maintain sufficient liquidity and flexibility in a lower gold price environment;

- Focus on financial and project risk mitigation by seeking joint venture partners for Colombia and Obuasi;
- Review the asset portfolio with a view to rebalancing the portfolio with more-profitable ounces;
- Maintain our focus on cost and capital discipline to deliver competitive all-in sustaining costs and all-in costs; and
- Continue to target sustainable cash generation. For 2015, significant cost reductions have been included in the annual business plans.

For the year ahead, production is guided at between 4.0Moz and 4.3Moz, reflecting Obuasi's limited operations, the sale of Navachab and production declines in Mali. Total cash costs and all-in sustaining costs are estimated at \$770/oz to \$820/oz and \$1,000/oz to \$1,050/oz, respectively, assuming weaker average exchange rates and a lower oil price. Total capital expenditure is estimated at \$1,000m to \$1,100m, corporate and marketing costs at \$95m to \$110m, amortisation and depreciation at \$860m, exploration including equity accounted investments at \$155m to \$175m and interest and finance costs \$270m (income statement) and \$240m (cash flow). Production and cost estimates do not take into account the impacts of any unforeseen operational disruptions, changes to the projects, or changes to the asset portfolio/operating mines. The forecast is based on the following assumptions: R11.60/\$; \$/A\$0.85; BRL 2.60/\$; AP9.50/\$; Brent crude at \$70 per barrel. We are expecting our debt levels to remain steady at the end of 2015, taking into account our estimated production, planned expenditures at budgeted exchange rates and commodity and fuel price assumptions, although it may increase slightly in the first half due to free cash flow profiling in South Africa from production and capital expenditure fluctuations. This excludes any proceeds from asset sales or joint venture partnerships that we may consider pursuing or the impact of any operational or other disruptions.

In addition to a strong leverage to the gold price, a number of our group's operations are also leveraged to both the weaker average global currencies and the lower average oil price, which benefits our cash costs. In 2014, the drop in the gold price was partially offset by weaker global currencies and the lower average oil price. In addition, the contribution of just over 70% of the group's adjusted EBITDA from our international operations emphasises our geographical diversification and resilience to unforeseen production disruptions in the South African region.



ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

14

**Subsequent events**

**AngloGold Ashanti currently considers joint venturing or selling its interest in Cripple Creek & Victor (CC&V) mine**

The company has initiated a plan to identify a joint venture partner or a purchaser in respect of its interest in the Cripple Creek & Victor mine in Colorado in the United States for full value. The CC&V gold mine is a surface mining operation which provides oxidised ore to a crusher and valley leach facility, one of the largest in the world. It is included in the Americas reporting segment and was acquired by AngloGold Ashanti in 1999. The mine produced 211,000 ounces of gold in 2014.

There can be no assurance, however, that a sale and purchase agreement for this transaction will be entered into or that any sales transaction will be completed.

**AngloGold Ashanti currently considers selling its interests in Société d'Exploitation des Mines d'Or de Sadiola S.A. (Sadiola) and Société d'Exploitation des Mines d'Or de Yatela S.A. (Yatela)**

The company currently intends to dispose of its 41% stake in Sadiola and its 40% stake in Yatela. The mines are both situated in western Mali and are included in the Continental Africa reporting segment. The Sadiola and Yatela mines produced 85,000 and 11,000 attributable ounces of gold, respectively, in 2014.

Management was approached by a potential buyer for both mines who meets management's qualifying criteria and has asked for a binding bid. There can be no assurance, however, that a sale and purchase agreement for these transactions will be entered into or that any sales transactions will be completed.

**Acknowledgement**

I took over the role of Chief Financial Officer at AngloGold Ashanti Limited with effect from 1 October 2014. The transition from my predecessor Richard Duffy was seamless, thanks to a strong and diligent financial team in the group. Our team, through their understanding of the challenging economic and financial pressures, has helped us proactively manage the financial position of the company. In addition, we have been able to deliver quality financial information to our stakeholders which reflects our objectives and values for long term success. I would like to thank our strong and enthusiastic financial team in the group for their ongoing support and look forward to the year ahead.

Best regards

**Christine Ramon**

Chief Financial Officer  
19 March 2015

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014**

**15**

**DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL**

In accordance with Section 30(3)(c) of the Companies Act, No. 71 of 2008, as amended, the annual financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2014 were approved by the board of directors on 19 March 2015 and are signed on its behalf

by:

**DIRECTORS**

**SM Pityana**, Chairman

**S Venkatakrishnan**, Chief Executive Officer

**KC Ramon**, Chief Financial Officer

**R Gasant**, Chairman: Audit and Risk Committee

**SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE**

In terms of Section 88(2)(e) of the Companies Act, No. 71 of 2008, as amended, I certify that the company has lodged with the

Companies and Intellectual Property Commission all such returns and notices as are required of a public company in terms of

the Act, and that all such returns and notices are true, correct and up-to-date.

**ME Sanz Perez**

Company Secretary

Johannesburg

19 March 2015

**AFFIRMATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

In accordance with Section 30(2) and 30(3) of the Companies Act, No. 71 of 2008, as amended, the annual financial statements for AngloGold Ashanti Limited, registration number 1944/017354/06, for the year ended 31 December 2014, have

been audited by Ernst & Young Inc., the company's independent external auditors, whose unqualified audit opinion can be

found under Independent Auditor's Report, on page 41.

The financial statements have been prepared by the corporate reporting staff of AngloGold Ashanti Limited, headed by

John Edwin Staples (BCompt (Hons); CGMA), the group's Chief Accounting Officer. This process was supervised by Kandimathie Christine Ramon (CA (SA)), the group's Chief Financial Officer and Srinivasan Venkatakrishnan, (BCom; ACA

(ICAI)) the group's Chief Executive Officer.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

16

**DIRECTOR'S REPORT**

For the year ended 31 December 2014

**NATURE OF BUSINESS**

AngloGold Ashanti conducts mining operations in Africa, North and South America and Australia, and undertakes exploration

activities in some of these jurisdictions. In addition, the company is involved in the manufacturing, marketing and selling of

gold products, as well as the development of markets for gold. At certain of its operations, AngloGold Ashanti produces

uranium, silver and sulphuric acid as by-products in the course of producing gold.

A review of the unaudited performance of the various operations is available in the operational profiles on AngloGold Ashanti's

annual report website [www.aga-reports.com](http://www.aga-reports.com).

**Shareholders holding 10% or more of AngloGold Ashanti's issued share capital**

As at 31 December 2014, there were no shareholders holding 10% or more of the company's issued share capital. This does

not take cognisance of the shares held by the Bank of New York Mellon as depository for the AngloGold Ashanti ADR

programme.

**SHARE CAPITAL**

**Authorised**

The authorised share capital of AngloGold Ashanti as at 31 December 2014 was made up as follows:

**SA rands**

• 600,000,000 ordinary shares of 25 South African cents each

150,000,000

• 4,280,000 E ordinary shares of 25 South African cents each<sup>(1)</sup>

1,070,000

• 2,000,000 A redeemable preference shares of 50 South African cents each

1,000,000

• 5,000,000 B redeemable preference shares of 1 South African cent each

50,000

(1)

*There are no E ordinary shares in issue. The authorised E ordinary shares are being cancelled – see Special Resolution No. 5 in the*

*Notice of Annual General Meeting.*

The following are the movements in the issued and unissued share capital from 1 January 2014 to 28 February 2015:

**Issued**

**Ordinary shares**

**Number of**

**Shares**

**Value**

**SA rands**

**Number of**

**shares**

**Value**

**SA rands**

**2014**

**2013**

At 1 January

**402,628,406**

**100,657,102**

383,320,962

95,830,241

Issued during year:

Conversion of E ordinary shares

– Bokamoso ESOP

**154,299**

**38,575**

36,254

36,254

– Izingwe

**149,733**

**37,433**

91,683

22,921

Exercise of options by participants in the AngloGold

Ashanti Share Incentive Scheme

**1,077,922**

**269,480**

930,743

232,686

Conversion of Mandatory Convertible Bond issued in 2010

and matured on 15 September 2013

-

-

18,140,000

4,535,000

**At 31 December <sup>(1)</sup>**

**404,010,360**

**101,002,590**

402,628,406

100,657,102

At 31 December <sup>(1)</sup>

**404,010,360**

**101,002,590**

402,628,406

100,657,102

Issued subsequent to year-end

– Exercise of options by participants in the AngloGold

Ashanti Share Incentive Scheme

**265,346**

**66,337**

**At 28 February 2015**

**404,275,706**

**101,068,927**

(1

)

*Share capital of \$16m (2013: \$16m) is translated at historical rates of exchange at the reporting dates. Refer to group financial statements*

*note 26.*

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

17

E ordinary shares

On 11 December 2006, shareholders in general meeting authorised the creation of a maximum of 4,280,000 E ordinary

shares to be issued pursuant to an Employee Share Ownership Plan (ESOP) and a black economic empowerment transaction

with Izingwe Holdings (Pty) Limited (Izingwe) (collectively, the BEE transaction).

All the E ordinary shares have vested and were cancelled in exchange for ordinary shares in accordance with the amended

cancellation formula during the 2014 financial year. There are as at 31 December 2014 no E ordinary shares in issue.

The table below indicates the shares issued at 31 December 2014 and the shares that vested during 2014.

**Ordinary shares**

**Number of**

**Shares**

**Value**

**SA rands**

**Number of**

**shares**

**Value**

**SA rands**

**2014**

**2013**

At 1 January

**712,006**

**178,001**

1,617,752

404,438

Cancelled in exchange for ordinary shares in terms of the cancellation formula:

– Bokamoso ESOP

**(362,006)**

**(90,501)**

(555,746)

(138,937)

– Izingwe

**(350,000)**

**(87,500)**

(350,000)

(87,500)

**At 31 December**

-

-

712,006

178,001

Share capital is translated at historical rates of exchange at the reporting dates. Refer to group financial statements note 26.

Redeemable preference shares

The A and B redeemable preference shares, all of which are held by the wholly owned subsidiary, Eastvaal Gold Holdings

Limited, may not be transferred and are redeemable from the realisation of the assets relating to the Moab lease area after the cessation of mining operations in the area. The shares carry the right to receive dividends equivalent to the profits (net of royalty, ongoing capital expenditure and taxation) from operations in the area. No further A and B redeemable preference shares will be issued.

Further details of the authorised and issued shares, as well as the share premium, are given in group financial statements note 26.

**Unissued**

**Number of ordinary shares**

**2014**

**2013**

At 1 January

**197,371,594**

216,679,038

Issued during the year

**(1,381,954)**

(19,307,444)

**At 31 December**

**195,989,640**

197,371,594

Issues subsequent to year-end

**(265,346)**

**At 28 February 2015**

**195,724,294**

**Ordinary shares under the control of the directors**

Pursuant to the authority granted by shareholders at the Annual General Meeting held on 14 May 2014, 5% of the shares in

issue, from time to time, are placed under the control of the directors to allot and issue, for such purposes and on such terms

as the directors, in their discretion, may determine. At 31 December 2014, the total number of shares placed under the control

of the directors was 20,200,518. No shares were issued during 2014 by the directors in terms of this authority, which will

expire at the close of the next Annual General Meeting, unless renewed.

Shareholders will therefore be asked at the Annual General Meeting to be held on 6 May 2015, to renew this authority by

placing 5% of the number of shares in issue, from time to time, under the control of the directors to allot and issue, for such

purposes and on such terms as the directors, at their discretion, may determine.

In terms of the Listings Requirements of the JSE, shareholders may, subject to certain conditions, authorise the directors to

issue the ordinary shares held under their control for cash other than by means of a rights offer to shareholders. To enable the

directors of the company to take advantage of favourable business opportunities which may arise for the issue of such ordinary shares for cash, without restriction, for the benefit of the company, shareholders will be asked to consider an ordinary

resolution to this effect at the Annual General Meeting to be held on 6 May 2015.



**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014**

**18**

Shareholders will also be asked to approve as a general authority, the acquisition by the company, or a subsidiary of the company, of its own shares from its issued ordinary share capital for certain specific housekeeping reasons.

**Depository interests**

**American Depository Shares**

At 31 December 2014, the company had in issue, through The Bank of New York Mellon as Depository and listed on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) 194,944,027 (2013: 185,581,840), American Depository Shares (ADSs). Each ADS is equal to one ordinary share. At 28 February 2015, there were 196,988,924 ADSs in issue and listed on the NYSE.

**CHESSEX Depository Interests**

At 31 December 2014, the company had in issue, through the Clearing House Electronic Sub-register System (CHESSEX), and listed on the Australian Securities Exchange (ASX), 89,783,295 (2013: 89,789,845) CHESSEX Depository Interests (CDI). The number of CDIs in issue at 28 February 2015 was 89,783,295. Every five CDIs is equivalent to one AngloGold Ashanti ordinary share and carry the right to one vote.

**Ghanaian Depository Shares**

At 31 December 2014, the company had in issue, through NTHC Limited as Depository and listed on the Ghana Stock Exchange (GSE), 16,275,735 Ghanaian Depository Shares (GhDSs) (2013: 16,556,655). The register as at 28 February 2015 remained unchanged. Every 100 GhDSs has one underlying AngloGold Ashanti ordinary share and carries the right to one vote.

**CREST Depository Interests**

The trading on the London Stock Exchange (LSE) through a Depository Interest (DI) facility was terminated by AngloGold Ashanti. The shares were delisted on 22 September 2014 with a closing of 307,037 DIs. As at 31 December 2014, no shares were in issue.

**ANGLOGOLD SHARE INCENTIVE SCHEME**

AngloGold Ashanti operates a share incentive scheme through which Executive Directors, members of the Executive Committee and other management groups of the company and its subsidiaries are given the opportunity to acquire shares in the company. The objective is to incentivise such employees to identify themselves more closely with the fortunes of the group, support its continued growth, and to promote the retention of such employees.

Non-Executive Directors are not eligible to participate in the share incentive scheme.

Employees participate in the share incentive scheme to the extent that they are granted options or rights to acquire shares and accept them. All options or rights which have not been exercised within ten years from the date of grant, automatically expire.

The incentives offered by AngloGold Ashanti are reviewed periodically to ensure that they remain globally competitive, so as to attract, reward and retain managers of the highest caliber. As a result, several types of incentives, each with their own issue and vesting criteria, have been granted to employees. These are collectively known as the 'AngloGold Share Incentive

Scheme' or 'Share Incentive Scheme'.

Although the Remuneration and Human Resources Committee has the discretion to incentivise employees through the issue

of shares, only options or awards have so far been granted.

The type and vesting criteria of the options or awards granted are:

**Performance-related options**

The granting of performance-related options was approved by shareholders at the Annual General Meeting held on 30 April 2002 and amended at the Annual General Meeting held on 29 April 2005 when it was agreed that no further performance-related options would be granted. Performance-related options granted, terminated on 1 November 2014, being

the date on which the last options granted hereunder could be exercised before expiry.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

19

**Bonus Share Plan (BSP)**

The granting of awards in terms of the BSP was approved by shareholders at the Annual General Meeting held on 29 April

2005 and amended at the General Meeting held on 6 May 2008 when shareholders approved an increase in the maximum

level of the bonus payable to eligible participants, as well as shortening of the vesting period. Executive Directors, executives

and other management groups are eligible for participation. Each award made in respect of the BSP entitles the holder to

acquire one ordinary share at 'nil' cost. In respect of all awards granted to and including 2007, these awards vest in full, three

years from the date of grant, provided that the participant remains in the employ of the company at the date of vesting unless

an event, such as death, retirement or redundancy occurs, which may result in an earlier vesting date. In respect of awards

granted in 2008 and thereafter, the vesting period has been shortened to two years, with 40% of awards granted vesting in

year one and 60% in year two from the date of grant or, in the event that a participant exercises his awards in year three, then

120% of awards granted will be available to such participant.

Certain changes were approved at the Extraordinary General Meeting of shareholders held on 11 March 2013. The 20% uplift

for the retention of shares for three years fell away, but was added to the initial 100% resulting in an allocation of 120% share

matching for all categories of management. The Executive Committee members received an increased allocation from 120%

to 150%. The vesting period has been shortened to two years with 50% vesting 12 months after the date of issue and the

remaining 50% vesting 24 months after the date of issue.

**Long Term Incentive Plan (LTIP)**

The granting of awards in terms of the LTIP was approved by shareholders at the Annual General Meeting held on 29 April 2005. Executive Directors and selected senior management are eligible for participation. Each award made in respect

of the LTIP entitles the holder to acquire one ordinary share at 'nil' cost. Awards granted vest three years from the date of

grant, to the extent that the set company performance targets, under which the awards were made, are met, and provided that

the participant remains in the employ of the company at the date of vesting, unless an event, such as death, retirement or

redundancy occurs, which may result in an earlier vesting date.

In 2013, the Remuneration and Human Resources Committee approved a new retention bonus scheme comprising both cash

(40% of total base pay) and shares (60% of base pay) which was implemented on 1 March 2013 for the Executive Committee

members (LTIP Retention bonus). This was implemented over the short term to support a strategy of retaining the top management for a minimum period of 18 months to ensure delivery on key business imperatives, while the new Chief

Executive Officer was inducted. The share award comprised of performance-based share (LTIP) granted in March 2013,

subject to the performance conditions, which were met and vested at the end of August 2014. In line with the LTIP vesting, the

cash portion was paid at the end of August 2014, based on the achievement of the performance conditions.

The CEO did not receive the cash portion of the LTIP retention bonus. This has been converted to restricted shares which are

deferred to retirement, retrenchment, any corporate activity resulting in a change of control, resignation, death or 5 years from

date of grant, whichever is earliest.

Following a change in Schedule 14 of the JSE Listings Requirements (Share Incentive Schemes) on 15 October 2008 the

maximum number of shares attributable to the scheme was changed from 2.75% of issued share capital from time to time to a

fixed figure of 17,000,000. The maximum aggregate number of shares which may be acquired by any one participant in the

scheme is 5% of the shares attributable to the scheme, being 850,000 ordinary shares in aggregate.

Also, as a result of the change to the JSE Listings Requirements, as aforementioned, the recycling of options/awards that

have vested and which have been delivered, and for which AngloGold Ashanti shares have been issued, is no longer allowed.

This has resulted in a diminishing pool of shares which will be addressed with the shareholders at the Annual General Meeting

of 6 May 2015.

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014**

**20**

The table below reflects the total number of options/awards that are unissued in terms of the share incentive scheme, as a result of this rule change:

**Details**

**Options/Awards**

Total number of options/awards attributable to the scheme at 31 December 2014

17,000,000

Less:

.

Total number of options/awards granted and outstanding at 31 December 2014

(7,420,177)

.

Total number of options/awards exercised:

.

During the period 15 October to 31 December 2008

(101,013)

.

During the period 1 January to 31 December 2009

(1,131,916)

.

During the period 1 January to 31 December 2010

(823,411)

.

During the period 1 January to 31 December 2011

(889,593)

.

During the period 1 January to 31 December 2012

(945,641)

.

During the period 1 January to 31 December 2013

(930,743)

.

During the period 1 January to 31 December 2014

(1,077,922)

**Total options/awards available, but unissued at 31 December 2014**

**3,679,584**

**Co-Investment Plan (CIP)**

To assist executives in meeting their Minimum Shareholding Requirements (MSR's) with effect from February 2013, they were

given the opportunity, on a voluntary basis, to participate in the Co-Investment Plan (CIP), and this has been adopted based

on the following conditions: Executives will be allowed to take up to 50% of their after tax cash bonus to participate in a further

matching scheme by purchasing shares in AngloGold Ashanti, and the company will match their initial investment into the

scheme at 150%, with vesting over a two-year period in equal tranches.

**Changes in options and awards**

In accordance with the JSE Listings Requirements and the rules of the AngloGold Share Incentive Scheme, the changes in

options and awards granted and the ordinary shares issued as a result of the exercise of options and awards during the period

1 January 2014 to 28 February 2015 are disclosed below:

**Performance-related**

**Bonus**

**Share**

**Plan <sup>(1)</sup>**

**Long-Term**

**Incentive**

**Plan <sup>(1)</sup>**

**Total Share**

**Incentive**

**Scheme**

**At 1 January 2014**

**56,882**

**2,598,887**

**3,032,614**

**5,688,383**

Movement during year

– Granted

-

**1,983,469**

**2,217,675**

**4,201,144**

– Exercised

**(419)**

**(868,350)**

**(209,153)**

**(1,077,922)**

– Lapsed – terminations

**(56,463)**

**(408,491)**

**(926,474)**

**(1,391,428)**

**At 31 December 2014**

-

**3,305,515**

**4,114,662**

**7,420,177**

Subsequent to year-end

– Granted<sup>(1)</sup>

-

127,441

3,103,155

3,230,596

– Exercised

-

**(223,000)**

**(42,346)**

**(265,346)**

– Lapsed – terminations

-

(18,410)

(325,054)

(343,464)

**At 28 February 2015**

-

**3,191,546**

**6,850,417**

**10,041,963**

(1)

*BSP and LTIP awards are granted at no cost to participants.*

Total shares issued on the exercise of options and awards from the inception of the scheme:

**Total number of shares issued**

At 1 January 2014

**9,689,808**

– Exercised 2014

**1,077,922**

**At 31 December 2014**

**10,767,730**

Subsequent to year-end

– Exercised January and February 2015

265,346

**At 28 February 2015**

**11,033,076**

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

### 21

#### **DIVIDEND POLICY**

Dividends are proposed by, and approved by the board of directors of AngloGold Ashanti, based on the company's financial performance. AngloGold Ashanti has not paid dividends since the first quarter of 2013, but it expects to resume to pay dividends, although there can be no assurance that dividends will be paid in the future or as to the particular amounts that will be paid from year to year. The payment of future dividends will depend upon the board's ongoing assessment of AngloGold Ashanti's earnings, after providing for long-term growth, cash/debt resources, compliance with the solvency and liquidity requirements of the Companies Act, the amount of reserves available for a dividend based on the going-concern assessment, any restrictions placed on AngloGold Ashanti by debt facilities, protection of existing credit rating and other factors. The last dividend declared was interim dividend number 117 on 10 May 2013 of 50 cents per ordinary share in South African currency, 3.458 pence per ordinary share in the United Kingdom currency, 10.28 cedis per ordinary in the Ghanaian currency, 5.375 cents per CDI ("CHESS Depository Interest") in Australian currency (each CDI is equal to one-fifth of one ordinary share), 0.1028 cedis per GhDS (Ghanaian Depository Share) in Ghanaian currency (each GhDS Ghanaian Depository share is equal to one-hundredth of one ordinary share), 5.02 cents per ADS (American Depository Share) in United States currency (each ADS is equal to one ordinary share and 25 cents per E ordinary share in South African currency. Dematerialised shareholders on the South African share register will receive payment of their dividends electronically, as provided for by STRATE. Certificated shareholders, who have elected to receive their dividends electronically, will be paid via the company's electronic funds transmission service. Certificated shareholders who have not yet elected to receive dividend payments electronically, are encouraged to mandate this method of payment for all future dividends.

#### **Withholding tax**

On 1 April 2012, the South African government imposed a 15% withholding tax on dividends and other distributions payable to shareholders.

#### **BORROWINGS**

The company's borrowing powers are unlimited pursuant to the company's Memorandum of Incorporation. As at 31 December 2014, the group's gross borrowings totaled \$3,721m (2013: \$3,891m).

#### **Significant events during the year under review**

**Announcement of strike:** On 20 January 2014, AngloGold Ashanti announced that the Association of Mineworkers and

Construction Union has served notice that it intends to call a strike by its members at the company's South Africa operations

on 23 January 2014. The strike was also going to affect some mines owned and operated by other large, South African gold

producers covered by the industry's collective bargaining structure. On 30 January 2014, AngloGold Ashanti announced that

the threatened strike was declared unprotected by an interim interdict granted by South Africa's Labour Court. The interim



interdict remained in force until 5 June 2014, on which date it was made permanent.

**Agreement to sell Navachab Mine:** AngloGold Ashanti announced on 10 February 2014 that it has signed a binding agreement to sell its entire interest in AngloGold Ashanti Namibia (Pty) Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary which owns the

Navachab gold mine (Navachab), to a wholly owned subsidiary of QKR Corporation Limited (QKR). The company announced

on 1 July 2014 that it completed its sale of Navachab to QKR.

**Changes to the Board of Directors:** On 17 February 2014, AngloGold Ashanti announced that Tito Mboweni has decided

not to stand for re-election as Non-Executive Director at the Annual General Meeting held on 14 May 2014. Sipho Pityana a

Non-Executive Director, was unanimously elected as Chairman by the board. Professor Wiseman Nkuhlu assumed the new

role of Lead Independent Director of the board.

**Change to the Board of Directors:** On 25 March 2014, AngloGold Ashanti announced the appointment of David Hodgson

as Independent Non-Executive Director with effect from 25 April 2014.

**Rating action by Standard & Poor's rating agency:** On 7 April 2014, AngloGold Ashanti announced that it confirms that

Standard & Poor's rating agency has affirmed AngloGold Ashanti's BB+ long-term corporate credit rating, placed it on negative outlook, and also removed the company from CreditWatch Negative.

**Appointment of Christine Ramon as incoming Chief Financial Officer:** AngloGold Ashanti announced on 7 July 2014 that

Christine Ramon will be taking the post of Chief Financial Officer and Executive Director of the board from 1 October 2014.

She replaced Richard Duffy, who stepped down from the board and Executive Committee on 30 September 2014.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

22

**Rand Refinery:** On 25 July 2014, Shareholders of AngloGold Ashanti were referred to the announcement by Rand Refinery

regarding a loan facility extended to it by certain of its shareholders (including AngloGold Ashanti which owns 42.4%), as a

precautionary measure. It follows challenges encountered in the implementation of a new Enterprise Resource Planning

system at the refinery. AngloGold Ashanti confirmed its participation in the loan facility.

**Update on South African earthquake:** On 6 August 2014, AngloGold Ashanti announced that it confirmed that each one of

the 3,300 people working underground at its Great Noligwa and Moab Khotsong mines early the previous afternoon were

safely hoisted to surface when a 5.3 magnitude earthquake struck South Africa's North West province. Twenty-eight employees who sustained minor injuries as a result of the event received medical treatment.

**Update on the restart of operations following the earthquake:** On 11 August 2014, AngloGold Ashanti announced that it

was in the process of safely restarting its Great Noligwa and Moab Khotsong mines which were halted following a 5.3 magnitude earthquake that originated in the vicinity of the town of Stilfontein on 5 August 2014.

**Intended delisting and cancellation of securities from the London Stock Exchange:** AngloGold Ashanti announced on

18 August 2014 that its board of directors had resolved to request the cancellation of the listing of the Company's ordinary

shares and depository interests of ZAR0.25 each on the Official List of the UK Listing Authority and the cancellation of the

admission to trading of the securities on the Main Market of the London Stock Exchange plc (LSE).

**AngloGold Ashanti proposed a corporate restructure and a capital raising and cautionary announcement:** AngloGold

Ashanti announced on 10 September 2014 that it had received approval from the South African Reserve Bank to restructure

its international mining operations under a new UK holding company. This restructuring was subject to approval of the

shareholders of the company. The new UK holding company intended to seek a premium listing on the LSE.

**AngloGold Ashanti provided an update on the proposed restructure and withdrew cautionary announcement:** AngloGold Ashanti announced on 15 September 2014 that it had decided not to proceed with the restructuring and

capital

raising as proposed on 10 September 2014.

**Delisting and cancellation of securities from the LSE:** AngloGold Ashanti announced on 26 September 2014 that the

listing of the company's ordinary shares and depository interests on the Official List of the UK Listing Authority was cancelled

with effect from 22 September 2014.

**Release of maiden resource for Nuevo Chaquiro deposit:** On 3 November 2014, AngloGold Ashanti announced the first

Mineral Resource for the Nuevo Chaquiro deposit in the Quebradona Project Area. The Quebradona Project is a joint venture

between AngloGold Ashanti and B2Gold.

**AngloGold appointed Deutsche as JSE Sponsor:** On 3 November 2014, shareholders were advised that UBS South Africa

(Pty) Ltd's services as sponsor to AngloGold Ashanti ended by mutual consent with effect from 31 October 2014.

Deutsche

Securities (SA) (Pty) Ltd was appointed sponsor to the company with effect 1 November 2014. Shareholders were also advised that Deutsche Securities (SA) (Pty) Ltd and Barclays Bank PLC were appointed joint corporate brokers to AngloGold Ashanti.

**Changes to the Board of Directors:** On 27 November 2014, AngloGold Ashanti announced the appointment of Albert Garner and Maria Richter as Non-Executive Directors to its Board of Directors with effect from 1 January 2015.

**Significant events subsequent to year-end**

Albert Garner and Maria Richter were appointed Non-Executive Directors with effect from 1 January 2015.

On 10 March 2015, AngloGold Ashanti announced the appointment of Chris Sheppard as incoming Chief Operating Officer:

South Africa, effective 1 June 2015. Mike O'Hare, the current Chief Operating Officer of South Africa, will take early retirement during 2015.

**AngloGold Ashanti currently considers joint venturing or selling its interest in Cripple Creek & Victor (CC&V) mine**

The company has initiated a plan to identify a joint venture partner or a purchaser in respect of its interest in the Cripple Creek

& Victor mine in Colorado in the United States for full value. The CC&V gold mine is a surface mining operation which

provides oxidised ore to a crusher and valley leach facility, one of the largest in the world. It is included in the Americas

reporting segment and was acquired by AngloGold Ashanti in 1999. The mine produced 211,000 ounces of gold in 2014.

There can be no assurance, however, that a sale and purchase agreement for this transaction will be entered into or that any

sales transaction will be completed.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

23

**AngloGold Ashanti currently considers selling its interests in Société d'Exploitation des Mines d'Or de Sadiola S.A.**

**(Sadiola) and Société d'Exploitation des Mines d'Or de Yatela S.A. (Yatela)**

The company currently intends to dispose of its 41% stake in Sadiola and its 40% stake in Yatela. The mines are both situated in western Mali and are included in the Continental Africa reporting segment. The Sadiola and Yatela mines produced 85,000 and 11,000 attributable ounces of gold, respectively, in 2014.

Management was approached by a potential buyer for both mines who meets management's qualifying criteria and has asked

for a binding bid. There can be no assurance, however, that a sale and purchase agreement for these transactions will be

entered into or that any sales transactions will be completed.

**Material change**

There has been no material change in the financial results or trading position of the AngloGold Ashanti group since the

publication of the report for the fourth quarter and year ended 31 December 2014 on 23 February 2015 and the date of this

report. These results were audited by Ernst & Young Inc. who issued an unqualified audit report on 19 March 2015.

**Annual general meetings**

At the 70<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting held on Monday, 14 May 2014, shareholders passed resolutions relating to the:

- re-appointment of Ernst & Young Inc. as auditors of the company;
- election of RN Duffy as an Executive Director;
- re-election of R Gasant as Non-Executive Director;
- re-election of SM Pityana as a Non-Executive Director;
- appointment of Prof LW Nkuhlu as a member of the Audit and Risk Committee of the company;
- appointment of MJ Kirkwood as a member of the Audit and Risk Committee of the company;
- appointment of R Gasant as a member of the Audit and Risk Committee of the company;
- appointment of RJ Ruston as a member of the Audit and Risk Committee of the company;
- renewal of the general authority placing 5% of the number of ordinary shares of the company in issue from time to time under the control of the directors;
- advisory endorsement of the AngloGold Ashanti remuneration policy;
- approved, as a special resolution, the granting of a general authority to directors to issue for cash those ordinary shares which the directors are authorised to allot and issue, subject to certain limitations of the Listings Requirements of the JSE;
- approved, as a special resolution, increase in Non-Executive Directors' remuneration for their service as directors;

- approved, as a special resolution, approval of the increase in Non-Executive Directors' fees for board and committee meetings;
  - approved, as a special resolution, the amendment of the company's Memorandum of Incorporation;
  - approved, as a special resolution, the amendment of the rules of the company's Long Term Incentive Plan;
  - approved, as a special resolution, the amendment of the rules of the company's Bonus Share Plan;
  - approved, as a special resolution a general authority to acquire the company's own shares;
  - approval, as a special resolution, the granting of financial assistance by the company in terms of Sections 44 and 45 of the Companies Act; and
  - approved by ordinary resolution the election of DL Hodgson as a Non-Executive Director.
- Notice of the 71<sup>st</sup> Annual General Meeting to be held in the Auditorium, 76 Jeppe Street, Newtown, Johannesburg at 11:00 (South African time) on 6 May 2015, will be printed as a separate document and distributed to shareholders in accordance with the Companies Act.

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

### 24

#### **Directorate and secretary**

The following changes to the board of directors took place during the period from 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014 and

subsequent to year-end:

Executive Directors

Richard Duffy resigned as an Executive Director and Chief Financial Officer on 30 September 2014 and Christine Ramon was

appointed Executive Director and Chief Financial Officer on 1 October 2014.

Non-Executive Directors

.

On 17 February 2014, Tito Mboweni stepped down as Chairman of the Board and resigned as Non-Executive Director.

Sipho Pityana was elected as Chairman by the Board. Professor Wiseman Nkuhlu assumed the new role of Lead Independent Director of the board and of Deputy Chairman in March 2014.

.

David Hodgson was appointed as Independent Non-Executive Director with effect from 25 April 2014.

.

Albert Garner and Maria Richter were appointed as Independent Non-Executive Directors with effect from 1 January 2015.

The following directors retired at the Annual General Meeting held on 14 May 2014: Rhidwaan Gasant, Sipho Pityana and

Tito Mboweni. Tito Mboweni did not make himself available for re-election.

In terms of the company's Memorandum of Incorporation, the following directors will retire at the Annual General Meeting to

be held on 6 May 2015: Prof Wiseman Nkuhlu, Nozipho January-Bardill and Rodney Ruston, and are eligible for re-election.

The names and biographies of the directors of the company are listed in the Integrated Report 2014.

Company Secretary

There was no change to the office of Company Secretary during 2014. The name, business and postal address of the Company Secretary are set out under Administrative Information on page 187.

Directors' and Prescribed Officers' interests in AngloGold Ashanti shares

The interests of directors, prescribed officers and their associates in the ordinary shares of the company at 31 December 2014, individually did not exceed 1% of the company's issued ordinary share capital are disclosed in note 35 of

the group financial statements.

Details of service contracts of directors and prescribed officers

In accordance with Section 30(4)(e) of the Companies Act the salient features of the service contracts of directors and prescribed officers have been disclosed in the Remuneration Report.

#### **Annual Financial Statements**

The financial statements set out fully the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of the group and the company

for the financial year ended 31 December 2014.

The directors of AngloGold Ashanti are responsible for the maintenance of adequate accounting records and the preparation

of the annual financial statements and related information in a manner that fairly presents the state of affairs of the company,

in conformity with the Companies Act and in terms of the JSE Listings Requirements.

The directors are also responsible for the maintenance of effective systems of internal control which are based on established

organisational structures and procedures. These systems are designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the reliability of

the annual financial statements, and to prevent and detect material misstatement and loss.

In preparing the annual financial statements, the group has complied with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)

and used appropriate accounting policies supported by pragmatic judgements and estimates.

AngloGold Ashanti, through its Executive Committee, reviews its short-, medium- and long-term funding, treasury and liquidity

requirements and positions monthly. The board of directors also reviews these on a quarterly basis at its meetings.

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014**

**25**

Cash and cash equivalents, net of bank overdraft, at 31 December 2014 amounted to \$468m (2013: \$628m), and together with cash budgeted to be generated from operations in 2014 and the net incremental borrowing facilities available, are in management's view, adequate to fund operating, mine development, capital expenditure and financing obligations as they fall due for at least the next 12 months.

Taking these factors into account, the directors of AngloGold Ashanti have formed the judgement that, at the time of approving the financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2014, it is appropriate to prepare these financial statements on a going concern basis.

Based on the results of a formal documented review of the company's system of internal controls and risk management, covering both the adequacy in design and effectiveness in implementation, performed by the internal audit function during the year 2014:

- information and explanations provided by line management;
- discussions held with the external auditors on the results of the year-end audit; and
- 

the assessment by the Audit and Risk Committee, the board has concluded that nothing has come to its attention that caused it to believe that the company's system of internal controls and risk management are not effective and that the internal financial controls do not form a sound basis for the preparation of reliable financial statements.

The directors are of the opinion that these financial statements fairly present the financial position of the company and group at 31 December 2014 and the results of their operations and cash flow information for the year then ended in accordance with IFRS.

The external auditor, Ernst & Young Inc., is responsible for independently auditing and reporting on the financial statements in conformity with International Standards on Auditing and the Companies Act of South Africa. Their unqualified opinion on these financial statements appears in the Independent Auditor's Report, on page 41 of this report.

The company will file a set of financial statements in accordance with IFRS in its annual report on Form 20-F as must be filed with the US Securities and Exchange Commission by no later than 30 April 2015. Copies of the annual report on Form 20-F will be made available once the filing has been made, on request, from the Bank of New York Mellon, or from the company's corporate office detailed in the section Administrative Information.

**Investments**

Particulars of the group's Principal subsidiaries and operating entities are presented in this report on page 178.



ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

26

**REMUNERATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES COMMITTEE –  
CHAIRMAN’S LETTER**

Dear Shareholders,

On behalf of the Board I am pleased to present you with the directors’ remuneration report for the year ended 31 December 2014. The Remuneration and Human Resources Committee, (the “Committee”), in its deliberations took into

consideration the particular context of the business in 2014.

AngloGold Ashanti has over the past year continued to take decisive action to weather persistent weakness in the gold price,

which was 10% lower year-on-year and 24% off its peak reached in 2012. Active management of the portfolio to improve

margins included the sale of the Navachab mine in June; significantly increased productivity through the change to bulk

underground mining at Sunrise Dam; the announcement of the closure of unprofitable mines; progress to plan at the Cripple

Creek & Victor expansion project; successful ramp-up of the new, low-cost Tropicana and Kibali mines; and the successful

transition to limited operation phase at the loss-making Obuasi mine in parallel with advancement of the feasibility study into

its redevelopment as a productive, high-grade mechanised mine.

The company achieved an 8% growth in production over 2013 levels, together with a 22% reduction in all-in costs.

Cash flow

from operations and adjusted EBITDA were steady at \$1,220m and \$1,665m respectively, despite the lower gold price, while

free cash outflow from operations improved markedly from \$1,058m to \$112m. Were the retrenchments of the Obuasi workforce and the Rand Refinery loan to be excluded, free cash inflow would have risen to \$142m. The slate of operational

and cash flow improvements were achieved alongside AngloGold Ashanti’s best ever safety performance.

The Committee has measured performance in line with the guidance and feedback received from our shareholder engagements, which, led to the implementation of new incentive scheme metrics. The performance metrics for both our long

term incentive (“LTI”) and short term incentive (“STI”) are clearly aligned with our strategy. This can be seen in the diagrams

on pages 38 and 39. The change assists in enhancing the protection and creation of shareholder value. In addition to this,

from shareholder recommendations, we have reviewed and adjusted our comparator groups to better match the market in

which we operate.

The Committee has noted and/ or been involved with the following events and decisions over the past year:

.

The Executive Directors for 2014 receiving long term incentives that have paid out below target (just over a third of their

maximum potential) which is reflective of sub-optimal results on adjusted headline earnings per share, total shareholder

return and the generation of reserves, despite excellent safety results.

.

Short term incentives that capture the year’s success in terms of production, the improvement in free cash flow and safety.

.

The Chief Executive Officer has again, for the second year running informed the Board that he will not accept an annual increase and has elected to take his 2015 cash bonus in deferred shares.

.

The departure of Yedwa Simelane, an Executive Committee member, from AngloGold Ashanti in the middle of 2014.

.

The replacement of Richard Duffy, the interim Chief Financial Officer with the appointment of Christine Ramon, who brings

the right skills to the business at a time when cost management is of the utmost importance.

With respect to Non-Executive Directors fees:

.

The equalisation of the remaining differentiation between the South African and off-shore Directors has been completed.

.

The board has elected not to take a fee increase for 2015.

The Remuneration Report has been compiled with the intent to provide greater consistency and transparency which will be the

Committee's focus going forward. The Remuneration Report covers the period 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014.

**Michael Kirkwood**

Chairman: Remuneration and Human Resources Committee

19 March 2015

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

27

**REMUNERATION REPORT**

Throughout this report the term “Executive Directors” is used to refer to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and the Chief

Financial Officer (CFO), whilst the remaining members of the Executive Committee are referred to as EXCO or Prescribed

Officers. The full Executive Committee is also referred to as the Executive Management team or executives. The Committee

is responsible for the pay governance associated with these roles and will talk to all three categories or separately highlight

individual roles where it is appropriate.

**REMUNERATION POLICY**

**Remuneration Philosophy**

“People are our business...Our business is people” is our core leadership philosophy which drives the remuneration approach

to ensure an ongoing focus on retaining our employees during turbulent times through fair, transparent and competitive

remuneration in the appropriate market.

**Key principles of the Remuneration Policy**

In order to continue to support our remuneration philosophy we have a remuneration policy, which is based on the following

key principles:

- Remunerate to drive and reward behaviours and performance of our employees and executives which align the organisation, shareholder and employee strategic goals.
- Ensure that performance metrics are demanding, sustainable and cover all aspects of the business including both the key financial and non-financial drivers.
- Structure remuneration ensuring that our values are maintained and the correct governance frameworks are applied across our remuneration decisions and practices.
- Apply the appropriate remuneration benchmarks.
- Provide competitive rewards to attract, motivate and retain highly skilled executives and staff vital to the success of the organisation.

**Remuneration design and pay mix**

When determining appropriate remuneration the Committee considers:

1. The potential maximum total remuneration that each executive could earn related to performance.
2. External influences primarily being:
  - shareholder views and recommendations associated to executive remuneration;
  - economic trends;
  - competitive pressure; and
  - the labour market and the pay-gap between the Executive Management team and the rest of the employee population

in the company.

3. Market benchmarks, choosing the appropriate benchmarks in a market with similar attributes including; complexity, size and geographic spread.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS **2014**

**28**

The graphs that follow provide the pay mix for the Executive Management team at below expected performance, threshold,

target and maximum:

Chief Executive Officer

Chief Financial Officer

EXCO

R12m

R12m

R12m

R12m

R3m

R3m

R3m

R3m

R2m

R5m

R10m

R4m

R7m

R14m

R15m

R23m

R30m

Below threshold

Threshold

Target

Maximum

**Pay elements in Rand millions**

Base Salary

Benefits

BSP Cash Bonus

BSP Shares

LTIP

Note: For below threshold performance there are no performance rewards.

R7m

R7m

R7m

R7m

R1m

R1m

R1m

R1m

R1m

R2m

R4m

R2m

R3m

R7m

R7m

R11m

R15m

Below threshold

Threshold

Target

Maximum

**Average Pay elements in Rand millions**

Base Salary

Benefits

BSP Cash Bonus

BSP Shares

LTIP

Note: For below threshold performance there are no performance rewards.

R7m

R7m

R7m

R7m

R0.9m

R0.9m

R0.9m

R0.9m

R1m

R2m

R5m

R2m

R4m

R7m

R7m

R11m

R14m

Below threshold

Threshold

Target

Maximum

**Pay elements in Rand millions**

Base Salary

Benefits

BSP Cash Bonus

BSP Shares

LTIP

Note: For below threshold performance there are no performance rewards.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

29

**Components of remuneration**

The table below details the remuneration policy for 2015 as it relates to the components of remuneration. The table details

each component's link to the company strategy, objective, measurement and the maximum performance associated with each

component:

**Remuneration element and**

**link to strategy**

**Operation and objective**

**Maximum opportunity**

**Performance measures**

**Base Salary**

A competitive salary provided to executives to ensure that their experience, contribution and appropriate market comparisons are fairly reflected

Base salaries are reviewed annually and are effective 1 January each year

The executive base salaries are determined by considering their performance; market conditions against companies with a similar geographic spread, market complexity, size and industry; and internal peer comparisons

The CEO makes recommendations on the rest of the team but does not make recommendations on his own base salary which is reviewed by the Committee

Executive base salary increases and increases for all non-bargaining unit employees are aligned and this is informed by inflation, which has an upward or downward adjustment to recognise individual performance

Individual performance on a scale of 1 to 5, measured against specific Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) reviewed by the Committee. In high inflation countries the 1-5



performance rating determines the percentage of the CPI increase pool an executive will receive. In low inflation countries a flat CPI is applied to all executives and employees

**Pension**

Provides a post retirement benefit aligned to the schemes in the respective country in which he or she operates

The funds vary depending on jurisdiction and legislation

Defined benefit funds are not available for new employees in line with company policy

24.75% of base salary for the CEO and lower contributions for others dependent on their scheme

Not applicable

**Medical Insurance**

Provides medical aid assistance aligned to the schemes in the respective country in which he or she operates

Provided to all executives through either a percentage of fee contribution, reimbursement or company provided healthcare providers

In line with approved policy

Not applicable

**Benefits**

Provided to ensure broad competitiveness in the respective markets

Benefits are provided based on local market trends and can include items such as life assurance, disability and accidental death insurance, assistance with tax filing, cash in lieu of untaken leave (above legislated minimum leave requirements) and occasional spousal travel as per the executive

travel guidelines

In line with approved  
policy

Not applicable

**Short Term Incentive (STI)**

The short term incentive is known as the Bonus Share Plan (BSP) and is designed to focus the executives on delivering the key priorities for the year through achieving the defined company objectives

BSP metrics are defined annually and weightings are applied to each of the measures. The metrics are defined against the objectives that most strongly drive company performance and are heavily weighted to production, cost and safety

**CEO:**

Maximum award - 200%  
of base salary

(cash 80% + deferred  
equity award 120%)

Target award - 100%

(cash 40% + deferred  
equity award 60%)

Threshold award - 50%

**CEO:**

Performance Measures:

70% company objectives

30% individual KPIs (as  
reviewed by the Committee)

Both company and individual  
performance are assessed  
over the financial year

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

30

**Remuneration element and link to strategy**

**Operation and objective**

**Maximum opportunity**

**Performance measures**

The performance objectives are reviewed and selected annually based on their short to medium term impact on the company

The BSP has a deferral element granted in equity awards to ensure that the shareholders and executive focus remains aligned

Each metric is weighted and has a threshold, target and stretch definition based on the company budget and the desired stretch targets for the year

The BSP is delivered as a cash element and a deferred equity element which is fully realised after 24 months

At the end of each financial year the Company and the CEO's performance are assessed by the Committee and the Board against the defined metrics to determine the award granted

The deferral can be delivered in equity, or the Committee has the discretion to deliver in cash

(cash 20% + deferred equity award 30%)

Below threshold achievement results in a 0% payment

**CFO:**

Maximum award - 175%  
(cash 70% + deferred equity award 105%)

Target award – 87.5%  
(cash 35% + deferred equity award 52.5%)

Threshold award – 43.75%  
(cash 17.5% + deferred equity award 26.25%)

Below threshold  
achievement results in a  
0% payment

**EXCO:**

Maximum award - 150%

(cash 60% + deferred  
equity award 90%)

Target award - 75%

(cash 30% + deferred  
equity award 45%)

Threshold award – 37.5%

(cash 15% + deferred  
equity award 22.5%)

Below threshold  
achievement results in a  
0% payment

**CFO and EXCO:**

Performance Measures:

60% company objectives

40% individual KPIs (as  
reviewed by the CEO and  
the Committee)

Both company and individual  
performance are assessed  
over the financial year

The company metrics  
measured are:

•

Adjusted headline  
earnings per share  
(AHEPS)

•

Production

•

All-in sustaining costs

•

Free cash flow

•

Safety, health and  
environment

•

Ore reserve pre-  
depletion

•

Project delivery/ capital  
expenditure

**Co-Investment Plan (CIP)**

The Co-Investment Plan is a  
retention plan designed to  
assist executives to achieve  
their minimum shareholding

requirements. This is accomplished through encouraging them to invest their cash bonus in equity which will be matched by the company in the short to medium term

The CIP is offered annually to create shareholding with the executives to meet the requirements of the minimum shareholding requirements (implemented in 2013). These were implemented to achieve the alignment of the shareholder and executives interests

The executive invests up to 50% of their net cash bonus in company shares, after a 12 and 24 month period the company then offers an equity match provided the executive remains in employment and retains the original investment

150% of the originally invested equity over a 24 month deferred period

Quantum based on STI achievement

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

31

**Remuneration element and link to strategy**

**Operation and objective**

**Maximum opportunity**

**Performance measures**

**Long Term Incentive Plan (LTIP)**

The primary intention of the Long Term Incentive Plan is to ensure that the medium to long term interest of the executive and the shareholders are aligned, providing reward to the executive and wealth creation to the shareholders when the strategic performance drivers are achieved

The strategic drivers are used in defining the LTIP metrics. These are depicted in the strategy diagram that follows

The LTIP metrics are reviewed and defined annually in accordance with the strategy. Weightings are provided to the metrics which must be achieved over a three year period

The Total Shareholder Return (TSR) was recommended as the most appropriate measure by shareholders and is measured against a carefully selected peer group of 10 comparators that was recommended by the Committee and approved by the board. The relative TSR performance metric has the highest weighting contributing to 50% of the final LTIP score

The score against all the relevant measures will determine what percentage of the total awards will vest at the end of the three-year (cliff-vesting) period

**CEO:**

Range of award – 160 - 250% of base salary

**CFO:**

Range of award – 140 -  
200% of base salary

**EXCO:**

Range of award – 140 -  
200% of base salary  
TSR accounts for 50% of the  
LTIP. It is calculated by the  
growth in capital from  
purchasing a share in the  
company assuming that the  
dividends are reinvested  
each time they are paid  
The TSR is then used to  
rank the performance of the  
company against its  
competitors  
The remaining 50%  
performance measurement  
includes:

.  
Operational performance

.  
Future optionality  
(measured through  
technology innovation  
and resource and  
reserves)

.  
Development and  
attraction of people  
(measured through  
succession cover ratio  
and talent retention)

.  
A safety multiplier  
applied to the total score  
which can either enhance  
or detract from the final  
score by 20%

The safety multiplier  
cannot however increase  
the maximum pay-out  
above the defined caps

**Linking Strategy, Performance and Remuneration**

The individual executive KPIs used to determine the individual portion of short-term incentives are aligned with the company's strategic focus areas through the following deliverables:

(1)

Focus on people, safety and sustainability – Safety: Improve safety performance and reduce fatalities; People: Develop and retain the people who are the business; and Sustainability: ensure that we retain our social licenses to operate

(2)

Ensure financial flexibility – Being prudent and proactive in balance sheet management by improving earnings, returns and free cash flow; ensuring liquidity and headroom; and mitigating refinancing risks

(3)

Optimise overhead, costs and capital expenditure – Reduce direct operating costs, overheads and indirect spend and optimise annual total capital spend

(4)

Improve portfolio quality – A strong focus on selecting only key projects that add value to the portfolio

(5)

Maintain long-term optionality, albeit at a reasonable cost – Ramp-up the greenfield exploration programmes at selected international sites



ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

32

**Recruitment Policy**

When recruiting executives, a comparative benchmarking exercise will be done to determine the size, nature and complexity of the role and also the skills availability in the market prior to making a competitive offer. For new appointments the Committee may compensate for remuneration forfeited. The intention is to not grant more than what the executive would have received from the Company in a 12 month period. However, the Committee does have the discretion to compensate higher values if through a fair value valuation it can be demonstrated that the forfeited amounts exceed the grants. The Committee will compensate the forfeits through a combination of equity and cash.

**Termination Policy**

The Executive Management team all have open ended contracts (except where prescribed retirement ages apply), but do

have termination periods defined in their contracts. In addition the incentive scheme rules are very clear on the termination provisions by termination category. In the event of a termination the company has the discretion to allow the executive to either work out their notice or to pay the base pay for the stipulated notice period in lieu of the notice.

**Reason for termination**

**Voluntary resignation**

**Dismissal/  
termination**

**for cause**

**Normal & early retirement,  
retrenchment and death**

**Mutual separation**

Base salary

Paid over the notice  
period or as a lump sum  
No payment

Base pay is paid for a defined  
period based on cause and local  
policy as executives have  
different employment entities

Paid over the notice  
period or as a lump sum

Pension

Pension contributions for  
the notice period will be  
paid; the lump sum would  
not include pension  
contributions unless it is  
contractually agreed

No payment

Pension will be paid until such  
time that employment ceases

Pension contributions for  
the notice period will be  
paid; the lump sum would  
not include pension  
contributions unless it is  
contractually agreed

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

33

**Reason for termination**

**Voluntary resignation**

**Dismissal/  
termination**

**for cause**

**Normal & early retirement,  
retrenchment and death**

**Mutual separation**

Medical  
provisions

Where applicable medical  
provision for the notice  
period will be paid; the  
lump sum would not  
include contributions  
unless it is contractually  
agreed

No payment/  
provision

Medical provision/ payment will  
be provided until such time that  
employment ceases

Where applicable  
medical provision for the  
notice period will be paid;  
the lump sum would not  
include contributions  
unless it is contractually  
agreed

Benefits

Applicable benefits may  
continue to be provided  
during the notice period  
but will not be paid on a  
lump sum basis

No payment

Benefits will fall away at such time  
that employment ceases

Applicable benefits may  
continue to be provided  
during the notice period  
but will not be paid on a  
lump sum basis

BSP

Unvested shares lapse

Lapse all  
shares (both  
vested,  
unexercised)

and unvested)

Pro-rata unvested shares based  
on the length of employment from  
date of offer

The Committee  
determines whether a  
pro-rata portion may be  
granted

LTIP

Unvested shares lapse

Lapse all  
shares, (both  
vested,  
unexercised  
and unvested)

Pro-rata unvested shares based  
on the length of employment from  
date of offer by applying the last  
two years' average performance  
results (death has no  
performance criteria applied)

The Committee  
determines whether a  
pro-rata portion may be  
granted

CIP

Unvested matching  
portion lapses

Forfeit  
matching  
portion of  
shares

Matching shares based on the  
length of employment from date  
of purchase

The Committee  
determines whether a  
pro-rata portion may be  
granted

**Minimum shareholding requirements**

With effect from March 2013, a Minimum Shareholding Requirement (MSR) was applied to the Executive Management team.

The Committee is of the opinion that share ownership by Executive Management team demonstrates their commitment to the success of the company, and serves to reinforce the alignment between executive and shareholder interests. For the purpose of the calculation only fully owned and vested awards will count towards the determination of the MSR.

**Within 3 years of appointment/  
from introduction of the MSR**

**Within 6 years of appointment/  
from introduction of the MSR**

**Holding requirement**

CEO and CFO

100% of net annual base salary

200% of net annual base salary

Indefinite

EXCO

75% of net annual base salary

150% of net annual base salary

Indefinite

**Service contracts**

All members of the Executive Management team have permanent employment contracts which entitle them to standard group

benefits as defined by their specific region and participation in the company's Bonus Share Plan, and the Long Term Incentive

Plan. All recently updated executive contracts include details on participation in the Co-Investment Plan and the applicable

Minimum Share Holding Requirement.

South African executives (with the exception of the CEO and the newly appointed CFO who are remunerated 100% in South

Africa) have an off-shore retainer which is detailed under a separate contract. This reflects the percentage of their time focused on offshore business requirements. The off-shore pay is capped at a maximum of 15% of base pay and as it is a

retainer, it is not pensionable.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

**34**

**Change of control and notice periods**

The Executive Management team contracts are reviewed annually and currently continue to include a change of control

provision. The change of control is subject to the following triggers:

.

The acquisition of all or part of AngloGold Ashanti; or

.

A number of shareholders holding less than 35% of the company's issued share capital consorting to gain a majority of the

board and make management decisions; and

.

The contracts of Executive Management team are either terminated or their role and employment conditions are curtailed.

In the event of a change of control becoming effective, the executive will in certain circumstances be subject to both the notice

period and the change of control contract terms. The notice period applied per category of executive and the change of control

periods as at 31 December 2014 were as follows:

**Executive Committee member**

**Notice period**

**Change of control**

CEO

12 months

12 months

CFO

6 months

6 months

EXCO

6 months

6 months

**NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS REMUNERATION POLICY**

**Remuneration Policy**

The company's Non-Executive Directors (NEDs) are paid in accordance with the King III governance principles:

.

The Chairman, Deputy Chairman, Lead Independent Director and Committee members are all paid on the same basis.

.

A board fee is paid for the 6 annual board meetings and the Committee members receive annual committee fees for participation. Details can be seen on page 40.

.

Fees are reviewed annually and increases implemented in July. They are set using a global comparator group which is derived from companies with similar size, complexity and geographic spread.

.

The NEDs receive a travel allowance when they travel outside of their home country to compensate for the burden placed on them.

**Remuneration and Human Resources Committee**

The Remuneration and Human Resources Committee activities are governed by the Terms of Reference (these were recently

reviewed and approved on the 30 October 2014). The primary purpose of the Committee is to operate in an independent role as an overseer of remuneration and human resources matters with the accountability to the board. In performing this function, the Committee discharges its oversight responsibilities relating to all compensation, including annual base salary, annual incentive compensation, long-term incentive compensation, employment contracts, severance pay and on-going perquisites or special benefit items and equity compensation of the company's Executive Management team and management, including the CEO as well as retention strategies, the design and application of material compensation programmes, and share ownership guidelines. The committee also has oversight of talent management and succession planning strategies; transformation and localisation strategies and any other human resources issues considered strategic in nature. This is accomplished by:

- Reviewing and approving corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of the Executive Management team;
- Evaluating the performance of the Executive Management team in light of these goals and objectives annually and setting each executive's compensation based on such evaluation;
- Ensuring that the mix of fixed and variable pay, in base pay, shares and other elements of compensation meets the company's requirements and strategic objectives;
- Linking individual pay with operational and company performance in relation to strategic objectives;
- Considering the sentiments and views of the company's investors;
- Overseeing and reviewing all aspects of any share option scheme operated by or to be established by the company;
- Regularly reviewing incentive schemes to ensure continued contribution to shareholder value and ensure that these are administered in terms of the rules; and
- Regularly reviewing human resources strategy aimed at ensuring the supply and retention of sufficient skilled resources to achieve the company's objectives.

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014**

**35**

The current members of the Committee are:

**Remuneration and Human**

**Resource Committee Members**

MJ Kirkwood (Chairman and independent NED)

NP January-Bardill (Independent NED)

Prof LW Nkuhlu (Independent NED)

SM Pityana (Board Chairman)

**Number of meetings held from**

**January to December 2014**

Four

**Other individuals who regularly  
attended meetings**

S Venkatakrishnan (CEO)

I Boninelli (EVP: People and Organisational Development)

M Hopkins representing PwC (Independent Advisor to the Committee)

C van Dyk (VP: Remuneration and Benefits and Secretary to the Committee)

**Remuneration Consultants**

Where appropriate, the Committee obtains advice from independent remuneration consultants. The consultants are employed

directly by the Committee and engage directly with them to ensure independence.

The Committee has appointed PwC to provide specialist, independent remuneration advice on all forms of executive and non-executive pay.

GRS Mercer Consulting (South Africa) Pty Limited performs an independent bespoke executive survey and their advice is

primarily around salary benchmarking for both executive and non-executive pay.

**PART 2 - REMUNERATION JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2014**

Part 2 of the Policy is to provide detail in terms of the actual implementation of our policies through summarising the remuneration paid to the Executive and Non-Executive Directors for the period ended 31 December 2014.

**Executive Pay**

Increases for 2014 were set in the climate where, in South Africa there had been large labour unrest in 2013, there had been

a focus on the wage gap and the CEO had decided not to take a pay increase for the pay period. AngloGold Ashanti faced

some difficult challenges that were successfully navigated by the Executive Team who were allocated CPI increases aligned

with those of general employees.

Market pay is benchmarked through the AngloGold Ashanti bespoke survey conducted by GRS Mercer Consulting (South

Africa) Pty Limited. For the 2014 data this survey comprised of the following peer group; Anglo American, Barrick Gold,

Kinross Gold, Sibanye, Gold Fields, Newmont, SAB Miller, Sasol, Glencor Xstrata, Mondi, Freeport McMoran and Goldcorp.

The peer group has subsequently been revised for the 2015 salary review process to ensure that it remains accurate and

provides the correct market comparison. As a result of this review, the following companies Yamana, Randgold Resources,

Harmony, Lonmin and Impala Platinum replaced Anglo American, SAB Miller, Glencor Xstrata, and Freeport McMoran.





ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

**36**

The table below summarises the Executive Directors' and Prescribed Officers' remuneration for the remuneration period. It comprises of a full overview of all of the pay elements available to the executive in the 12 month period:

Appointed  
with effect  
from  
Resigned/  
retired  
with effect  
from  
Salary <sup>(1)</sup>  
Performance  
related  
payments <sup>(2)</sup>  
Pension  
Other  
benefits  
and  
encashed  
leave <sup>(3)</sup>  
Exercised  
BSP  
Share  
Award  
Value  
Exercised  
LTIP  
Share  
Award  
Value  
Sub total  
Total  
Total  
Figures in thousand  
SA  
Rands  
US  
Dollars<sup>(4)</sup>  
**Executive Directors**  
**S Venkatakrishnan <sup>(9)</sup>**  
**2014**  
**Full year**  
**12,000**  
-  
**2,970**  
**1,149**  
-  
-  
**16,119**

**16,119**

**1,488**

2013

Full year

13,135

-

2,704

2,117

-

-

17,956

17,956

1,866

**RN Duffy**

**(8)**

**2014**

**30-Sep-14**

**7,033**

**2,533**

**1,441**

**142**

-

-

**11,149**

**11,149**

**1,030**

2013

Full year

6,589

2,659

1,341

152

-

-

10,741

10,741

1,116

**KC Ramon**

**(10)**

**2014**

**01-Oct-14**

**1,750**

**1,284**

**219**

**14**

-

-

3,267

3,267

**302**

**Prescribed Officers**

**I Boninelli**

**2014**

**Full year**

5,720

2,870

608

99

-

-

9,297

9,297

858

2013

Full year

5,200

3,691

553

58

-

-

9,502

9,502

987

**CE Carter**

**(5)**

**2014**

**Full year**

6,891

3,043

732

1,046

-

864

12,576

12,576

1,161

2013

Full year

6,457

2,234

686

487

1,913

1,135

12,912

12,912

1,342

**GJ Ehm**

**(11)**

**2014**

**Full year**

**8,038**

**7,247**

**293**

**10,975**

**1,002**

-

**27,555**

**27,555**

**2,544**

2013

Full year

7,349

4,433

232

85

-

-

12,099

12,099

1,257

**RW Largent**

(7)

**2014**

Full year

**12,503**

**6,615**

**211**

**5,388**

**968**

-

**25,685**

**25,685**

**2,372**

2013

Full year

10,037

4,358

1,662

2,647

1,789

1,163

21,656

21,656

2,251

**DC Noko**

**2014**

Full year

**5,590**

**5,162**

**594**

**744**

-  
-  
**12,090**  
**12,090**  
**1,116**  
2013  
Full year  
4,792  
1,802  
509  
10  
-  
-  
7,113  
7,113  
739  
**MP O' Hare**  
**2014**  
Full year  
**7,367**  
**3,475**  
**1,509**  
**109**  
-  
-  
**12,460**  
**12,460**  
**1,151**  
2013  
Full year  
6,697  
2,719  
1,363  
117  
-  
517  
11,413  
11,413  
1,186  
**ME Sanz Perez**  
**2014**  
Full year  
**5,700**  
**3,999**  
**606**  
**157**  
-  
-  
**10,462**  
**10,462**  
**966**

2013  
 Full year  
 4,864  
 3,573  
 517  
 53  
 -  
 -  
 9,007  
 9,007  
 936  
**YZ Simelane**  
**(6)**  
**2014**  
**31-Jul-14**  
**2,229**  
 -  
**501**  
**11,602**  
**2,114**  
**2,068**  
**18,514**  
**18,514**  
**1,710**

2013  
 Full year  
 3,865  
 909  
 787  
 214

-  
 -  
 5,775  
 5,775  
 600

(1)

*Salaries are disclosed only for the period from or to which office is held.*

(2)

*The performance related payments are calculated on the year's financial results. They are the cash portion of the BSP.*

(3)

*Includes health care, separation payments, cash in lieu of dividends and personal travel. Surplus leave days accrued are automatically*

*encashed unless work requirements allow for carry over.*

(4)

*Values have been converted using the average annual exchange rate for 2014 of R10.8295:\$1 (2013: R9.6231:\$1).*

(5)

*Other benefits of CE Carter include pay in lieu of leave on transfer.*

(6)

*Other benefits of YZ Simelane include separation payments of a severance package and pay in lieu of leave.*

(7)

*Other benefits of RW Largent include sale of BSP shares.*

(8)  
*RN Duffy resigned as an executive director on 30 September 2014, however pay disclosure is for full year.*

(9)  
*S Venkatakrishnan's BSP cash bonus will be delivered in restricted shares that will be deferred to retirement or employment termination or any corporate activity resulting in a change of control.*

(10)  
*KC Ramon was appointed on 1 October 2014 and reflects 3 months of the year.*

(11)  
*G Ehm - other benefits is inclusive of surplus leave sale.*

As per the emolument table above for 2014 the below diagram reflects the CEO's actual earnings against his earning potential:

CEO Actual earnings against Target and Max

**PAY**  
**POTEN-**  
**TIAL**

Max  
R69.5 m  
Target  
R50.0 m  
Actual  
R16.1 m

At the time of the resignation of the then CEO Mark Cutifani in 2013 and prior to the appointment of the current CEO, Srinivasan Venkatakrishnan, there were concerns around the retention of the Executive Team. The Committee considered the

18 months post Mark Cutifani's resignation to be the most critical and as a result implemented a performance based retention scheme which comprised of both a cash and share element. They offered this to all of the members of the Executive Team at the time. The 18 month retention period came to an end in August 2014 and the payments are as per the table that follows:



ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

37

**Executive Directors' and Prescribed Officers' once off retention bonus payment**

Appointed  
with effect  
from

Resigned/  
retired with  
effect from

Cash

Retention

Bonus ZAR

Cash Retention

Bonus expressed  
in US dollars

Long Term

Incentive Plan -

Retention Bonus

Share Awards

Number of Shares

Figures in thousand

**2014**

**Executive Directors**

S Venkatakrishnan <sup>(2)</sup>

Full year

-

-

**23,687**

RN Duffy

30-Sep-14

**2,636**

**243**

**17,458**

**2,636**

**243**

**41,145**

**Prescribed Officers**

I Boninelli

Full year

**2,080**

**192**

**13,777**

CE Carter

Full year

**2,583**

**239**

**17,106**

GJ Ehm

Full year

**2,688**

**248**

**15,469**

RW Largent

Full year

**4,027**

**372**

**20,185**

DC Noko

Full year

**1,917**

**177**

**12,697**

MP O'Hare

Full year

**2,679**

**247**

**17,744**

ME Sanz Perez

Full year

**1,838**

**170**

**12,177**

**17,812**

**1,645**

**109,155**

**20,448**

**1,888**

**150,300** <sup>(1)</sup>

(1)

*The Long Term Incentive Plan retention bonus shares are included in the note 35 to the group financial statements as a separate table.*

(2)

*S Venkatakrisnan received the LTIP share portion and no cash as this will be delivered in deferred restricted shares in the second quarter of 2015.*

**Short Term Incentive Performance Outcomes (Bonus Share Plan - BSP)**

On the short term incentives the table below summarises the AngloGold Ashanti metrics, weighting and performance against these metrics for 2014:

**BSP company performance measure 2014**

**Weighting**

**Achievement**

**Threshold**

**Target**

**Stretch**

Production (koz)

15%

14.28%

o

All-in Sustaining Costs (\$m)

15%

15.00%

•

AHEPS – Group Level (UScps)

10%

8.21%

•

Free Cash Flow (\$m)

10%

10.00%

•

Project Delivery/Capex (000 oz)

15%

11.33%

•

2014 Ore Reserve pre-depletion (koz)

10%

0.00%

Safety, Health and Environment

25%

22.19%

•

Total

**100%**

**81.01%**

As displayed, the performance against the BSP metrics for the 2014 financial year exceeded expectations with a growth in

production, record safety improvements, the sale of Navachab in Namibia, delivery of a large gold deposit in Colombia and

great headway being accomplished in managing the cost and implementing a revised plan for the Ghanaian Obuasi operation.

These contributing factors resulted in the positive financial results against the budgeted targets.

The results have equated to a final STI company performance outcome of 81.01% for the BSP group result. This is the second

highest company achievement in the short term incentive scheme over the past 5 years as per the graph that follows.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

38

For 2015 the Committee has decided that the focus should be on production and all-in sustaining costs, being the two principle drivers of earnings. To effect this revised focus, AHEPS has been removed as a performance metric and the weighting of production and all-in sustaining costs has been increased given that these two inputs are the single largest drivers of AHEPS.

The table below summarises the BSP 2015 metrics.

**Performance measure**

**Weighting**

Operational Production

18%

All-in sustaining costs

22%

Free cash flow

10%

Maintain/future optionality

Project delivery/Capex

15%

2015 Ore Reserve pre depletion

10%

Core value/business foundation

Safety, health and environment

25%

**Total**

**100%**

**Long Term Incentive (LTIP)**

The LTIP being a three year scheme had metrics implemented in 2012 in line with the company strategy at the time.

**Performance measure**

**Weighting**

Adjusted headline earnings per share (AHEPS)

30%

Total shareholder return (TSR)

30%

Safety

20%

Generation of resources

10%

Generation of reserves

10%

**Total achievement**

**100%**

83.25%

80.82%

6.44%

46.10%

81.01%

0%

10%

20%

30%

40%

50%

60%

70%

80%

90%

100%

2010

2011

2012

2013

2014

**BSP percentage achieved for the last 5 years**

BSP % Achieved

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

**39**

The performance against these metrics for the 2012 LTIP awards that vested on 21 February 2015 (for the period 2012 to 2014) is summarised in the table below:

**Performance**

**measure**

**Performance criteria**

**Achievement**

**Allocation 2012 -**

**% awarded**

Adjusted headline earnings per share (AHEPS)

AHEPS growth of at least 2% net of US inflation per year for three years on a sliding scale

Growth was not met

0.0%

Total shareholder return (TSR)

Ranking against 4 competitor companies

Ranked third

12.0%

Safety

A 20% year on year improvement in Fatal Injuries Frequency Rate (FIFR) and All Injuries Frequency Rate (AIFR) for the 3 year period

Stretch performance

was achieved

20.0%

Generation of resources

Between 21 – 27Moz (3x7-9Moz)

measured/indicated resources

21.5Moz 5.4%

Generation of reserves

9 – 15Moz (3x3-5Moz) published reserves achieved over a three year period

No reserve increases

0.0%

**Total LTIP award percentage**

**37.4%**

The LTIP reflects ongoing poor performance over the three year period providing results that are aligned to those delivered in

2013 but lower than the previous years:

The proposed 2015 LTIP is aligned to both the Strategy and the metrics that were introduced in 2014. Both financial and non-financial measures have been introduced and are summarised in the table below:

2015 LTIP Metric Table

**2015 LTIP PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

**Measurement**

**Weighting**

Total Shareholder Return (TSR)

50%

Operational Performance

20%

Future Optionality

20%

Core Value (business foundation) – People

10%

**Total**

**100%**

Core Value (business foundation) – Safety Multiplier

+20%

**Total Maximum (capped at maximum earning level)**

**120%**

82%

70%

41%

37.20%

37.40%

0%

10%

20%

30%

40%

50%

60%

70%

80%  
90%  
100%  
2008  
2009  
2010  
2011  
2012

**LTIP percentage achieved for the last 5 years**

LTIP % Achieved



ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

**40**

The CEO will receive 250% of his base pay as an LTIP award in 2015 while the remainder of the Executive Team members will receive 200% of their base pay as an LTIP award in respect of 2015. These awards are all subject to meeting the above performance conditions.

An application for 3 million additional shares will be made at the 2015 Annual General Meeting to meet the share allocation requirements under both the STI and the LTI. Page 19 of the Directors' Report provides details of the total share allocations and remaining shares available for future allocations.

**Non-Executive Directors' fees and allowances**

In 2014 with the appointment of a new Chairman, a review of the board structure and meeting attendance was conducted; this resulted in a revision of the board committees consolidating them from seven to five sub-committees and introducing the role of the Lead Independent Director and Deputy Chairman. These changes resulted in a review of the board and board committee fees and a move in the market positioning.

The table below summarises the directors' fees for the period as well as the comparative totals for 2013 and 2012:

Non-Executive Directors' fees and allowances

Figures in thousand <sup>(1)</sup>

Director

fees

Committee

fees

Travel

allowance

Total

Total

Total

US Dollars

**2014**

2013

2012

SM Pityana <sup>(2)</sup>

**334**

**86**

**10**

**430**

186

175

TT Mboweni - Retired on 14 May 2014 <sup>(3)</sup>

**50**

**25**

-

**75**

344

357

FB Arisman

-

-  
-  
-  
120  
251  
R Gasant  
**117**  
**63**  
**8**  
**188**  
131  
118  
NP January-Bardill  
**117**  
**60**  
**10**  
**187**  
140  
146  
MJ Kirkwood  
**121**  
**91**  
**51**  
**263**  
266  
94  
F Ohene-Kena  
-  
-  
-  
-  
54  
118  
LW Nkuhlu <sup>(4)</sup>  
**148**  
**90**  
**8**  
**246**  
184  
178  
WA Nairn  
-  
-  
-  
-  
71  
178  
RJ Ruston  
**117**  
**81**  
**42**

**240**

251

189

DL Hodgson

**88**

27

**10**

**125**

-

-

**Total**

**1,092**

**523**

**139**

**1,754**

1,747

1,804

(1)

*Directors' compensation is disclosed in US dollars.*

(2)

*On 17 February 2014, Siphon Pityana was appointed chairman of the board.*

(3)

*Fees are disclosed only for the period to which office is held.*

(4)

*Prof. Nkuhlu assumed the role of Lead Independent Director in February 2014, and Deputy Chairman in March 2014.*

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014**

**41**

EY

102 Rivonia Road

Sandton

Private Bag X14

Sandton

2146

Ernst & Young Incorporated

Co. Reg. No. 2005/002308/21

Tel: +27 (0) 11 772 3000

Fax: +27 (0) 11 772 4000

Docex 123 Randburg

ey.com

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

To the shareholders of AngloGold Ashanti Limited

**REPORT ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

We have audited the consolidated and separate financial statements of AngloGold Ashanti Limited set out on pages 43 to

179, which comprise the statements of financial position as at 31 December 2014 and the statements of comprehensive

income, statements of changes in equity and statements of cash flows for the year then ended, and the notes, comprising a

summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

**DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The company's directors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated and separate financial

statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act of

South Africa, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated

and separate financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

**AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITY**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated and separate financial statements based on our audit.

We

conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that we comply with

ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated and separate financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material

misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor

considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

**OPINION**

In our opinion, the consolidated and separate financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated and separate financial position of AngloGold Ashanti as at 31 December 2014, and its consolidated and separate financial performance and consolidated and separate cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, and the requirements of the Companies Act of South Africa.

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014**

**42**

**OTHER REPORTS REQUIRED BY THE COMPANIES ACT**

As part of our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2014, we have

read the Directors' Report, the Audit and Risk Committee's Report and the Company Secretary's Certificate for the purpose of

identifying whether there are material inconsistencies between these reports and the audited consolidated and separate financial statements. These reports are the responsibility of the respective preparers. Based on reading these reports we have

not identified material inconsistencies between these reports and the audited consolidated and separate financial statements.

However, we have not audited these reports and accordingly do not express an opinion on these reports.

**Ernst & Young Inc**

Director – Roger Hillen

Registered Auditor

Chartered Accountant (SA)

102 Rivonia Road,

Sandton, Johannesburg

19 March 2015

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

43

**GROUP – INCOME STATEMENT**

For the year ended 31 December

Figures in millions

Notes

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**Revenue**

3

**5,378**

5,708

6,632

Gold income

2,3

**5,218**

5,497

6,353

Cost of sales

4

**(4,190)**

(4,146)

(3,964)

Gain (loss) on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts

37

**15**

94

(35)

**Gross profit**

2

**1,043**

1,445

2,354

Corporate administration, marketing and other expenses

5

**(92)**

(201)

(291)

Exploration and evaluation costs

**(144)**

(255)

(395)

Other operating expenses

6

**(28)**

(19)

(47)

Special items

7

<b>(260)</b>	
(3,410)	
(402)	
<b>Operating profit (loss)</b>	
<b>519</b>	
(2,440)	
1,219	
Dividends received	
3	
-	
5	
7	
Interest received	
3	
<b>24</b>	
39	
43	
Exchange (loss) gain	
(7)	
14	
8	
Finance costs and unwinding of obligations	
8	
<b>(278)</b>	
(296)	
(231)	
Fair value adjustment on \$1.25bn bonds	
<b>(17)</b>	
(58)	
-	
Fair value adjustment on option component of convertible bonds	
-	
9	
83	
Fair value adjustment on mandatory convertible bonds	
-	
356	
162	
Share of associates and joint ventures' loss	
9	
<b>(25)</b>	
(162)	
(30)	
<b>Profit (loss) before taxation</b>	
<b>216</b>	
(2,533)	
1,261	
Taxation 12	
<b>(255)</b>	
333	
(346)	



**(Loss) profit for the year**

**(39)**

(2,200)

915

*Allocated as follows*

Equity shareholders

**(58)**

(2,230)

897

Non-controlling interests

**19**

30

18

**(39)**

(2,200)

915

**Basic (loss) earnings per ordinary share (cents)**

13

**(14)**

(568)

232

**Diluted (loss) earnings per ordinary share (cents)**

13

**(14)**

(631)

177

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

44

**GROUP – STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**

For the year ended 31 December

Figures in million

2014

2013

2012

US Dollars

**(Loss) profit for the year**

**(39)**

(2,200)

915

**Items that will be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:**

Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations

**(201)**

(433)

(92)

Net loss on available-for-sale financial assets

-

(23)

(27)

Release on impairment of available-for-sale financial assets (note 7)

**2**

30

16

Release on disposal of available-for-sale financial assets

**(1)**

(1)

-

Cash flow hedges

-

1

-

Deferred taxation thereon

**(1)**

2

6

-

9

(5)

**Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:**

Actuarial (loss) gain recognised

**(22)**

69

(14)

Deferred taxation rate change thereon

-

-

(9)

Deferred taxation thereon

<b>6</b>
(20)
3
<b>(16)</b>
49
(20)
<b>Other comprehensive loss for the year, net of tax</b>
<b>(217)</b>
(375)
(117)
<b>Total comprehensive (loss) income for the year, net of tax</b>
<b>(256)</b>
(2,575)
798
<i>Allocated as follows</i>
Equity shareholders
<b>(275)</b>
(2,605)
780
Non-controlling interests
<b>19</b>
30
18
<b>(256)</b>
(2,575)
798

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

45

**GROUP – STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**

As at 31 December

Figures in millions

Notes

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**ASSETS**

**Non-current assets**

Tangible assets

15

**4,863**

4,815

7,776

Intangible assets

16

**225**

267

315

Investments in associates and joint ventures

18

**1,427**

1,327

1,047

Other investments

19

**126**

131

167

Inventories

20

**636**

586

610

Trade and other receivables

22

**20**

29

79

Deferred taxation

30

**127**

177

97

Cash restricted for use

23

**36**

31

29	
Other non-current assets	
21	
<b>25</b>	
41	
7	
<b>7,485</b>	
7,404	
10,127	
<b>Current assets</b>	
Other investments	
19	
-	
1	
-	
Inventories	
20	
<b>888</b>	
1,053	
1,213	
Trade and other receivables	
22	
<b>278</b>	
369	
472	
Cash restricted for use	
23	
<b>15</b>	
46	
35	
Cash and cash equivalents	
24	
<b>468</b>	
648	
892	
<b>1,649</b>	
2,117	
2,612	
Non-current assets held for sale	
25	
-	
153	
-	
<b>1,649</b>	
2,270	
2,612	
<b>Total assets</b>	
<b>9,134</b>	
9,674	
12,739	
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>	

Share capital and premium	
26	
<b>7,041</b>	
7,006	
6,742	
Accumulated losses and other reserves	
<b>(4,196)</b>	
(3,927)	
(1,269)	
Shareholders' equity	
<b>2,845</b>	
3,079	
5,473	
Non-controlling interests	
<b>26</b>	
28	
21	
<b>Total equity</b>	
<b>2,871</b>	
3,107	
5,494	
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>	
Borrowings	
27	
<b>3,498</b>	
3,633	
2,724	
Environmental rehabilitation and other provisions	
28	
<b>1,052</b>	
963	
1,238	
Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits	
29	
<b>147</b>	
152	
221	
Trade, other payables and deferred income	
31	
<b>15</b>	
4	
10	
Derivatives	
37	
-	
-	
10	
Deferred taxation	
30	
<b>567</b>	
579	

1,084

**5,279**

5,331

5,287

**Current liabilities**

Borrowings

27

**223**

258

859

Trade, other payables and deferred income

31

**695**

820

979

Bank overdraft

24

-

20

-

Taxation

32

**66**

81

120

**984**

1,179

1,958

Non-current liabilities held for sale

25

-

57

-

**984**

1,236

1,958

**Total liabilities**

**6,263**

6,567

7,245

**Total equity and liabilities**

**9,134**

9,674

12,739

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

46

**GROUP – STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

For the year ended 31 December

Figures in millions

Notes

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**Cash flows from operating activities**

Receipts from customers

**5,351**

5,709

6,523

Payments to suppliers and employees

**(3,978)**

(4,317)

(4,173)

Cash generated from operations

33

**1,373**

1,392

2,350

Dividends received from joint ventures

-

18

72

Taxation refund

32

**41**

23

54

Taxation paid

32

**(194)**

(187)

(507)

Net cash inflow from operating activities

**1,220**

1,246

1,969

**Cash flows from investing activities**

Capital expenditure

- project capital

**(289)**

(594)

(779)

- stay-in-business capital

**(724)**

(907)



(1,146)  
 Interest capitalised and paid  
**(1)**  
 (5)  
 (12)  
 Expenditure on intangible assets  
**(5)**  
 (68)  
 (79)  
 Proceeds from disposal of tangible assets  
**31**  
 10  
 5  
 Other investments acquired  
**(79)**  
 (91)  
 (97)  
 Proceeds from disposal of other investments  
**73**  
 81  
 86  
 Investments in associates and joint ventures  
**(65)**  
 (472)  
 (349)  
 Proceeds from disposal of associates and joint ventures  
 -  
 6  
 20  
 Loans advanced to associates and joint ventures  
**(56)**  
 (41)  
 (65)  
 Loans repaid by associates and joint ventures  
**20**  
 33  
 1  
 Dividends received  
 -  
 5  
 7  
 Proceeds from disposal of subsidiary  
 25, 34  
**105**  
 2  
 6  
 Cash in subsidiary acquired  
 34  
 -  
 -  
 5

Cash in subsidiary disposed  
34  
-  
-  
(31)  
Cash balances in assets held for sale  
**2**  
(2)  
-  
Acquisition of subsidiary and loan  
34  
-  
-  
(335)  
Decrease (increase) in cash restricted for use  
**24**  
(20)  
(3)  
Interest received  
**21**  
23  
36  
Loans advanced  
-  
-  
(45)  
Net cash outflow from investing activities  
**(943)**  
(2,040)  
(2,775)  
**Cash flows from financing activities**  
Proceeds from issue of share capital  
-  
-  
2  
Proceeds from borrowings  
**611**  
2,344  
1,432  
Repayment of borrowings  
**(761)**  
(1,486)  
(217)  
Finance costs paid  
**(245)**  
(200)  
(145)  
Acquisition of non-controlling interest  
-  
-  
(215)

Revolving credit facility and bond transaction costs

**(9)**

(36)

(30)

Dividends paid

**(17)**

(62)

(236)

Net cash (outflow) inflow from financing activities

**(421)**

560

591

Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents

**(144)**

(234)

(215)

Translation

**(16)**

(30)

(5)

Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year

**628**

892

1,112

Cash and cash equivalents at end of year

24

**468**

628

892

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

47

**GROUP – STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY**

Figures in million

Equity holders of the parent

Share

capital

and

premium

Other

capital

reserves <sup>(1)</sup>

Accumulated

losses <sup>(2)</sup>

Cash

flow

hedge

reserve <sup>(3)</sup>

Available-

for-sale

reserve <sup>(4)</sup>

Actuarial

(losses)

gains

Foreign

currency

translation

reserve

Total

Non-

controlling

interests

Total

equity

US Dollars

**Balance at 31 December 2011**

6,689

171

(1,351)

(2)

18

(73)

(469)

4,983

137

5,120

Profit for the year

897

897

18

915

Other comprehensive loss  
 (5)  
 (20)  
 (92)  
 (117)  
 (117)  
 Total comprehensive income  
 (loss)  
 -  
 -  
 897  
 -  
 (5)  
 (20)  
 (92)  
 780  
 18  
 798  
 Shares issued  
 53  
 53  
 53  
 Share-based payment for  
 share awards net of exercised  
 15  
 15  
 15  
 Acquisition of non-controlling  
 interest <sup>(5)</sup>  
 (144)  
 (144)  
 (71)  
 (215)  
 Disposal of subsidiary <sup>(6)</sup>  
 -  
 (45)  
 (45)  
 Dividends paid (note 14)  
 (215)  
 (215)  
 (215)  
 Dividends of subsidiaries  
 -  
 (17)  
 (17)  
 Translation  
 (9)  
 7  
 3  
 1  
 (1)

-

**Balance at 31 December 2012**

6,742

177

(806)

(2)

13

(90)

(561)

5,473

21

5,494

Loss for the year

(2,230)

(2,230)

30

(2,200)

Other comprehensive income

(loss)

1

8

49

(433)

(375)

(375)

Total comprehensive (loss)

income

-

-

(2,230)

1

8

49

(433)

(2,605)

30

(2,575)

Shares issued <sup>(7)</sup>

264

264

264

Share-based payment for

share awards net of

exercised <sup>(8)</sup>

(13)

(13)

(13)

Dividends paid (note 14)

(40)

(40)

(40)

Dividends of subsidiaries

-

(23)

(23)

Translation

(28)

15

(3)

16

-

-

**Balance at 31 December 2013**

**7,006**

**136**

**(3,061)**

**(1)**

**18**

**(25)**

**(994)**

**3,079**

**28**

**3,107**

Loss for the year

**(58)**

**(58)**

**19**

**(39)**

Other comprehensive loss

**(16)**

**(201)**

**(217)**

**(217)**

Total comprehensive loss

-

-

**(58)**

-

-

**(16)**

**(201)**

**(275)**

**19**

**(256)**

Shares issued

**35**

**35**

**35**

Share-based payment for  
share awards net of exercised

**6**

**6**

6

Dividends of subsidiaries

-

(21)

(21)

Translation

(10)

10

(1)

1

-

-

**Balance at 31 December 2014**

**7,041**

**132**

**(3,109)**

**(1)**

**17**

**(40)**

**(1,195)**

**2,845**

**26**

**2,871**

(1)

*Other capital reserves includes a surplus on disposal of company shares held by companies prior to the formation of AngloGold Ashanti*

*Limited of \$12m (2013: \$14m; 2012: \$17m), surplus on equity transaction of joint venture of \$36m (2013: \$36m; 2012: \$36m), share of*

*associates and joint ventures' other comprehensive loss of \$1m (2013: \$2m; 2012: \$1m), equity items for share-based payments of \$82m*

*(2013: \$85m; 2012: \$123m) and other reserves.*

(2)

*Included in accumulated losses are retained earnings totaling \$184m (2013: \$83m; 2012: \$181m) arising at equity accounted investments*

*which may not be remitted without third party consent.*

(3)

*Cash flow hedge reserve represents the effective portion of fair value gains or losses in respect of cash flow hedges that expired in prior*

*periods. The cash flow hedge reserve shall remain in equity and will unwind over the life of Serra Grande mine.*

(4)

*Available-for-sale reserve represents fair value gains or losses on available-for-sale financial assets.*

(5)

*On 28 June 2012, AngloGold Ashanti Limited acquired the remaining 50% shareholding in the Serra Grande mine from Kinross Gold*

*Corporation for \$220m less \$5m for dividends declared and paid to minorities.*

(6)

*In early December 2012, AngloGold Ashanti Limited disposed of a 5% interest in Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited, resulting in Rand Refinery (Pty)*

*Limited being reported as an associate.*

(7)



*Includes share awards exercised and delivery of 18,140,000 shares to settle the outstanding 6% Mandatory Convertible Subordinated Bonds.*

*(8)*

*Includes reassessment of estimated vesting profile related to the accelerated share options.*

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

48

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 DECEMBER

**1 ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Statement of compliance**

The consolidated and company financial statements are prepared in compliance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and Interpretations of those standards, as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) in the English language, the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants Financial Reporting Guides as issued

by the Accounting Practices Committee, Financial reporting Pronouncements as issued by Financial Reporting Standards

Council, JSE listings requirements and in the manner required by the South African Companies Act, 2008.

**New standards and interpretations issued**

The financial statements have been drawn up on the basis of accounting standards, interpretations and amendments effective at the beginning of the accounting period on 1 January 2014. The new standards, interpretations and amendments effective from 1 January 2014 had no impact on the group.

AngloGold Ashanti Limited is in the process of assessing the significance of new standards, interpretations and amendments to standards in issue that are not yet adopted.

**1.1 BASIS OF PREPARATION**

The financial statements are prepared according to the historical cost convention, except for the revaluation of certain financial instruments to fair value. The group's accounting policies as set out below are consistent in all material respects

with those applied in the previous year.

The group financial statements are presented in US dollars.

The group financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the company, its subsidiaries and its interests in joint ventures and associates. The financial statements of all material subsidiaries, the Environmental Rehabilitation Trust

Fund and joint ventures, are prepared for the same reporting period as the holding company, using the same accounting policies.

Subsidiaries are all entities (including structured entities) over which the group has control. The group controls an entity

when it is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. Control would generally exist where the group owns more than 50% of the

voting rights, unless the group and other investors collectively control the entity where they must act together to direct the

relevant activities. In such cases, as no investor individually controls the entity the investment is accounted for as an equity method investment or a joint operation. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the group. They are de-consolidated from the date on which control ceases. The group re-assesses whether

or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control.

The acquisition of non-controlling interests is reflected as an equity transaction. The entire difference between the cost of

the additional interest and the non-controlling interests' fair value of its share at the date of acquisition is reflected as a transaction between owners.

Disclosures for non-controlling interests are assessed by reference to consolidated non-controlling interest.

Intra-group transactions, balances and unrealised gains and losses on transactions between group companies, including

any resulting tax effect are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred.

Subsidiaries are accounted for at cost and are adjusted for impairments where appropriate in the company financial statements.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

49

**1.2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES**

**Use of estimates**

The preparation of the financial statements requires the group's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The determination

of estimates requires the exercise of judgement based on various assumptions and other factors such as historical experience, current and expected economic conditions, and in some cases actuarial techniques. Actual results could differ

from those estimates.

The more significant areas requiring the use of management estimates and assumptions relate to Ore Reserve that are the basis of future cash flow estimates and unit-of-production depreciation, depletion and amortisation calculations; environmental, reclamation and closure obligations; estimates of recoverable gold and other materials in heap leach pads;

asset impairments/ reversals (including impairments of goodwill); and write-downs of inventory to net realisable value.

Other estimates include post-employment, post-retirement and other employee benefit liabilities and deferred taxation. Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

As a global company, the group is exposed to numerous legal risks. The outcome of currently pending and future proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty. Thus, an adverse decision in a lawsuit could result in additional costs that

are not covered, either wholly or partly, under insurance policies and that could significantly influence the business and results of operations.

The judgements that management has applied in the application of accounting policies, and the estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities

within the next financial year, are discussed below.

**Carrying value of goodwill and tangible assets**

The majority of mining assets are amortised using the units-of-production method where the mine operating plan calls for production from a well-defined proved and probable Ore Reserve.

For mobile and other equipment, the straight-line method is applied over the estimated useful life of the asset which does

not exceed the estimated mine life based on proved and probable Ore Reserve as the useful lives of these assets are considered to be limited to the life of the relevant mine.

The calculation of the units-of-production rate of amortisation could be impacted to the extent that actual production in the

future is different from current forecast production based on proved and probable Ore Reserve. This would generally arise

when there are significant changes in any of the factors or assumptions used in estimating Ore Reserve.

These factors could include:

- changes in proved and probable Ore Reserve;
- the grade of Ore Reserve may vary significantly from time to time;
- differences between actual commodity prices and commodity price assumptions;

- unforeseen operational issues at mine sites; and
- changes in capital, operating, mining, processing and reclamation costs, discount rates and foreign exchange rates. Changes in proved and probable Ore Reserve could similarly impact the useful lives of assets amortised on the straight-line method, where those lives are limited to the life of the mine.

The group has a number of surface mining operations that are in the production phase for which production stripping costs are incurred. The benefits that accrue to the group as a result of incurring production stripping costs include (a) ore that can be used to produce inventory and (b) improved access to further quantities of material that will be mined in future periods.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

50

The production stripping costs relating to improved access to further quantities in future periods are capitalised as a stripping activity asset, if and only if, all of the following are met:

- It is probable that the future economic benefit (improved access to the orebody) associated with the stripping activity will flow to the group;

- The group can identify the component of the orebody for which access has been improved; and

- The costs relating to the stripping activity associated with that component or components can be measured reliably. Components of the various orebodies at the operations of the group are determined based on the geological areas identified for each of the orebodies and are reflected in the Ore Reserve reporting of the group. In determining whether

any production stripping costs should be capitalised as a stripping activity asset, the group uses three operational guidance measures; two of which relate to production measures, while the third relates to an average stripping ratio measure.

Once determined that any portion of the production stripping costs should be capitalised, the group uses the average stripping ratio of the component or components to which the production stripping costs relate to determine the amount of

the production stripping costs that should be capitalised. Stripping activity assets are amortised on the units-of-production

method based on the Ore Reserve of the component or components of the orebody to which these assets relate.

This accounting treatment is consistent with that for stripping costs incurred during the development phase of a mine, before production commences, except that stripping costs incurred during the development phase of a mine, before production commences, are amortised on the units-of-production method based on the Ore Reserve of the life of the mine

as a whole.

Deferred stripping costs are included in 'Mine development costs', within tangible assets. These costs form part of the total

investment in the relevant cash-generating unit, which is reviewed for impairment if events or a change in circumstances

indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. Amortisation of stripping activity assets is included in operating costs.

An individual operating mine is not a typical going-concern business because of the finite life of its reserves. The allocation

of goodwill to an individual mine will result in an eventual goodwill impairment due to the wasting nature of the mine reporting unit. In accordance with the provisions of IAS 36 "Impairment of Assets", the group performs its annual impairment review of assigned goodwill during the fourth quarter of each year.

The group reviews and tests the carrying value of tangible assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that

the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Assets are grouped at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are

largely independent of cash flows of other assets. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates

are prepared of expected future cash flows for each group of assets. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of goodwill and tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time and impact the

recoverable amounts. The cash flows and value in use are significantly affected by a number of factors including published

reserves, resources, exploration potential and production estimates, together with economic factors such as spot and future gold prices, discount rates, foreign currency exchange rates, estimates of costs to produce reserves and future capital expenditure. Refer note 15 for estimates and assumptions used to calculate recoverable amounts. In addition the

group considers the reversal of previously recognised impairments at each reporting date. At the reporting date the group assesses whether any of the indicators which gave rise to previously recognised impairments have changed such that the impairment loss no longer exists or may have decreased. The impairment loss is then assessed on the original factors for reversal and if indicated, such reversal is recognised.

The recoverable amount is estimated based on the positive indicators. If an impairment loss has decreased, the carrying amount is recorded at the recoverable amount as limited in terms of IAS 36.

The carrying amount of goodwill in the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2014 was \$142m (2013: \$154m; 2012:

\$195m). The carrying amount of tangible assets at 31 December 2014 was \$4,863m (2013: \$4,815m; 2012: \$7,776m). The impairment and derecognition of goodwill and tangible assets recognised in the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2014 was nil (2013: \$15m; 2012: nil) and \$4m (2013: \$2,978m; 2012: \$356m) respectively.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

51

Production start date

The group assesses the stage of each mine construction project to determine when a mine moves into the production stage. The criteria used to assess the start date are determined by the unique nature of each mine construction project and include factors such as the complexity of a plant and its location. The group considers various relevant criteria to assess when the mine is substantially complete and ready for its intended use and moves into the production stage.

Some

of the criteria would include but are not limited to the following:

- 
- the level of capital expenditure compared to the construction cost estimates;
- 
- completion of a reasonable period of testing of the mine plant and equipment;
- 
- ability to produce gold in saleable form (within specifications and the de minimis rule); and
- 
- ability to sustain ongoing production of gold.

When a mine construction project moves into the production stage, the capitalisation of certain mine construction costs

ceases and costs are either regarded as inventory or expensed, except for capitalisable costs related to mining asset additions or improvements, underground mine development, deferred stripping activities, or Ore Reserve development.

Income taxes

The group is subject to income taxes in numerous jurisdictions. Significant judgement is required in determining the worldwide provision for income taxes due to the complexity of legislation. There are many transactions and calculations for

which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain during the ordinary course of business. The group recognises liabilities

for anticipated tax audit issues based on estimates of whether additional taxes will be due. Where the final tax outcome of

these matters is different from the amounts that were initially recorded, such differences will impact the income tax and

deferred tax provisions in the period in which such determination is made.

The group recognises the net future tax benefit related to deferred income tax assets to the extent that it is probable that

the deductible temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future. Assessing the recoverability of deferred income

tax assets requires the group to make significant estimates related to expectations of future taxable income. Estimates of

future taxable income are based on forecast cash flows from operations and the application of existing tax laws in each jurisdiction. To the extent that future cash flows and taxable income differ significantly from estimates, the ability of the

group to realise the net deferred tax assets recorded at the reporting date could be impacted.

Additionally, future changes in tax laws in the jurisdictions in which the group operates could limit the ability of the group to

obtain tax deductions in future periods.

Carrying values of the group at 31 December 2014:

- 
- deferred tax asset: \$127m (2013: \$177m; 2012: \$97m);
-



deferred tax liability: \$567m (2013: \$579m; 2012: \$1,084m);

.

taxation liability: \$66m (2013: \$81m; 2012: \$120m); and

.

taxation asset: \$25m (2013: \$51m; 2012: \$54m).

Unrecognised value of deferred tax assets: \$563m (2013: \$414m; 2012: \$89m).

Provision for environmental rehabilitation obligations

The group's mining and exploration activities are subject to various laws and regulations governing the protection of the

environment. The group recognises management's best estimate for decommissioning and restoration obligations in the period in which they are incurred. Actual costs incurred in future periods could differ materially from the estimates.

Additionally, future changes to environmental laws and regulations, life of mine estimates, inflation rates, foreign currency

exchange rates and discount rates could affect the carrying amount of this provision.

The carrying amount of the rehabilitation obligations for the group at 31 December 2014 was \$851m (2013: \$728m; 2012: \$841m).

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

52

Stockpiles, metals in process and ore on leach pad

Costs that are incurred in or benefit the production process are accumulated as stockpiles, metals in process and ore on leach pads. Net realisable value tests are performed at least annually and represent the estimated future sales price of the

product, based on prevailing and long-term metals prices, less estimated costs to complete production and bring the product to sale.

Stockpiles and underground metals in process are measured by estimating the number of tonnes added and removed from the stockpile and from underground, the number of contained gold ounces based on assay data, and the estimated recovery percentage based on the expected processing method. Stockpile and underground ore tonnages are verified by

periodic surveys.

Estimates of the recoverable gold on the leach pads are calculated from the quantities of ore placed on the pads based on

measured tonnes added to the leach pads, the grade of ore placed on the leach pads based on assay data and a recovery percentage based on metallurgical testing and ore type.

Although the quantities of recoverable metal are reconciled by comparing the grades of ore to the quantities of gold actually recovered (metallurgical balancing), the nature of the process inherently limits the ability to precisely monitor recoverability levels. As a result, the metallurgical balancing process is constantly monitored and engineering estimates

are refined based on actual results over time.

Variations between actual and estimated quantities resulting from changes in assumptions and estimates that do not result

in write-downs to net realisable value are accounted for on a prospective basis.

The carrying amount of inventories (excluding finished goods and mine operating supplies) for the group at 31 December 2014 was \$1,106m (2013: \$1,125m; 2012: \$1,309m).

Recoverable tax, rebates, levies and duties

In a number of countries, particularly in Continental Africa, AngloGold Ashanti Limited is due refunds of indirect tax which

remain outstanding for periods longer than those provided for in the respective statutes.

In addition, AngloGold Ashanti Limited has unresolved tax disputes in a number of countries, particularly in Continental

Africa and in Brazil. If the outstanding input taxes are not received and the tax disputes are not resolved in a manner favourable to AngloGold Ashanti Limited, it could have an adverse effect upon the carrying value of these assets.

The carrying value of recoverable tax, rebates, levies and duties for the group at 31 December 2014 was \$169m (2013: \$229m; 2012: \$243m).

Pension plans and post-retirement medical obligations

The determination of AngloGold Ashanti Limited's obligation and expense for pension and provident funds, as well as post-retirement health care liabilities, depends on the selection of certain assumptions used by actuaries to calculate amounts. These assumptions include, among others, the discount rate, the expected long-term rate of return of plan assets, health care inflation costs, rates of increase in compensation costs and the number of employees who reach retirement age before the mine reaches the end of its life. While AngloGold Ashanti Limited believes that these assumptions are appropriate, significant changes in the assumptions may materially affect pension and other post-retirement obligations as well as future expenses, which may result in an impact on earnings in the periods that the changes in these assumptions occur.

The carrying value of the defined benefit plans (including the net asset position disclosed under non-current assets) at 31 December 2014 was \$122m (2013: \$111m; 2012: \$221m).

Ore Reserve estimates

An Ore Reserve estimate is an estimate of the amount of product that can be economically and legally extracted from the

group's properties. In order to calculate the Ore Reserve, estimates and assumptions are required about a range of geological, technical and economic factors, including quantities, grades, production techniques, recovery rates, production

costs, transport costs, commodity demand, commodity prices and exchange rates.

Estimating the quantity and/or grade of the Ore Reserve requires the size, shape and depth of orebodies to be determined

by analysing geological data such as the logging and assaying of drill samples. This process may require complex and difficult geological judgements and calculations to interpret the data.

The group is required to determine and report its Ore Reserve in accordance with the SAMREC code.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

53

Because the economic assumptions used to estimate changes in the Ore Reserve from period to period, and because additional geological data is generated during the course of operations, estimates of the Ore Reserve may change from period to period. Changes in the reported Ore Reserve may affect the group's financial results and financial position in a

number of ways, including the following:

- asset carrying values may be affected due to changes in estimated future cash flows;

- depreciation, depletion and amortisation charged in the income statement may change where such charges are determined by the units-of-production method, or where the useful economic lives of assets change;

- overburden removal costs, including production stripping activities, recorded on the statement of financial position or charged in the income statement may change due to changes in stripping ratios or the units-of-production method of depreciation;

- decommissioning site restoration and environmental provisions may change where changes in the estimated Ore Reserve affect expectations about the timing or cost of these activities; and

- the carrying value of deferred tax assets may change due to changes in estimates of the likely recovery of the tax benefits.

Development expenditure

Development activities commence after project sanctioning by the appropriate level of management. Judgement is applied

by management in determining when a project has reached a stage at which economically recoverable reserves exist such that development may be sanctioned. In exercising this judgement, management is required to make certain estimates and assumptions similar to those described above for capitalised exploration and evaluation expenditure.

Any

such estimates and assumptions may change as new information becomes available. If, after having started the development activity, a judgement is made that a development asset is impaired, the appropriate amount will be written off

to the income statement.

Share-based payments

The group issues equity-settled share-based payments to certain employees and third parties outside the group. Equity-settled share-based payments are measured at fair value (excluding the effect of non-market based vesting conditions) at

the date of grant. The fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is expensed as services are rendered over the vesting period, based on the group's estimate of the shares that will eventually vest and adjusted for the effect of non-market-based vesting conditions.

Fair value is measured using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The expected life used in the model has been adjusted, based on management's best estimate, for the effects of non-transferability, exercise restrictions and behavioural considerations.

The income statement charge for the year was \$39m (2013: \$30m; 2012: \$66m).

Contingencies

By their nature, contingencies will only be resolved when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. The assessment

of such contingencies inherently involves the exercise of significant judgement and estimates of the outcome of future events. Such contingencies include, but are not limited to environmental obligations, litigation, regulatory proceedings, tax

matters and losses resulting from other events and developments.

Firstly, when a loss is considered probable and reasonably estimable, a liability is recorded in the amount of the best estimate for the ultimate loss. The likelihood of a loss with respect to a contingency can be difficult to predict and determining a meaningful estimate of the loss or a range of loss may not always be practicable based on the information available at the time and the potential effect of future events and decisions by third parties that will determine the ultimate resolution of the contingency. It is not uncommon for such matters to be resolved over many years, during which time relevant developments and new information is continuously evaluated to determine both the likelihood of any potential loss and whether it is possible to reasonably estimate a range of possible losses. When a loss is probable but a reasonable estimate cannot be made, disclosure is provided. In determining the threshold for disclosure on a qualitative and quantitative basis, management considers the potential for a disruptive effect on the normal functioning of the group and/or whether the contingency could impact investment decisions. Such qualitative matters considered are reputational risks, regulatory compliance issues and reasonable investor considerations. For quantitative purposes an amount of \$20m, has been considered.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

54

Litigation and other judicial proceedings as a rule raise difficult and complex legal issues and are subject to uncertainties and complexities including, but not limited to, the facts and circumstances of each particular case, issues regarding the jurisdiction in which each suit is brought and differences in applicable law. Upon resolution of any pending legal matter, the group may be forced to incur charges in excess of the presently established provisions and related insurance coverage. It is possible that the financial position, results of operations or cash flows of the group could be materially affected by the unfavourable outcome of litigation.

**1.3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Equity-accounted investments**

Joint ventures

A joint venture is an entity in which the group holds a long-term interest and which the group and one or more other ventures jointly control under a contractual arrangement, that provides for strategic, financial and operating policy decisions relating to the activities requiring unanimous consent of the parties sharing control. The group's interests in joint arrangements classified as joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method.

Profits and losses realised in connection with transactions between the group and joint ventures are eliminated in proportion to share ownership. Such profits and losses are deducted from the group's equity and related statement of financial position amount and released in the group accounts when the assets are effectively realised outside the group.

Dividends received from joint ventures are included in operating activities in the cash flow statement.

Joint ventures are accounted for at cost and are adjusted for impairments where appropriate in the company financial statements.

Associates

The equity method of accounting is used for an investment over which the group exercises significant influence and normally owns between 20% and 50% of the voting equity. Associates are equity-accounted from the effective date of acquisition to the effective date of disposal. If necessary, impairment losses on loans and equity are reported under share

of profit and loss from investments accounted for using the equity method.

Profits and losses realised in connection with transactions between the group and associated companies are eliminated in

proportion to share ownership. Such profits and losses are deducted from the group's equity and related statement of financial position amount and released in the group accounts when the assets are effectively realised outside the group.

Dividends received from associates are included in investing activities in the cash flow statement.

As the group only has significant influence, it is unable to obtain reliable information at reporting period on a timely basis.

The results of associates are equity-accounted from their most recent audited annual financial statements or unaudited interim financial statements, all within three months of the year end of the group. Adjustments are made to the associates'

financial results for material transactions and events in the intervening period.

Associates are accounted for at cost and are adjusted for impairments where appropriate in the company financial statements.

Joint ventures and associates

Any losses of equity-accounted investments are brought to account in the consolidated financial statements until the investment in such investments is written down to zero. Thereafter, losses are accounted for only insofar as the group is

committed to providing financial support to such investees.

The carrying value of equity-accounted investments represents the cost of each investment, including goodwill, balance

outstanding on loans advanced if the loan forms part of the net investment in the investee, any impairment losses recognised, the share of post-acquisition retained earnings and losses, and any other movements in reserves. The carrying value of equity-accounted investments is reviewed when indicators arise and if any impairment in value has occurred; it is recognised in the period in which the impairment arose.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

55

**Business combinations**

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The cost of an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the consideration transferred measured at acquisition date fair value and the amount of any non-controlling

interest in the acquiree. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred and included in administrative expenses. Goodwill is initially measured at cost, being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the amount

recognised for non-controlling interest over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. If the fair value of

the net assets acquired is in excess of the aggregate consideration transferred, the gain is recognised in profit or loss.

**Unincorporated joint ventures – joint operations**

A joint operation is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the

use of assets and obligations for the liabilities of the arrangement. The group accounts for activities under joint operations

by recognising in relation to the joint operation, the assets it controls and the liabilities it incurs, the expenses it incurs and

the revenue from the sale or use of its share of the joint operations output.

**Foreign currency translation**

Functional currency

Items included in the financial statements of each of the group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (the 'functional currency').

Transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the approximate exchange rates prevailing

at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of foreign currency transactions and from the translation at the reporting period exchange rate of monetary assets and liabilities denominated

in foreign currencies are recognised in the income statement, except for hedging derivative balances that are within the scope of IAS 39 "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement". Translation differences on these balances are reported as part of their fair value gain or loss.

Translation differences on non-monetary items, such as equities classified as available-for-sale financial assets, are included in other comprehensive income within equity.

Group companies

The results and financial position of all group entities (none of which has the currency of a hyperinflationary economy) that

have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into the presentation currency as follows:

- share capital and premium are translated at historical rates of exchange at the reporting date;
- retained earnings are converted at historical average exchange rates;
- assets and liabilities for each statement of financial position presented are translated at the closing rate at the date of that statement of financial position;
- income and expenses for each income statement presented are translated at monthly average exchange rates (unless this average is not a reasonable approximation of the cumulative effect of the rates prevailing on the transaction dates,



in which case income and expenses are translated at the rates prevailing at the date of the transaction);

.

all resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income and presented as a separate component of equity (foreign currency translation); and

.

other reserves, other than those translated above, are converted at the official closing rate at each reporting date.

These resulting exchange differences are recognised in retained earnings.

Exchange differences arising from the translation of the net investment in foreign operations, and of borrowings and other

currency instruments designated as hedges of such investments, are taken to other comprehensive income on consolidation. For the company, the exchange differences on such monetary items are reported in the company income

statement.

When a foreign operation is sold, such exchange differences are recognised in the income statement as part of the gain or

loss on sale.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2014

56

Goodwill and fair value adjustments arising from the acquisition of a foreign operation are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation and translated at the closing rate.

**Segment reporting**

An operating segment is a business activity whose results are regularly reviewed by the chief operating decision maker in order to make decisions about resources to be allocated to it and to assess its performance and for which discrete financial information is available. The chief operating decision maker has been determined to be the Executive Committee.

**Tangible assets**

Tangible assets are recorded at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairments/reversals. Cost includes pre-production expenditure incurred during the development of a mine and the present value of related future decommissioning costs.

Interest on borrowings relating to the financing of major capital projects under construction is capitalised during the construction phase as part of the cost of the project. Such borrowing costs are capitalised over the period during which the asset is being acquired or constructed and borrowings have been incurred. Capitalisation ceases when construction is interrupted for an extended period or when the asset is substantially complete. Other borrowing costs are expensed as incurred.

If there is an indication that the recoverable amount of any of the tangible assets is less than the carrying value, the recoverable amount is estimated and an allowance is made for the impairment in value.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the asset will flow to the group, and the cost of the addition can be measured reliably. All other repairs and

maintenance are charged to the income statement during the financial period in which they are incurred.

To the extent a legal or constructive obligation to a third party exists, the acquisition cost includes estimated costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site. A change in estimated expenditures for dismantling, removal

and restoration is added to and/or deducted from the carrying value of the related asset. To the extent that the change would result in a negative carrying amount, this effect is recognised as income. The change in depreciation charge is recognised prospectively.

For assets amortised on the units-of-production method, amortisation is calculated to allocate the cost of each asset to its residual value over its estimated useful life.

For those assets not amortised on the units-of-production method, amortisation is calculated over their estimated useful

life as follows:

- buildings up to life of mine;
- plant and machinery up to life of mine;
- equipment and motor vehicles up to five years;
- computer equipment up to three years; and
- 

leased assets over the shorter of the period of the lease and the useful life.

Major renovations are depreciated over the remaining useful life of the related asset or to the date of the next major

renovation, whichever is sooner.

Assets are amortised to residual values. Residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the

beginning of each financial year.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing net sale proceeds with the carrying amount. These are included in the income statement.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

57

Mine development costs

Capitalised mine development costs include expenditure incurred to develop new orebodies, to define further mineralisation in existing orebodies and, to expand the capacity of a mine. Mine development costs include acquired proved and probable Ore Reserve at cost at the acquisition date. These costs are amortised from the date on which commercial production begins.

Depreciation, depletion and amortisation of mine development costs are computed by the units-of-production method based on estimated proved and probable Ore Reserve. The proved and probable Ore Reserve reflects estimated quantities of reserves which can be recovered economically in the future from known mineral deposits.

Capitalised mine development costs also include stripping activity assets relating to production stripping activities incurred

in the production phase of open-pit operations of the group. Once determined that any portion of the production stripping

costs should be capitalised, the group uses the average stripping ratio and the average mine costs per tonne of the component to which the production stripping costs relate to determine the amount of the production stripping costs that

should be capitalised. Stripping activity assets are amortised on a units-of-production method based on the Ore Reserve

of the component of the orebody

to

which these assets relate.

The average stripping ratio is calculated as the number of tonnes of waste material expected to be removed during the life

of the component per tonne of ore mined from the component or components. The average mine cost per tonne of the component is calculated as the total expected costs to be incurred to mine the relevant component of the orebody, divided

by the number of tonnes expected to be mined from the component. The average mine stripping ratio and the average mine cost per tonne of the component to which the stripping activity asset relates are recalculated annually in the light of

additional knowledge and

changes in estimates.

Mine infrastructure

Mine plant facilities, including decommissioning assets, are amortised using the lesser of their useful life or units-of-production method based on estimated proved and probable Ore Reserve. Other tangible assets comprising vehicles and

computer equipment are depreciated by the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives.

Land and assets under construction

Land and assets under construction are not depreciated and are measured at historical cost less impairments.

Mineral rights and dumps

Mineral rights are amortised using the units-of-production method based on the estimated proved and probable Ore Reserve. Dumps are amortised over the period of treatment.

Exploration and evaluation assets

All exploration costs are expensed until it is concluded that a future economic benefit will more likely than not be realised.

In evaluating if expenditures meet this criterion to be capitalised, several different sources of information are used depending on the level of exploration. While the criterion for concluding that expenditure should be capitalised is always

probable, the information used to make that determination depends on the level of exploration.

.

Costs on greenfields sites, being those where the group does not have any mineral deposits which are already being

mined or developed, are expensed as incurred until the group is able to demonstrate that future economic benefits are probable, which generally will be the establishment of proved and probable Ore Reserve at this location.

.

Costs on brownfields sites, being those adjacent to mineral deposits which are already being mined or developed, are expensed as incurred until the group is able to demonstrate that future economic benefits are probable, which generally will be the establishment of increased proved and probable Ore Reserve after which the expenditure is capitalised as a mine development cost.

.

Costs relating to extensions of mineral deposits, which are already being mined or developed, including expenditure on the definition of mineralisation of such mineral deposits, are capitalised as a mine development cost.

Costs relating to property acquisitions are capitalised within development costs.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

58

**Intangible assets**

Acquisition and goodwill arising thereon

Where an investment in a subsidiary, joint venture or an associate is made, any excess of the consideration transferred over the fair value of the attributable Mineral Resource including value beyond proved and probable, exploration properties

and net assets is recognised as goodwill. Goodwill in respect of subsidiaries is disclosed as goodwill. Goodwill relating to

equity-accounted joint ventures and associates is included within the carrying value of the investment which is tested for

impairment when indicators exist.

Goodwill relating to subsidiaries is tested annually for impairment and carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

Gains and losses on the disposal of an entity include the carrying amount of goodwill relating to the entity sold.

Goodwill is

allocated to cash-generating units for the purpose of impairment testing.

Royalty rate concession

The royalty rate concession with the government of Ghana was capitalised at fair value at agreement date. Fair value represents a present value of future royalty rate concessions over 15 years. The royalty rate concession has been assessed to have a finite life and is amortised on a straight-line method over a period of 15 years, the period over which

the concession runs. The related amortisation expense is charged through the income statement. This intangible asset is

tested for impairment when there is an indicator of impairment.

Software

Software purchased, including direct costs associated with customisation and installation of the software, is capitalised.

Internally-developed software is capitalised when it meets the criteria for capitalisation. Other software development expenditure is charged to the income statement when incurred. Software is amortised on a straight-line basis over its useful life which is determined to be the lesser of the license period of the software; the manufacturer's announced upgrade that management intends to implement; or 3 years. Useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, annually.

**Impairment of assets**

Intangible assets that have an indefinite useful life and separately recognised goodwill are not subject to amortisation and

are tested annually for impairment and whenever events or changes in circumstance indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Assets that are subject to amortisation are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in

circumstance indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount.

The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows (cash-

generating units).

**Leased assets**

Assets subject to finance leases are capitalised at the lower of their fair value or the present value of minimum lease payments measured at inception of the lease with the related lease obligation recognised at the same amount.

Capitalised

leased assets are depreciated over the shorter of their estimated useful lives and the lease term. Finance lease payments are allocated using the rate implicit in the lease, which is included in finance costs, and the capital repayment, which

reduces the liability to the lessor.

Operating lease rentals are charged against operating profits in a systematic manner related to the period the assets concerned will be used.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

59

**Non-current assets held for sale**

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally

through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as having been met only when

the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition.

Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Non-current assets (and disposal groups) classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of their previous carrying

amount and fair value less costs to sell.

**Exploration and research expenditure**

Pre-license costs are recognised in profit or loss as incurred. Exploration and research expenditure is expensed in the year in which it is incurred. These expenses include: geological and geographical costs, labour, Mineral Resource and exploratory drilling costs.

**Inventories**

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value after appropriate allowances for redundant and obsolete items. Cost is determined on the following bases:

- metals in process are valued at the average total production cost at the relevant stage of production;
- gold doré/bullion is valued on an average total production cost method;
- ore stockpiles are valued at the average moving cost of mining and stockpiling the ore. Stockpiles are classified as a non-current asset where the stockpile exceeds current processing capacity;
- by-products, which include uranium oxide and sulphuric acid, are valued using an average total production cost method. By-products are classified as a non-current asset where the by-products on hand exceed current processing capacity;
- mine operating supplies are valued at average cost; and
- heap leach pad materials are measured on an average total production cost basis. The cost of materials on the leach pad from which metals are expected to be recovered in a period longer than 12 months is classified as a non-current asset.

A portion of the related depreciation, depletion and amortisation charge is included in the cost of inventory.

**Provisions**

Provisions are recognised when the group has a present obligation, whether legal or constructive, because of a past event

for which it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation

and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The amount to be reimbursed is recognised as a separate asset. Where the group has

a joint and several liability with one or more other parties, no provision is recognised to the extent that those other parties

are expected to settle part or all of the obligation.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the



obligation at the reporting date. The discount rate used to determine the present value reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Litigation and administrative proceedings are evaluated on a case-by-case basis considering the information available, including that of legal counsel, to assess potential outcomes. Where it is considered probable that an obligation will result

in an outflow of resources, a provision is recorded for the present value of the expected cash outflows if these are reasonably measurable. These provisions cover the estimated payments to plaintiffs, court fees and the cost of potential settlements.

AngloGold Ashanti Limited does not recognise a contingent liability on its statement of financial position except in a business combination where the contingent liability represents a possible obligation.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

60

**Employee benefits**

**Pension obligations**

Group companies operate various pension schemes. The schemes are funded through payments to insurance companies

or trustee-administered funds, determined by periodic actuarial calculations. The group has both defined benefit and defined contribution plans. A defined benefit plan is a pension plan that defines an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation.

A defined contribution plan is a pension scheme under which the group pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The

group has no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay

all employees the benefits relating to employee service in current and prior periods. The contributions are recognised as

employee benefit expenses when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash

refund or a reduction in future contribution payments is available.

The asset/liability recognised in the statement of financial position in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for past service costs. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using

the projected unit credit method. The value of any defined benefit asset recognised is restricted to the sum of any past service cost and the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in

future contributions to the plan.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are immediately recorded in other comprehensive income.

**Other post-employment benefit obligations**

Some group companies provide post-retirement health care benefits to their retirees. The entitlement to these benefits is

usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and completion of a minimum service period. The expected costs of these benefits are accrued over the period of employment using an accounting methodology

on the same basis as that used for defined benefit pension plans. Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recorded in other comprehensive income immediately. These obligations are valued annually by independent qualified actuaries.

**Termination benefits**

Termination benefits are payable when employment is terminated before the normal retirement date, or when an employee accepts voluntary redundancy in exchange for these benefits. An entity shall recognise a liability and expense

for termination benefits at the earlier of the following dates: (a) when the entity can no longer withdraw the offer of those

benefits; and (b) when the entity recognises costs for a restructuring that is within the scope of IAS 37 "Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets" and involves the payment of termination benefits. The group recognises termination benefits when it is demonstrably committed to either terminating the employment of current employees according to a detailed formal plan without possibility of withdrawal; or providing termination benefits as a result of an offer

made to encourage voluntary redundancy based on the number of employees expected to accept the offer. Benefits falling

due more than 12 months after reporting date are discounted to present value.

#### Profit-sharing and bonus plans

The group recognises a liability and an expense for bonuses and profit-sharing, based on a formula that takes into consideration the profit attributable to the group's shareholders after certain adjustments. The group recognises a provision where contractually obliged or where there is a past practice that has created a constructive obligation.

#### Share-based payments

The group's management awards certain employee bonuses in the form of equity-settled share-based payments on a discretionary basis.

The fair value of the equity instruments granted is calculated at measurement date, for transactions with employees this is

at grant date. For transactions with employees, fair value is based on market prices of the equity instruments granted, if

available, taking into account the terms and conditions upon which those equity instruments were granted. If market prices

of the equity instruments granted are not available, the fair value of the equity instruments granted is estimated using an

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

61

appropriate valuation model. Vesting conditions, other than market conditions, are not taken into account when estimating

the fair value of shares or share options at measurement date.

Over the vesting period, the fair value at measurement date is recognised as an employee benefit expense with a corresponding increase in other capital reserves based on the group's estimate of the number of instruments that will eventually vest. The income statement charge or credit for a period represents the movement in cumulative expense recognised as at the beginning and end of that period. Vesting assumptions for non-market conditions are reviewed at each reporting date to ensure they reflect current expectations.

When options are exercised or share awards vest, the proceeds received, net of any directly attributable transaction costs,

are credited to share capital (nominal value) and share premium.

Where the terms of an equity settled award are modified, as a minimum, an expense is recognised as if the terms had not

been modified. In addition, an expense is recognised for any modification which increases the total fair value of the share-

based payment arrangement, or is otherwise beneficial to the employee, as measured at the date of the modification.

In the company financial statements, share-based payment arrangements with employees of other group entities are recognised by charging that entity its share of the expense and a corresponding increase in other capital reserves.

When

options are exercised or share awards vest, the proceeds received, net of any directly attributable transaction costs, are credited to share capital (nominal value) and share premium.

**Environmental expenditure**

The group has long-term remediation obligations comprising decommissioning and restoration liabilities relating to its past

operations which are based on the group's environmental management plans, in compliance with current environmental

and regulatory requirements. Provisions for non-recurring remediation costs are made when there is a present obligation,

it is probable that expenditure on remediation work will be required and the cost can be estimated within a reasonable range of possible outcomes. The costs are based on currently available facts, technology expected to be available at the

time of the clean-up, laws and regulations presently or virtually certain to be enacted and prior experience in remediation

of contaminated sites.

Contributions for the South African operations are made to Environmental Rehabilitation Trust Funds, created in accordance with local statutory requirements where applicable, to fund the estimated cost of rehabilitation during and at

the end of the life of a mine. The amounts contributed to the trust funds are accounted for as non-current assets in the company. Interest earned on monies paid to rehabilitation trust funds is accrued on a time proportion basis and is recorded as interest income. For group purposes, the trusts are consolidated.

Decommissioning costs

The provision for decommissioning represents the cost that will arise from rectifying damage caused before production

commences. Accordingly, a provision and a decommissioning asset is recognised and included within mine infrastructure.

Decommissioning costs are provided at the present value of the expenditures expected to settle the obligation, using estimated cash flows based on current prices. The unwinding of the decommissioning obligation is included in the income

statement. Estimated future costs of decommissioning obligations are reviewed regularly and adjusted as appropriate for

new circumstances or changes in law or technology. Changes in estimates are capitalised or reversed against the relevant

asset. Estimates are discounted at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money. Gains or losses from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account when determining the provision.

Restoration costs

The provision for restoration represents the cost of restoring site damage after the start of production. Changes in the provision are recorded in the income statement as a cost of production.

Restoration costs are estimated at the present value of the expenditures expected to settle the obligation, using estimated

cash flows based on current prices and adjusted for risks specific to the liability. The estimates are discounted at a pre-tax

rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

62

**Revenue recognition**

Revenue is recognised at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable to the extent that it is probable that economic benefits will flow to the group and revenue and costs can be reliably measured. The following criteria must also

be present:

- the sale of mining products is recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the products are transferred to the buyer;
- dividends and royalties are recognised when the right to receive payment is established;
- interest is recognised on a time proportion basis, taking account of the principal outstanding and the effective rate over the period to maturity, when it is determined that such income will accrue to the group; and
- where a by-product is not regarded as significant, revenue is credited against cost of sales, when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the products are transferred to the buyer.

**Taxation**

Deferred taxation is provided on all qualifying temporary differences at the reporting date between the tax bases of assets

and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax assets are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that the deductible temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and future taxable profit will be available against which the temporary difference can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at future anticipated tax rates, which have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Current and deferred tax is recognised as income or expense and included in profit or loss for the period, except to the extent that the tax arises from a transaction or event which is recognised, in the same or a different period in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, or a business combination that is an acquisition.

Current tax is measured on taxable income at the applicable statutory rate enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date. Interest and penalties, if any, are recognised in the income statement as part of taxation expense.

**Special items**

Items of income and expense that are material and require separate disclosure, in accordance with IAS 1.97, are classified as special items on the face of the income statement. Special items that relate to the underlying performance of

the business are classified as operating special items and include impairment charges and reversals. Special items that do

not relate to underlying business performance are classified as non-operating special items and are presented below operating profit (loss) on the income statement.

**Dividend distribution**

Dividend distribution to the group's shareholders is recognised as a liability in the group's financial statements in the period in which the dividends are declared by the board of directors of AngloGold Ashanti Limited.

**Financial instruments**

Financial instruments are initially measured at fair value when the group becomes a party to their contractual arrangements. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement of financial instruments, except financial instruments classified as at fair value through profit or loss. The subsequent measurement of financial instruments is dealt

with below.

A financial asset is derecognised when the right to receive cash flows from the asset has expired or the group has transferred its rights to receive cash and either (a) has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

63

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or expires. On derecognition of a financial asset, the difference between the proceeds received or receivable and the carrying amount

of the asset is included in profit or loss.

On derecognition of a financial liability, the difference between the carrying amount of the liability extinguished or transferred to another party and the amount paid is included in profit or loss.

Regular way purchases and sales of all financial assets and liabilities are accounted for at settlement date.

Derivatives and hedge accounting

The group enters into derivatives to ensure a degree of price certainty and to guarantee a minimum revenue on a portion

of future planned gold production. In addition, the group enters into derivatives to manage interest rate and currency risk.

The method of recognising fair value gains and losses depends on whether derivatives are classified as held for trading or

are designated as hedging instruments, and if the latter, the nature of the risks being hedged. The group designates derivatives as either hedges of the variability in highly probable future cash flows attributable to a recognised asset or liability, or a forecast transaction (cash flow hedges); or hedges of the fair value of recognised asset or liability or a firm

commitment (fair value hedges).

For cash flow hedges, the effective portions of fair value gains or losses are recognised in other comprehensive income

until the hedging instrument expires or is sold, or when a hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting or when

the hedge transactions affect earnings. Any cumulative gain or loss existing in equity at that time remains in equity until

the forecast transaction is recognised in the income statement. If a hedge of a forecast transaction subsequently results in

the recognition of a non-financial asset or liability, the associated cumulative gains and losses that were recognised directly in other comprehensive income are reclassified into earnings in the same periods during which the asset acquired

or the liability assumed affects earnings for the period.

When a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the cumulative gain or loss that was reported in other comprehensive income is immediately transferred to the income statement. The ineffective portion of fair value gains and

losses is reported in earnings in the period to which they relate. For fair value hedges, the gain or loss from changes in fair

value of the hedged item is reported in earnings, together with the offsetting gains and losses from changes in fair value of

the hedging instrument.

All other derivatives are classified as held for trading and are subsequently measured at their estimated fair value, with the

changes in estimated fair value in the statement of financial position as either a derivative asset or derivative liability, including translation differences, at each reporting date being reported in earnings in the period to which it relates.

Fair

value gains and losses on these derivatives are included in gross profit in the income statement.

Commodity-based (normal purchase or normal sale) derivative contracts that meet the requirements of IAS 39 are recognised in earnings when they are settled by physical delivery.

The estimated fair values of derivatives are determined at discrete points in time based on the relevant market information.



These estimates are calculated with reference to the market rates using industry standard valuation techniques.

#### Other investments

Listed equity investments and unlisted equity investments, other than investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures, and associates, are classified as available-for-sale financial assets and subsequently measured at fair value. Listed investments' fair values are calculated by reference to the quoted selling price at the close of business on the reporting date. Fair values for unlisted equity investments are estimated using methods reflecting the economic circumstances of the investee. Equity investments for which fair value cannot be measured reliably are recognised at cost less impairment.

Changes in fair value are recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they arise. These amounts are

removed from equity and reported in income when the asset is derecognised or when there is objective evidence that the

asset is impaired based on a significant or prolonged decrease in the fair value of the equity instrument below its cost.

Investments which management has the intention and ability to hold to maturity are classified as held-to-maturity financial

assets and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. If there is evidence that

held-to-maturity financial assets are impaired, the carrying amount of the assets is reduced and the loss recognised in the

income statement.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

64

Other non-current assets

.

Loans and receivables are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. If there is evidence that loans and receivables are impaired, the carrying amount of the assets is reduced and the loss recognised in the income statement.

.

Post-retirement assets are measured according to the employee benefits policy.

Trade and other receivables

Trade receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less accumulated impairment. Impairment of trade and other receivables is established when there is objective evidence as a result of a loss event that the group will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of the receivables. Objective evidence includes failure by the counterparty to perform in terms of contractual

arrangements and agreed terms. The amount of the impairment is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and

the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the original effective interest rate. Impairments relate to specific accounts whereby the carrying amount is directly reduced. The impairment is recognised in the income statement.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are defined as cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term, highly liquid investments which

are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and subject to insignificant risk of changes in value. They are measured

at amortised cost which is deemed to be fair value as they have a short-term maturity.

Cash restricted for use

Cash which is subject to legal or contractual restrictions on use is classified separately as cash restricted for use.

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities, other than derivatives and liabilities classified as at fair value through profit or loss, are subsequently

measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Financial liabilities permitted to be designated on initial recognition as being at fair value through profit or loss are recognised at fair value, with transaction costs being recognised in profit or loss, and are subsequently measured at fair

value. Gains and losses on financial liabilities that are designated as at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in

profit or loss as they arise. Fair value of a financial liability that is quoted in an active market is the current offer price

times the number of units of the instrument held or issued.

Financial guarantee contracts are accounted for as financial instruments and measured initially at estimated fair value.

They are subsequently measured at the higher of the amount determined in accordance with IAS 37 "Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets", and the amount initially recognised less (when appropriate) cumulative amortisation recognised in accordance with IAS 18 "Revenue".

Convertible bonds

Convertible bonds, except equity components, are accounted for as liabilities. Option components are treated as derivative liabilities and carried at fair value, with changes in fair value recorded in the income statement as a separate instrument and reported separately except where the host contract is carried at fair value. The bond component is carried

at amortised cost using the effective interest rate. Where the fair value option is elected, the bonds are carried at fair value

with changes in fair value recorded in the income statement.

Treasury shares

The group's own equity instruments, which are reacquired or held by subsidiary companies (treasury shares), are deducted from equity. No gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the group's own equity instruments.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

**65**

Fair value measurements

The group measures financial instruments at fair value at each reporting date where relevant. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest. For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the group has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy. The group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

**Accounting for BEE transactions**

Where equity instruments are issued to a BEE party at less than fair value, these are accounted for as share-based payments.

Any difference between the fair value of the equity instrument issued and the consideration received is accounted for as an expense in the income statement.

A restriction on the BEE party to transfer the equity instrument subsequent to its vesting is not treated as a vesting condition, but is factored into the fair value determination of the instrument.

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

66

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**2 SEGMENTAL INFORMATION**

AngloGold Ashanti Limited's operating segments are being reported based on the financial information provided to the

Chief Executive Officer and the Executive Committee, collectively identified as the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM). Individual members of the Executive Committee are responsible for geographic regions of the business.

Group analysis by origin is as follows:

Figures in million

Net operating assets

Total assets <sup>(2)(3)</sup>

US Dollars

**2014**

2013

2012

**2014**

2013

2012

South Africa<sup>(1)</sup>

**1,754**

1,941

2,619

**2,124**

2,325

3,082

Continental Africa<sup>(4)</sup>

**1,424**

1,339

3,184

**3,239**

3,391

4,846

Australasia<sup>(1)</sup>

**672**

776

684

**906**

1,108

1,045

Americas<sup>(1)</sup>

**1,838**

1,627

2,315

**2,409**

2,203

2,878

Other, including non-gold producing subsidiaries

**37**

39  
 60  
**456**  
 647  
 888  
**5,725**  
 5,722  
 8,862  
**9,134**  
 9,674  
 12,739

Non-current assets considered material, by country are:

South

Africa

**1,908**

\*2,098

\*2,786

Foreign

entities

**5,263**

\*4,927

\*7,041

DRC

**1,369**

1,241

Ghana

\*1,388

Tanzania

1,058

Australia

**743**

878

Brazil

**730**

\*726

\*1,059

United

States

**805**

Other

**1,616**

2,082

3,536

*\* The comparatives have been amended to exclude post-employment benefit assets and cash restricted for use.*

Figures in million

Amortisation

Capital expenditure

US Dollars

**2014**

2013

2012

**2014**  
2013  
2012  
South Africa  
**258**  
253  
302  
**264**  
451  
583  
Continental Africa<sup>(2)</sup>  
**281**  
254  
285  
**454**  
839  
925  
Australasia  
**150**  
98  
36  
**91**  
285  
369  
Americas<sup>(2)</sup>  
**192**  
201  
213  
**394**  
410  
409  
Other, including non-gold producing subsidiaries  
**8**  
8  
9  
**6**  
8  
36  
**889**  
814  
845  
**1,209**  
1,993  
2,322  
Equity-accounted investments included above  
**(103)**  
(15)  
(10)  
**(191)**  
(411)  
(303)

**786**

799

835

**1,018**

1,582

2,019



ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

67

**2 SEGMENTAL INFORMATION** continued

Gold production (attributable)

(000oz)

**2014**

2013

2012

South Africa

**1,223**

1,302

1,212

Continental Africa

**1,597**

1,460

1,521

Australasia

**620**

342

258

Americas

**996**

1,001

953

**4,436**

4,105

3,944

Figures in million

Gold income

US Dollars

**2014**

2013

2012

Geographical analysis of gold income by origin is as follows:

South Africa

**1,527**

1,810

2,013

Continental Africa<sup>(2)</sup>

**2,105**

2,111

2,609

Australasia

**785**

441

426

Americas

**1,270**

1,425

1,656

**5,687**

5,787

6,704

Equity-accounted investments included above

**(469)**

(290)

(351)

(note 3)

**5,218**

5,497

6,353

Foreign countries included in the above and considered material are:

Brazil

**684**

758

851

Ghana

642

772

Tanzania

**605**

640

906

Geographical analysis of gold income by destination is as follows:

South Africa

**3,065**

2,944

3,600

North America

**704**

1,064

1,197

Australia

**775**

435

426

Asia

**414**

399

387

Europe

**429**

355

404

United Kingdom

**300**

590

690

**5,687**

5,787

6,704

Equity-accounted investments included above

**(469)**

(290)

(351)

(note 3)

**5,218**

5,497

6,353

Figures in million

Gross profit (loss)<sup>(5)</sup>

US Dollars

**2014**

2013

2012

South Africa

**216**

510

651

Continental Africa<sup>(2)</sup>

**469**

475

959

Australasia

**125**

(9)

78

Americas<sup>(2)</sup>

**309**

516

736

Corporate and other

-

-

41

**1,119**

1,492

2,465

Equity-accounted investments included above

**(76)**

(47)

(111)

**1,043**

1,445

2,354

(1)

*Total assets includes allocated goodwill of \$10m (2013: \$10m; 2012: \$13m) for South Africa, \$124m (2013: \$136m; 2012: \$159m) for*

*Australasia and \$8m (2013: \$8m; 2012: \$23m) for Americas (note 16).*

(2)

*Includes equity-accounted investments.*

(3)

*In 2014, pre-tax impairments, derecognition of goodwill, tangible assets and intangible assets of \$10m were accounted for in Continental*

*Africa, whilst in 2013, \$3,029m were accounted for in South Africa (\$311m), Continental Africa (\$1,776m) and the Americas (\$942m).*

*(4)*

*As at 31 December 2013, total assets included assets held for sale in respect of Navachab Mine of \$153m (note 25).*

*(5)*

*The group's segment profit measure is gross profit, which excludes the results of associates and joint ventures. For a reconciliation of*

*gross profit to profit before taxation, refer to the group income statement.*

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014**

**68**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**3 REVENUE**

Revenue consists of the following principal categories:

Gold income (note 2)

**5,218**

5,497

6,353

By-products (note 4)

**132**

149

206

- silver income

**69**

80

95

- uranium income

**47**

54

90

- sulphuric acid income

**15**

13

19

- other

**1**

2

2

Dividends received

-

5

7

Royalties received (note 7)

**4**

18

23

Interest received (note 33)

**24**

39

43

- loans and receivables<sup>(1)</sup>

**9**

23

13

- available-for-sale and held-to-maturity investments

**6**

8

5

- cash and cash equivalents

**9**

8

25

**5,378**

5,708

6,632

(1)

Interest received from loans and receivables comprises:

**2**

1

1

- related parties

-

5

4

- unwinding of long-term receivables

**7**

17

8

- other loans

**9**

23

13

**4 COST OF SALES**

Cash operating costs<sup>(1)</sup>

**3,240**

3,247

3,129

Insurance reimbursement

-

-

(30)

By-products revenue (note 3)

**(132)**

(149)

(206)

**3,108**

3,098

2,893

Royalties

**131**

129

164

Other cash costs

**33**

43

35	
Share scheme and related costs	
<b>20</b>	
27	
43	
Total cash costs	
<b>3,292</b>	
3,297	
3,135	
Retrenchment costs	
<b>24</b>	
69	
10	
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs	
<b>94</b>	
18	
67	
Production costs	
<b>3,410</b>	
3,384	
3,212	
Amortisation of tangible assets (notes 15 and 33)	
<b>750</b>	
775	
830	
Amortisation of intangible assets (notes 16 and 33)	
<b>36</b>	
24	
5	
Total production costs	
<b>4,196</b>	
4,183	
4,047	
Inventory change	
<b>(6)</b>	
(37)	
(83)	
<b>4,190</b>	
4,146	
3,964	
(1)	
Cash operating costs comprise:	
- salaries and wages	
<b>1,105</b>	
1,231	
1,186	
- stores and other consumables	
<b>702</b>	
747	
746	
- fuel, power and water	

**659**

641

670

- contractors

**531**

632

560

- other

**243**

(4)

(33)

**3,240**

3,247

3,129



**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014**

**69**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**5**

**CORPORATE ADMINISTRATION, MARKETING  
AND OTHER EXPENSES**

Corporate administration expenses

**80**

183

236

Marketing expenses

**1**

6

10

Share scheme and related costs

**11**

12

45

**92**

201

291

**6**

**OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES**

Pension and medical defined benefit provisions

**6**

14

37

Claims filed by former employees in respect of loss of employment,  
work-related accident injuries and diseases, governmental fiscal  
claims and care and maintenance of old tailings operations

**15**

5

10

Other expenses

**7**

-

-

**28**

19

47

**7 SPECIAL ITEMS**

Impairment and derecognition of goodwill, tangible and intangible  
assets (notes 13, 15 and 16)

**10**

3,029

346	
Impairment of other investments (notes 13)	
<b>2</b>	
30	
16	
Impairment of other receivables	
<b>1</b>	
-	
1	
Write-down of stockpiles and heap leach to net realisable value and other stockpile adjustments (note 20)	
<b>2</b>	
216	
-	
Write-down of consumable stores inventories	
<b>5</b>	
-	
-	
Net inventory write-off at Geita due to fire	
-	
1	
-	
Net (profit) loss on disposal and derecognition of land, mineral rights, tangible assets and exploration properties (notes 13)	
<b>(25)</b>	
(2)	
15	
Profit on partial disposal of Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited (note 13)	
-	
-	
(14)	
Royalties received (note 3) <sup>(1)</sup>	
<b>(4)</b>	
(18)	
(23)	
Indirect tax expenses and legal claims <sup>(2)</sup>	
<b>19</b>	
43	
40	
Legal fees and other costs related to contract terminations and settlement costs <sup>(3)</sup>	
<b>30</b>	
19	
21	
Retrenchment and related costs <sup>(4)</sup>	
<b>210</b>	
24	
-	
Costs on early settlement of convertible bonds and transaction costs on the \$1.25bn bonds and standby facility	
-	

61

-

Write off of a loan (Sokimo)

-

7

-

Loss on sale of Navachab mine (note 25)

**2**

-

-

Write off of deferred loan fees

**8**

-

-

**260**

3,410

402

(1)

*Includes the Tau Leko royalty of \$4m (2013: \$5m; 2012: \$5m) and Boddington royalty of nil (2013: \$13m; 2012: \$18m).*

(2)

*Indirect tax expenses and legal claims include the following:*

*- net impairment for non-recovery of VAT and fuel duties in Argentina, Brazil, Colombia, Guinea, Senegal and Tanzania of \$19m*

*(2013: \$43m; 2012: \$29m); and*

*- the Westchester/Africore Limited legal claim of \$11m in 2012.*

(3)

*Legal fees and other costs related to contract terminations and settlement cost include the following:*

*- Mongbwalu termination costs of \$29m (2013: \$15m; 2012: nil);*

*- the Mining & Building Contractors Limited (MBC) termination costs of nil (2013: \$1m; 2012: \$17m);*

*- contract settlement costs of \$4m in 2012; and*

*- other movements of \$1m (2013: \$3m; 2012: nil).*

(4)

*The Obuasi mine was transitioned to limited operations during the year, as a result, all the employees were retrenched at a cost of*

*\$210m.*

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014**

**70**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**8**

**FINANCE COSTS AND UNWINDING OF OBLIGATIONS**

**Finance costs**

Finance costs on rated bonds and corporate notes

**211**

148

74

Finance costs on convertible bonds

-

18

27

Finance costs on bank loans and overdrafts

**30**

43

18

Finance costs on mandatory convertible bonds

-

26

37

Amortisation of fees

**5**

10

15

Finance lease charges

**5**

5

6

Other finance costs

**1**

2

2

**252**

252

179

Amounts capitalised (note 15)

**(1)**

(5)

(12)

Total finance costs

**251**

247

167

**Unwinding of obligations, accretion of convertible bonds and other discounts**

Unwinding of decommissioning obligation (note 28)

**12**

13

11

Unwinding of restoration obligation (note 28)

**13**

14

17

Unwinding of other provisions (note 28)

**1**

2

1

Accretion of convertible bonds discount

**1**

20

30

Discounting of long-term trade and other receivables

-

-

5

Total unwinding of obligations, accretion of convertible bonds and other discounts

**27**

49

64

Total finance costs, unwinding of obligations, accretion of convertible bonds and other discounts (note 33)

**278**

296

231

**9**

**SHARE OF ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES' LOSS**

Revenue

**519**

334

383

Operating costs, special items and other expenses

**(523)**

(315)

(326)

Net interest received

**6**

4

2

Profit before taxation

**2**

23

59

Taxation

**(22)**

(21)

(30)

(Loss) profit after taxation

**(20)**

2

29

Impairment of investments in associates (note 18)

**(22)**

(14)

(20)

Impairment of investments in joint ventures (notes 13 and 18)

**(6)**

(181)

(39)

Loss on disposal of loan to joint venture (notes 13 and 18)

-

-

(2)

Reversal of impairment in associate (notes 13 and 18)

**3**

-

2

Reversal of impairment in joint venture (notes 13 and 18)

**20**

31

-

(note 33)

**(25)**

(162)

(30)

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS **2014**

**71**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**10 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

Employee benefits including Executive Directors' and Prescribed Officers' salaries and other benefits

**1,175**

1,321

1,298

Health care and medical scheme costs

- current medical expenses

**70**

72

77

- defined benefit post-retirement medical expenses

**10**

13

36

Pension and provident plan costs

- defined contribution

**60**

64

69

- defined benefit pension plans

-

11

9

Retrenchment costs

**234**

82

10

Share-based payment expense (note 11)

**39**

30

66

Included in cost of sales, other operating expenses, special items and corporate administration, marketing and other expenses

**1,588**

1,593

1,565

**Actuarial defined benefit plan expense analysis**

Defined benefit post-retirement medical

- current service cost

-

1

1  
- interest cost  
**10**  
12  
13  
- recognised past service cost  
-  
-  
22  
**10**  
13  
36  
Defined benefit pension plans  
- current service cost  
**4**  
6  
7  
- interest cost  
**20**  
24  
27  
- interest income  
**(24)**  
(21)  
(25)  
- recognised past service cost  
-  
2  
-  
-  
11  
9  
Actual return on plan assets  
- defined benefit pension and medical plans  
**26**  
64  
45  
Refer to note 35 for details of Directors' and Prescribed Officers' emoluments.



**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**72**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**11 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS**

**Share incentive schemes**

No new share incentive schemes were approved by the shareholders of AngloGold Ashanti Limited during the current financial year. New awards were made under the amended BSP and LTIP plans. The total cost relating to employee share incentive schemes was \$39m (2013: \$30m; 2012: \$66m) and is made up as follows:

Employee Share Ownership Plan (ESOP) - Free shares

-

3

4

Employee Share Ownership Plan (ESOP) - E ordinary shares to employees

-

2

4

Bonus Share Plan (BSP)

**27**

24

37

Long Term Incentive Plan (LTIP)

**10**

(1)

21

Share Retention Bonus Scheme

**2**

2

-

Total share-based payment expense

**39**

30

66

**Equity-settled share incentive schemes**

Employee Share Ownership Plan (ESOP)

On 12 December 2006, AngloGold Ashanti Limited announced the finalisation of the Bokamoso Employee Share Ownership Plan (Bokamoso ESOP) with the National Union of Mineworkers (NUM), Solidarity and United Association of

South Africa (UASA). The Bokamoso ESOP creates an opportunity for AngloGold Ashanti Limited and the unions to ensure a closer alignment of the interest between South African-based employees and the company, and the seeking of

shared growth solutions to build partnerships in areas of shared interest. Participation is restricted to those employees not eligible for participation in any other South African share incentive plan.

The company also undertook an empowerment transaction with a black economic empowerment investment vehicle, Izingwe, in 2006.

In order to facilitate this transaction the company established a trust to acquire and administer the ESOP shares.

AngloGold Ashanti Limited allotted and issued free ordinary shares to the trust and also created, allotted and issued E ordinary shares to the trust for the benefit of employees. The company also created, allotted and issued E ordinary shares to Izingwe. The key terms of the E ordinary shares are:

- AngloGold Ashanti Limited will have the right to cancel the E ordinary shares, or a portion of them, in accordance with the ESOP and Izingwe cancellation formulae, respectively;
  - the E ordinary shares will not be listed;
  - the E ordinary shares which are not cancelled will be converted into ordinary shares; and
  - the E ordinary shares will each be entitled to receive a dividend equal to one-half of the dividend per ordinary share declared by the company from time to time and a further one-half is included in the strike price calculation.
- On 14 April 2011, AngloGold Ashanti Limited, NUM, Solidarity, UASA, Izingwe and the Bokamoso ESOP Board of Trustees announced the modification of the empowerment transactions concluded between the company and the unions, and the company and Izingwe respectively in 2006.
- This modification was motivated by the fact that share price performance since the onset of the 2008 global financial crisis led to a situation where the first two tranches of E ordinary shares vested and lapsed at no additional value to Bokamoso ESOP beneficiaries and Izingwe.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

73

**11 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS** continued

**Equity-settled share incentive schemes** continued

Employee Share Ownership Plan (ESOP) continued

In order to remedy this situation in a manner that would ensure an element of value accruing to participants, though at a

reasonable incremental cost to AngloGold Ashanti Limited shareholders, the scheme was modified as follows:

- all lapsed E ordinary shares that vested without value were reinstated;

- the strike (base) price was fixed at R320.00 per share for the Bokamoso ESOP and R330.00 for Izingwe;

- the notional interest charge that formed part of the original cancellation formula fell away;

- as previously, 50% of any dividends declared was used to reduce the strike price;

- as previously, the remaining 50% is paid directly to participants under the empowerment transaction; and

the life span of the scheme was extended by an additional one year, the last vesting being in 2014, instead of 2013.

A minimum pay out on vesting of the E ordinary shares has been set at R40.00 each and a maximum pay out of R70.00 each per E ordinary share for Izingwe and R90.00 each for members of the Bokamoso ESOP

(i.e. employees), including the impact of the 50% of dividend flow. While the floor price provides certainty to all beneficiaries of the empowerment transactions, the creation of a ceiling serves to limit the cost to AngloGold Ashanti Limited and its shareholders.

The total incremental fair value of awards granted was R29.14 per share and was included in earnings up to the vesting

date in 2014. The company recorded a charge of \$12m in 2011 to earnings as a result of the modification.

The award of free ordinary shares to employees

The fair value of each free share awarded on 1 November each year was as follows:

Award date

2006

2007

2008

2011

Calculated fair value

R320.00

R305.99

R188.48

R306.99

The fair value was equal to the market value at the date-of-grant. Dividends declared and paid to the trust were accrued

and paid to ESOP members, pro rata to the number of shares allocated to them. An equal number of shares vested from

2009 and each subsequent year up to the expiry date of 1 November 2014.

Accordingly, for the awards issued, the following information is available:

Number of

shares

Weighted

average  
 exercise  
 price (ZAR)  
 Number of  
 shares  
 Weighted  
 average  
 exercise  
 price (ZAR)  
 Number of  
 shares  
 Weighted  
 average  
 exercise  
 price (ZAR)  
 2014  
 2013  
 2012  
 Awards outstanding at beginning of  
 year  
**5,171**  
 -  
 154,757  
 -  
 326,906  
 -  
 Awards reallocated during the year  
**486**  
 -  
 726  
 -  
 10,311  
 -  
 Awards lapsed during the year  
**(486)**  
 -  
 (726)  
 -  
 (10,311)  
 -  
 Awards exercised during the year  
**(5,171)**  
 -  
 (149,586)  
 -  
 (172,149)  
 -  
 Awards outstanding at end of year  
 -  
 -  
 5,171

-  
154,757

-  
During 2014, the rights to a total of 486 (2013: 726; 2012: 10,311) shares were surrendered by the participants. A cumulative total of nil (2013: 9,720; 2012: 10,968) shares were allotted to deceased, retired or retrenched employees. The income statement charge for the year was nil (2013: \$3m; 2012: \$4m).

The award of E ordinary shares to employees

Before the modification of the ESOP scheme the average fair value per share of the E ordinary shares awarded to employees on 1 November each year was as follows:

Award date

2006

2007

2008

Calculated fair value

R105.00

R79.00

R13.40

After the modification of the ESOP scheme during April 2011, the average fair value per share of the E ordinary shares

was R49.57.

Dividends declared in respect of the E ordinary shares were firstly allocated to cover administration expenses of the trust, where after they accrued and were paid to ESOP members, pro rata to the number of shares allocated to them. At each anniversary over a six-year period which commenced on the third anniversary of the original 2006 award, the company cancelled the relevant number of E ordinary shares as stipulated by a cancellation formula.

Any E ordinary shares that remained in that tranche were converted to ordinary shares for the benefit of employees.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014**

**74**

**11 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS** continued

**Equity-settled share incentive schemes** continued

Accordingly, for the E ordinary shares issued, the following information is available:

Number of  
shares

Weighted  
average

exercise  
price (ZAR)

Number of  
shares

Weighted  
average

exercise  
price (ZAR)

Number of  
shares

Weighted  
average

exercise  
price (ZAR)

2014

2013

2012

Awards outstanding at beginning of  
year

**362,006**

**312.56**

917,752

313.31

1,532,962

315.31

Awards granted during the year

-

**312.56**

-

-

-

-

Awards reallocated during the year

**3,444**

**312.56**

2,664

310.30

32,064

312.97

Awards lapsed during the year

<b>(3,444)</b>
<b>312.56</b>
(2,664)
310.30
(32,064)
312.97
Awards converted during the year
<b>(362,006)</b>
<b>312.56</b>
(555,746)
312.57
(615,210)
313.39
Awards outstanding at end of year
-
-
362,006
312.56
917,752
313.31

The weighted average exercise price was calculated as the initial grant price of R288.00 plus an interest factor less dividend apportionment up to April 2011. After that date, the exercise price was calculated at the modified price of R320.00 less dividend apportionment. The income statement charge for the year was less than \$1m (2013: \$2m; 2012: \$4m).

During 2013, the rights to a total of 3,444 (2013: 2,664; 2012: 32,064) shares were surrendered by participants. A total of 362,006 (2013: 555,746; 2012: 615,210) E ordinary shares were converted into 154,299 (2013: 145,018; 2012: 84,446) ordinary shares during the year. A total of nil (2013: nil; 2012: nil) shares were cancelled as the result of the exercise price exceeding the share price on conversion date.

The award of E ordinary shares to Izingwe

Before the modification of the scheme the average fair value of the E ordinary shares granted to Izingwe on 13 December 2006 was R90.00 per share. After the modification the average fair value of the E ordinary shares granted

to Izingwe was R44.61 per share. Dividends declared in respect of the E ordinary shares were accrued and paid to Izingwe, pro rata to the number of shares allocated to them. At each anniversary over a six-year period which commenced on the third anniversary of the award, the company cancelled the relevant number of E ordinary shares as stipulated by a cancellation formula. Any E ordinary shares that remained in that tranche were converted to ordinary shares for the benefit of Izingwe.

Accordingly, for the awards issued, the following information is available:

Number of
shares
Weighted
average
exercise
price (ZAR)
Number of
shares
Weighted
average
exercise
price (ZAR)

Number of shares	
Weighted average exercise price (ZAR)	
2014	322.56
2013	323.31
2012	323.31
E ordinary shares outstanding at beginning of year	350,000
	322.56
	700,000
	323.31
	1,050,000
	325.31
E Ordinary shares converted during the year	(350,000)
	322.56
	(350,000)
	322.56
	(350,000)
	323.31
E ordinary shares outstanding at end of year	-
	-
	350,000
	322.56
	700,000
	323.31

The weighted average exercise price was calculated as the initial grant price of R288.00 plus an interest factor less dividend apportionment up to April 2011. After that date, the exercise price was calculated at the modified price of R330.00 less dividend apportionment. \$19m was expensed at inception of the scheme in 2006.

A total of 350,000 (2013: 350,000; 2012: 350,000) E ordinary shares were converted into 149,733 (2013: 91,683; 2012: 48,532) ordinary shares during the year. A total of nil (2013: nil; 2012: nil) shares were cancelled as the result of

the exercise price exceeding the share price on conversion date.

The fair value of each share granted for the ESOP and Izingwe schemes was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The Black-Scholes option-pricing model requires the input of subjective assumptions, including the expected term of the option award and share price volatility. Expected volatility is based on

the historical volatility of AngloGold Ashanti Limited's shares. These estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management judgement. In addition, the company is required to estimate the expected forfeiture rate and

only recognise expenses for those options expected to vest. As a result, if other assumptions had been used, the recorded share-based compensation expense could have been different from that reported.



**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014**

**75**

**11 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS** continued

**Equity-settled share incentive schemes** continued

The award of E ordinary shares to Izingwe continued

The Black-Scholes option-pricing model used the following assumptions, at grant date:

Award date

2006

2007

2008

2011

Risk-free interest rate

7.00%

7.00%

7.00%

6.63%

Dividend

yield

2.30%

2.06%

1.39%

0.99%

Volatility factor of market share price

36.00%

33.00%

35.00%

33.50%

**Bonus Share Plan (BSP)**

The BSP is intended to provide effective incentives to eligible employees. An eligible employee is one who devotes substantially the whole of his working time to the business of AngloGold Ashanti Limited, any subsidiary of AngloGold

Ashanti Limited or a company under the joint control of AngloGold Ashanti Limited, unless the board of directors (the

board) excludes such a company. An award in terms of the BSP may be made at any date at the discretion of the board,

the only vesting condition being three years' service for awards granted prior to 2008. For BSP awards granted between

2008 and 2012, 40% will vest after one year and the remaining 60% will vest after two years. An additional 20% of the

original award will be granted to employees if the full award remains unexercised after three years. For BSP awards granted from 2013 onwards, 50% will vest after one year and the remaining 50% will vest after two years. The additional

20% retention award for holding the shares for 36 months falls away, and is replaced by the matching shares being a 120% as opposed to a 100%. For executives, the same principal will apply but the matching will be at 150%.

The board is required to determine a BSP award value and this will be converted to a share amount based on the closing price of AngloGold Ashanti Limited's shares on the JSE on the last business day prior to the date of grant.

AngloGold Ashanti Limited's Remuneration Committee has at its discretion the right to pay dividends, or dividend equivalents, to the participants of the BSP. Having no history of any discretionary dividend payments, the fair value includes dividends and was used to determine the income statement expense.

Accordingly, for the awards issued, the following information is available:

Award date (unvested awards and awards vested during the year)

2011

2012

2013

2014

Calculated fair value

R340.00

R 328.59

R 226.46

**R 198.05**

Vesting date 50% (2010, 2011, 2012 at 40%)

21 Feb 2012

21 Feb 2013

13 Mar 2014

**24 Feb 2015**

Vesting date 50% (2010, 2011, 2012 at 60%)

21 Feb 2013

21 Feb 2014

13 Mar 2015

**24 Feb 2016**

Vesting date (conditional 20%)

21 Feb 2014

21 Feb 2015

-

-

Expiry date

20 Feb 2021

20 Feb 2022

12 Mar 2023

**23 Feb 2024**

Number of shares

Weighted

average

exercise

price (ZAR)

Number of

shares

Weighted

average

exercise

price (ZAR)

Number of

shares

Weighted

average

exercise

price (ZAR)

2014

2013	
2012	
Awards outstanding at beginning of year	
	<b>2,598,887</b>
-	
2,156,456	
-	
1,825,378	
-	
Awards granted during the year	
	<b>1,983,469</b>
-	
1,300,968	
-	
993,146	
-	
Awards lapsed during the year	
	<b>(408,491)</b>
-	
(212,802)	
-	
(104,026)	
-	
Awards exercised during the year	
	<b>(868,350)</b>
-	
(645,735)	
-	
(558,042)	
-	
Awards outstanding at end of year	
	<b>3,305,515</b>
-	
2,598,887	
-	
2,156,456	
-	
Awards exercisable at end of year	
	<b>1,328,104</b>
-	
1,217,468	
-	
880,774	
-	

During 2014, the rights to a total of 408,491 (2013: 212,802; 2012: 104,026) shares were surrendered by the participants. A cumulative total of 112,719 (2013: 158,408; 2012: 22,835) shares were allotted to deceased, retired or retrenched employees. The income statement charge for the year was \$27m (2013: \$24m; 2012: \$37m).

## GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014

76

### 11 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

#### Equity-settled share incentive schemes continued

##### Long Term Incentive Plan (LTIP)

The LTIP is intended to provide effective incentives for executives to earn shares in the company based on the achievement of stretched company performance conditions. Participation in the LTIP will be offered to Executive Directors and selected senior management of participating companies. Participating companies include AngloGold Ashanti Limited, any subsidiary of AngloGold Ashanti Limited or a company under the joint control of AngloGold Ashanti

Limited, unless the board excludes such a company.

An award in terms of the LTIP may be granted at any date during the year that the board of AngloGold Ashanti Limited

determine and may even occur more than once a year. The board is required to determine an LTIP award value and this

will be converted to a share amount based on the closing price of AngloGold Ashanti Limited's shares on the JSE on the

last business day prior to the date of grant. AngloGold Ashanti Limited's Remuneration Committee has at its discretion

the right to pay dividends, or dividend equivalents, to the participants of the LTIP. Having no history of any discretionary

dividend payments, the fair value includes dividends and was used to determine the income statement expense.

The main performance conditions in terms of the LTIP issued in 2012 are:

- up to 30% of an award will be determined by the performance of total shareholder returns (TSR) compared with that of a group of comparative gold-producing companies;
- up to 30% of an award will be determined by real growth (above US inflation) in adjusted earnings per share over the performance period;
- up to 40% of an award will be dependent on the achievement of strategic performance measures which will be set by the Remuneration Committee; and
- three-years' service is required.

The main performance conditions in terms of the LTIP issued in 2013 are:

- up to 50% of an award will be determined by the performance of total shareholder returns (TSR) compared with that of a group of comparative gold-producing companies;
- up to 35% of an award will be dependent on the achievement of strategic performance measures that has been set by the Remuneration Committee;
- up to 15% of an award will be dependent on meeting the free cash flow generated from operations (before project capital) budget; and
- three-years' service is required.

The main performance conditions in terms of the LTIP issued in 2014 are:

•

up to 50% of an award will be determined by the performance of total shareholder returns (TSR) compared with that of a group of comparative gold-producing companies;

.

up to 50% of an award will be dependent on the achievement of strategic performance measures that has been set by the Remuneration Committee;

.

a safety multiplier of 20% will be applied based on safety performance; and

.

three-years' service is required.

Accordingly, for the awards made, the following information is available:

Award date (unvested awards and awards vested during the year)

2011

2012

2013

2014

Calculated fair value

R340.00

R328.59

R 226.46

**R 198.05**

Vesting date

21 Feb 2014

21 Feb 2015

13 Mar 2016

**24 Feb 2017**

Expiry date

20 Feb 2021

20 Feb 2022

12 Mar 2023

**23 Feb 2024**

Number of shares

Weighted average

exercise

price (ZAR)

Number of shares

Weighted average

exercise

price (ZAR)

Number of shares

Weighted average

exercise

price (ZAR)

2014

2013

2012

Awards outstanding at beginning of year

**2,872,630**

-

2,330,906

-

1,982,060

-

Awards granted during the year

**2,217,675**

-

1,815,497

-

983,554

-

Awards lapsed during the year

**(916,790)**

-

(998,091)

-

(294,216)

-

Awards exercised during the year

**(209,153)**

-

(275,682)

-

(340,492)

-

Awards outstanding at end of year

**3,964,362**

-

2,872,630

-

2,330,906

-

Awards exercisable at end of year

**355,524**

-

357,880

-

250,932

-

The income statement expense for the year was \$10m (2013: credit of \$1m; 2012: expense of \$21m).

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS **2014**

77

**11 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS** continued

**Equity-settled share incentive schemes** continued

Share Retention Bonus Scheme

This award is specifically to address the retention of executive management. Executives received an additional ad-hoc incentive comprising an LTIP award in March 2013 and a deferred cash portion delivered in August 2014. The scheme

is a performance-based share award, equivalent to 60% of the executives' base pay as at 1 January 2013. Subject to performance criteria, these shares vested during September 2014. The cash portion was 40% of the executives' base pay (80% for the CFO based on the January 2013 total base pay inclusive of off-shore payments where applicable). The scheme was subject to delivery on key business imperatives and on delivery of adjusted headline earnings above a threshold of 50% of the approved targeted adjusted headline earnings over the performance period. Failure to meet any

of the performance criteria resulted in the forfeiture of the retention bonus.

Accordingly, for the awards made, the following information is available:

Award date (unvested awards and awards vested during the year)

2013

Calculated fair value

R 226.46

Vesting date

Aug 2014

Expiry date

Aug 2017

Number of shares

Weighted average

exercise price (ZAR)

Number of shares

Weighted average

exercise price (ZAR)

2014

2013

Awards outstanding at beginning of year

**159,984**

-

-

-

Awards granted during the year

-

-

203,863

-

Awards lapsed during the year

**(9,684)**

-

(34,923)

-

Awards exercised during the year

-

-

(8,956)

-

Awards outstanding at end of year

**150,300**

-

159,984

-

Awards exercisable at end of year

**150,300**

-

-

-

The income statement charge for the year was \$2m (2013: \$2m; 2012: nil).

Co-Investment Executive Share Plan (CIP)

To assist executives in meeting their Minimum Shareholding Requirements (MSR's) with effect from February 2013, they

were given the opportunity, on a voluntary basis, to participate in the Co-Investment Plan (CIP), and this has been adopted on the conditions below:

.

Executives will be allowed to take up to 50% of their after tax cash bonus to participate in a further matching scheme by purchasing shares in AngloGold Ashanti, and the company will match their initial investment into the scheme at 150%, with vesting over a two-year period in two equal tranches.

Accordingly, for the awards made, the following information is available:

Award date (unvested awards and awards vested during the year)

2014

2013

Calculated weighted average fair value

R193.34

R226.46

Vesting date

2016

2015

Expiry date

2024

2023

Number of shares

Weighted average

exercise

price (ZAR)

Number

of shares

Weighted



average

exercise

price (ZAR)

2014

2013

Awards outstanding at beginning of year

**20,133**

-

-

-

Awards granted during the year

**50,083**

-

20,810

-

Awards lapsed during the year

**(1,287)**

-

(677)

-

Awards exercised during the year

**(12,226)**

-

-

-

Awards outstanding at end of year

**56,703**

-

20,133

-

Awards exercisable at end of year

-

-

-

-

The income statement charge for the year was less than \$1m (2013: less than \$1m; 2012: nil).

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS **2014**

**78**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**12 TAXATION**

South African taxation

Mining tax

**21**

7

54

Non-mining tax<sup>(1)</sup>

**5**

1

18

Prior year under (over) provision

**4**

(26)

(3)

Deferred taxation

Temporary differences<sup>(2)</sup>

**(20)**

(39)

65

Unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts

**4**

25

(10)

Change in estimated deferred tax rate<sup>(3)</sup>

**(24)**

-

(9)

Change in statutory tax rate<sup>(4)</sup>

-

-

(131)

**(10)**

(32)

(16)

Foreign taxation

Normal taxation

**152**

160

354

Prior year over provision

**(17)**

(8)

(9)  
 Deferred taxation  
 Temporary differences<sup>(2)</sup>  
**130**  
 (453)  
 (21)  
 Change in statutory tax rate

-  
 -  
 38  
**265**  
 (301)  
 362  
**255**  
 (333)  
 346

**Tax rate reconciliation**

A reconciliation of the effective tax rate in the income statement to the prevailing estimated corporate tax rate is set out in the following table:

%	
%	
%	
Effective tax rate	
<b>118</b>	
13	
27	
Disallowable items	
Derivative and other commodity contracts losses and fair value gains	
<b>(2)</b>	
(3)	
6	
Share of associates and joint ventures' loss	
<b>(3)</b>	
2	
(1)	
Exploration, corporate and other disallowable expenses <sup>(5)</sup>	
<b>(6)</b>	
3	
(9)	
Foreign income tax allowances and rate differentials	
<b>(7)</b>	
(2)	
(6)	
Exchange variation and translation adjustments	
<b>(14)</b>	
-	
(1)	
Derecognition of deferred tax assets	
<b>(13)</b>	
13	
-	

Non-tax effective losses<sup>(5)</sup>

**(64)**

4

(2)

Capital allowances

**9**

(1)

1

Change in estimated deferred tax rate<sup>(3)</sup>

**11**

-

1

Change in statutory tax rate<sup>(4)</sup>

-

-

8

Other

**(1)**

(1)

4

Estimated corporate tax rate<sup>(1)</sup>

**28**

28

28

(1)

*The South African statutory tax rates are as follows:*

*Non-mining statutory tax rate 28% (2013: 28%; 2012: 28%); and*

*Maximum statutory mining tax rate 34% (2013: 34%; 2012: 34%) - refer mining formula in footnote 4.*

(2)

*Included in temporary differences in South African taxation is a tax credit on the impairment, derecognition and disposal of tangible*

*assets of nil (2013: \$86m; 2012: \$16m). Included in temporary differences of foreign taxation is a net tax credit on the impairment and*

*disposal of tangible assets of \$8m (2013: \$499m; 2012: \$90m) and write-down of inventories of \$9m (2013: \$68m; 2012: \$90m).*

(3)

*In South Africa, the mining operations are taxed on a variable rate that increases as profitability increases. The tax rate used to*

*calculate deferred tax is based on the group's current estimate of future profitability when temporary differences will reverse.*

*Depending on the profitability of the operations, the tax rate can consequently be significantly different from year to year. The change*

*in the estimated deferred tax rate at which the temporary differences will reverse amounts to a tax credit of \$24m (2013: nil; 2012:*

*\$9m).*

(4)

*Mining tax on mining income in South Africa is determined according to a formula based on profit and revenue from mining*

*operations.*

(5)

*The comparatives have been amended to separately disclose amounts related to exploration, corporate and other disallowable expenses and non-tax effective losses for improved disclosure.*

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014****79****12 TAXATION** continued

All mining capital expenditure is deducted to the extent that it does not result in an assessed loss and depreciation is ignored when calculating the South African mining income. Capital expenditure not deducted from mining income is carried forward as unredeemed capital to be deducted from future mining income. South Africa operates under two tax paying operations, Vaal River Operation and West Wits Operation. Under ring-fencing legislation, each operation is treated separately and deductions can only be utilised against income generated by the relevant tax operation.

The formula for determining the South African mining tax rate is:

$$Y = 34 - 170/X \text{ (2013: } Y = 34 - 170/X; \text{ 2012: } Y = 34 - 170/X)$$

where Y is the percentage rate of tax payable and X is the ratio of mining profit net of any redeemable capital expenditure to mining revenue expressed as a percentage.

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**Analysis of unrecognised tax losses**

Tax losses available to be utilised against future profits

-

-

5

- utilisation required within one year

**235**

171

-

- utilisation required between two and five years

**1,635**

1,221

263

- utilisation in excess of five years

**1,870**

1,392

268

Unrecognised value of deferred tax assets: \$563m (2013: \$414m; 2012: \$89m), mainly relating to tax losses incurred at

Cripple Creek & Victor, Obuasi and Colombia.

US Cents

**13 (LOSS) EARNINGS PER ORDINARY SHARE****Basic (loss) earnings per ordinary share**

The calculation of basic (loss) earnings per ordinary share is based on (losses) profits attributable to equity shareholders of (\$58m) (2013: (\$2,230m); 2012: \$897m) and 407,729,050 (2013: 392,625,264; 2012: 386,766,345) shares being the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the financial year.

**(14)**

(568)

232

**Diluted (loss) earnings per ordinary share**

The calculation of diluted (loss) earnings per ordinary share is based on (losses) profits attributable to equity shareholders of (\$58m) (2013: (\$2,560m); 2012: \$747m) and 407,729,050 (2013: 405,546,908; 2012: 422,131,159) shares being the diluted number of ordinary shares.

**(14)**

(631)

177

Number of shares

In calculating the basic and diluted number of ordinary shares outstanding for the year, the following were taken into consideration:

Ordinary shares

**403,339,562**

389,184,639

382,757,790

E ordinary shares<sup>(1)</sup>

**585,974**

1,460,705

2,392,316

Fully vested options <sup>(2)</sup>

**3,803,514**

1,979,920

1,616,239

Weighted average number of shares

**407,729,050**

392,625,264

386,766,345

Dilutive potential of share options<sup>(3)</sup>

-

-

1,840,199

Dilutive potential of convertible bonds

-

12,921,644

33,524,615

Diluted number of ordinary shares

**407,729,050**

405,546,908

422,131,159

Figures in million

US Dollars

In calculating the diluted (loss) earnings attributable to equity shareholders, the following were taken into consideration:

(Loss) profit attributable to equity shareholders

**(58)**

(2,230)

897

Interest expense of convertible bonds, where dilutive

-

26

63

Amortisation of issue cost and discount of convertible bonds

-

-

32

Fair value adjustment on convertible bonds included in income

-

(356)

(245)

(Loss) profit attributable to equity shareholders used to calculate diluted earnings per share

**(58)**

(2,560)

747

The mandatory convertible bonds issued during 2010 (note 27) are not included in basic earnings per ordinary share as they contain features that could result in their settlement in cash and therefore do not meet the definition of an equity instrument. As they converted in 2013, they are partially included in that year.

(1)

*As E ordinary shares participate in the profit available to ordinary shareholders, these shares were included in basic earnings per share.*

(2)

*Employee compensation awards are included in basic earnings per share from the date that all necessary conditions have been*

*satisfied and it is virtually certain that shares will be issued as a result of employees exercising their options.*

(3)

*Share options could potentially dilute earnings per share in the future, but were not included in the calculation of diluted earnings per*

*share because they are anti-dilutive for 2013 and 2014.*



**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS **2014**

**80**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**13 (LOSS) EARNINGS PER ORDINARY SHARE**

continued

**Headline (loss) earnings**

The (loss) profit attributable to equity shareholders was adjusted by the following to arrive at headline earnings:

(Loss) profit attributable to equity shareholders

**(58)**

(2,230)

897

Impairment and derecognition of tangible and intangible assets

(notes 7,15 and 16)

**10**

3,029

346

Tax on item above

**(2)**

(915)

(103)

Net amount

**8**

2,114

243

Net (profit) loss on disposal and derecognition of land, mineral rights, tangible assets and exploration properties (notes 7)

**(25)**

(2)

15

Tax on item above

**8**

-

(4)

Net amount

**(17)**

(2)

11

Impairment of other investments (notes 7 and 19)

**2**

30

16

Profit on partial disposal of Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited (note 7)

-

-

(14)  
 Impairment of investments in associates and joint ventures  
 (notes 9 and 18)

**1**

195

59

Reversal of impairment in associates and joint ventures  
 (notes 9 and 18)

**(23)**

(31)

(2)

Loss on disposal of loan to joint venture (notes 9 and 18)

-

-

2

Loss on sale of Navachab mine (note 7)

**2**

-

-

Special items of associates and joint ventures

**6**

2

(4)

**(79)**

78

1,208

Headline earnings is calculated in accordance with Circular 2/2013 as issued by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA).

Headline earnings is a requirement of the JSE Limited and is not a recognised measure under IFRS. Headline earnings as defined in Circular 2/2013 issued by SAICA, separates from earnings all separately identifiable remeasurements. It is not necessarily a measure of sustainable earnings.

US Cents

**Basic headline (loss) earnings per share**

The calculation of basic headline (loss) earnings per ordinary share is based on basic headline (losses) earnings of (\$79m) (2013: \$78m; 2012: \$1,208m) and 407,729,050 (2013: 392,625,264; 2012: 386,766,345) shares being the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year.

**(19)**

20

312

**Diluted headline (loss) earnings per share**

The calculation of diluted headline (loss) earnings per ordinary share is based on diluted headline (losses) earnings of (\$79m) (2013: (\$252m); 2012: \$1,058m) and 407,729,050 (2013: 405,546,908; 2012: 422,131,159) shares being the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year.

**(19)**

(62)

251

US Dollars

In calculating diluted headline (loss) earnings, the following were taken into consideration:

Headline (loss) earnings

**(79)**

78

1,208

Interest expense of convertible bonds, where dilutive

-

26

63

Amortisation of issue cost and discount of convertible bonds

-

-

32

Fair value adjustment on convertible bonds included in income

-

(356)

(245)

Diluted headline (loss) earnings

**(79)**

(252)

1,058

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014**

**81**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**14 DIVIDENDS**

**Ordinary shares**

No. 112 of 200 SA cents per share was declared on 14 February 2012 and paid on 16 March 2012 (26 US cents per share).

-

-

101

No. 113 of 100 SA cents per share was declared on 8 May 2012 and paid on 8 June 2012 (12 US cents per share).

-

-

45

No. 114 of 100 SA cents per share was declared on 3 August 2012 and paid on 14 September 2012 (12 US cents per share).

-

-

47

No. 115 of 50 SA cents per share was declared on 6 November 2012 and paid on 14 December 2012 (6 US cents per share).

-

-

22

No. 116 of 50 SA cents per share was declared on 18 February 2013 and paid on 28 March 2013 (5 US cents per share).

-

21

-

No. 117 of 50 SA cents per share was declared on 10 May 2013 and paid on 14 June 2013 (5 US cents per share).

-

19

-

**E ordinary shares**

No. E12 of 100 SA cents per share was declared on 14 February 2012 and paid on 16 March 2012 (13 US cents per share).

-

-

-

No. E13 of 50 SA cents per share was declared on 8 May 2012 and paid on 8 June 2012 (6 US cents per share).

-

-

-  
No. E14 of 50 SA cents per share was declared on 3 August 2012 and paid on 14 September 2012 (6 US cents per share).

-  
-  
-  
No. E15 of 25 SA cents per share was declared on 6 November 2012 and paid on 14 December 2012 (3 US cents per share).

-  
-  
-  
No. E16 of 25 SA cents per share was declared on 18 February 2013 and paid on 28 March 2013 (2.5 US cents per share).

-  
-  
-  
No. E17 of 25 SA cents per share was declared on 10 May 2013 and paid on 14 June 2013 (2.5 US cents per share).

-  
-  
-  
-  
40  
215

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2014**

**82**

**15 TANGIBLE ASSETS**

Figures in million

Mine  
development

costs

Mine

infra-  
structure

Mineral

rights

and

dumps

Exploration

and

evaluation

assets

Assets

under

construction

Land

and

buildings

Total

**US Dollars**

**Cost**

Balance at 1 January 2012

7,432

3,603

1,050

34

531

72

12,722

Additions

- project capital

133

51

-

-

601

6

791

- stay-in-business capital

624

328

-

2

192  
 3  
 1,149  
 Acquisition of subsidiary (note 34)  
 -  
 603  
 8  
 -  
 -  
 5  
 616  
 Disposals  
 (1)  
 (26)  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 (27)  
 Disposal of subsidiary (note 34)  
 -  
 (72)  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 (3)  
 (75)  
 Transfers and other movements<sup>(1)</sup>  
 111  
 243  
 (110)  
 -  
 (239)  
 (1)  
 4  
 Finance costs capitalised (note 8)<sup>(2)</sup>  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 12  
 -  
 12  
 Translation  
 (165)  
 (53)  
 (3)  
 (1)  
 (13)  
 (2)  
 (237)

**Balance at 31 December 2012**

8,134

4,677

945

35

1,084

80

14,955

**Accumulated amortisation and impairments**

Balance at 1 January 2012

3,829

1,783

474

32

49

10

6,177

Amortisation for the year (notes 4 and 33)

541

279

8

-

-

2

830

Impairment and derecognition of assets

(notes 7 and 13) <sup>(3)</sup>

254

87

-

-

15

-

356

Disposals

(1)

(25)

-

-

-

-

(26)

Disposal of subsidiary (note 34)

-

(22)

-

-

-

-

(22)



Transfers and other movements<sup>(1)</sup>

32

(8)

(41)

-

-

-

(17)

Translation

(95)

(19)

(2)

(1)

(1)

(1)

(119)

**Balance at 31 December 2012**

4,560

2,075

439

31

63

11

7,179

**Net book value at 31 December 2012**

3,574

2,602

506

4

1,021

69

7,776

**Cost**

Balance at 1 January 2013

8,134

4,677

945

35

1,084

80

14,955

Additions

- project capital

60

61

-

-

483

9

613

- stay-in-business capital

530  
 255  
 -  
 -  
 119  
 3  
 907  
 Disposals  
 (2)  
 (57)  
 -  
 -  
 (82)  
 -  
 (141)  
 Transfers and other movements<sup>(1)</sup>  
 (494)  
 310  
 17  
 -  
 (748)  
 (1)  
 (916)  
 Finance costs capitalised (note 8)<sup>(2)</sup>  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 5  
 -  
 5  
 Translation  
 (800)  
 (280)  
 (24)  
 (1)  
 (112)  
 (8)  
 (1,225)  
**Balance at 31 December 2013**  
 7,428  
 4,966  
 938  
 34  
 749  
 83  
 14,198  
**Accumulated amortisation and  
 impairments**  
 Balance at 1 January 2013  
 4,560

2,075  
 439  
 31  
 63  
 11  
 7,179  
 Amortisation for the year (notes 4 and 33)  
 483  
 282  
 8  
 -  
 -  
 2  
 775  
 Impairment and derecognition of assets  
 (notes 7 and 13) <sup>(3)</sup>  
 1,357  
 964  
 451  
 -  
 196  
 10  
 2,978  
 Disposals  
 (1)  
 (31)  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 (32)  
 Transfers and other movements <sup>(1)</sup>  
 (885)  
 79  
 12  
 -  
 (126)  
 (3)  
 (923)  
 Translation  
 (496)  
 (75)  
 (14)  
 1  
 (7)  
 (3)  
 (594)  
**Balance at 31 December 2013**  
 5,018  
 3,294  
 896

32

126

17

9,383

**Net book value at 31 December 2013**

2,410

1,672

42

2

623

66

4,815

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**83**

**15**

**TANGIBLE ASSETS** continued

Figures in million

Mine

development

costs

Mine

infra-

structure

Mineral

rights

and

dumps

Exploration

and

evaluation

assets

Assets

under

construction

Land

and

buildings

Total

**US Dollars**

**Cost**

Balance at 1 January 2014

**7,428**

**4,966**

**938**

**34**

**749**

**83**

**14,198**

Additions

- project capital

**19**

-

-

-

**268**

**2**

**289**

- stay-in-business capital

**428**

**116**

-	
<b>1</b>	
<b>177</b>	
<b>2</b>	
<b>724</b>	
Disposals	
<b>(1)</b>	
<b>(25)</b>	
-	
-	
-	
-	
<b>(26)</b>	
Transfers and other movements	
(1)	
<b>(281)</b>	
<b>427</b>	
<b>31</b>	
-	
<b>(405)</b>	
<b>5</b>	
<b>(223)</b>	
Finance costs capitalised (note 8)	
(2)	
-	
-	
-	
-	
<b>1</b>	
-	
<b>1</b>	
Translation	
<b>(355)</b>	
<b>(115)</b>	
<b>(11)</b>	
-	
<b>(33)</b>	
<b>(4)</b>	
<b>(518)</b>	
<b>Balance at 31 December 2014</b>	
<b>7,238</b>	
<b>5,369</b>	
<b>958</b>	
<b>35</b>	
<b>757</b>	
<b>88</b>	
<b>14,445</b>	
<b>Accumulated amortisation and</b>	
<b>impairments</b>	
Balance at 1 January 2014	
<b>5,018</b>	

**3,294**  
**896**  
**32**  
**126**  
**17**  
**9,383**  
 Amortisation for the year (notes 4 and 33)  
**501**  
**240**  
**7**  
 -  
 -  
**2**  
**750**  
 Impairment and derecognition of assets  
 (notes 7 and 13)  
**(3)**  
**1**  
**1**  
 -  
 -  
**2**  
 -  
**4**  
 Disposals  
**(1)**  
**(23)**  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 -  
**(24)**  
 Transfers and other movements  
**(1)**  
**(249)**  
**37**  
**(3)**  
 -  
**(47)**  
 -  
**(262)**  
 Translation  
**(225)**  
**(34)**  
**(7)**  
 -  
**(2)**  
**(1)**  
**(269)**  
**Balance at 31 December 2014**  
**5,045**

3,515

893

32

79

18

9,582

**Net book value at 31 December 2014**

2,193

1,854

65

3

678

70

4,863

Included in the amounts for mine infrastructure are assets held under finance leases with a net book value of nil (2013: nil; 2012: \$40m). Included in the amounts for land and buildings are assets held under finance leases with a net book value of \$11m (2013: \$14m; 2012: \$19m).

The majority of the leased assets are pledged as security for the related finance leases.

No assets are encumbered by project finance.

(1)

*Transfers and other movements include amounts from deferred stripping, change in estimates of decommissioning assets, asset reclassifications and amounts written off.*

*Transfers to non-current asset held for sale comprise assets with a net book value of \$80m relating to Navachab which were*

*transferred to non-current assets held for sale during 2013.*

(2)

*The weighted average capitalisation rate used to determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation was 0.48%*

*(2013: 5.06%; 2012: 6.54%). Interest capitalised relates to the MLE2 (Mine Life Expansion) project in North America. Interest*

*capitalised in 2013 relates to the Tropicana project in Australia. Capitalisation of interest at Tropicana ceased in the last quarter of*

*2013 when the mine moved into production.*



**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**84**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**15**

**TANGIBLE ASSETS** continued

(3)

*Impairment and derecognition of assets and impairment reversal include the following:*

**Impairment of cash generating units**

**South Africa**

*Moab Khotsong*

-

293

-

The Moab cash generating unit impairment is the result of changes to the mine plan following a revision to capital expenditure and from factors such as declining gold price, an increasing discount rate and reduction in market capitalisation. As a result, Moab's recoverable amount did not support its carrying value in 2013 and an impairment loss was recognised for mine development of \$290m and for mine infrastructure of \$3m. The recoverable amount was determined using a real pre-tax discount rate of 11.2% and was based on the impairment assumptions detailed in this note.

*Great Noligwa mine*

-

-

31

In 2012, the Great Noligwa cash generating unit impairment resulted from a revised mine plan. Factors such as reduction in Ore Reserve resulting from resource model changes, abandonment of certain areas, grade factors and an increase in the cost of extraction affected the mine plan. As a result, Great Noligwa's recoverable amount did not support its carrying value and an impairment loss was recognised for mine development of \$25m and mine infrastructure of \$6m. The recoverable amount was determined using a real pre-tax discount of 13% and was based on the impairment assumptions detailed in his note.

**Ghana**

*Iduapriem*

-

74

-

The Iduapriem cash generating unit impairment is the result of factors such as declining gold price, an increasing discount rate and reduction in market capitalisation. As a result, Iduapriem's recoverable amount did not support its carrying value in 2013 and an impairment loss was recognised for mine

development of \$74m. The recoverable amount was determined using a real pre-tax discount rate of 9.6% and was based on the impairment assumptions detailed in this note.

***Obuasi***

-

993

-

The Obuasi cash generating unit impairment is the result of factors such as declining gold price, an increasing discount rate and reduction in market capitalisation. As a result, Obuasi's recoverable amount did not support its carrying value in 2013 and an impairment loss was recognised for mine development of \$377m, mine infrastructure of \$383m, mineral rights and dumps of \$231m and assets under construction of \$2m. The recoverable amount was determined using a real pre-tax discount rate of 8% and was based on the impairment assumptions detailed in this note.

***Guinea***

***Siguiri***

-

25

-

The Siguiri cash generating unit impairment is the result of factors such as declining gold price, an increasing discount rate and reduction in market capitalisation. As a result, Siguiri's recoverable amount did not support its carrying value in 2013 and an impairment loss was recognised for mine development of \$25m. The recoverable amount was determined using a real pre-tax discount rate of 18.1% and was based on the impairment assumptions detailed in this note.

***Tanzania***

***Geita***

-

555

-

The Geita cash generating unit impairment is the result of factors such as declining gold price, an increasing discount rate and reduction in market capitalisation. As a result, Geita's recoverable amount did not support its carrying value in 2013 and an impairment loss was recognised for mine development of \$187m, mine infrastructure of \$153m and mineral rights and dumps of \$215m. The recoverable amount was determined using a real pre-tax discount rate of 13.4% and was based on the impairment assumptions detailed in this note.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**85**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**15**

**TANGIBLE ASSETS** continued

**Impairment of cash generating units** continued

**Americas**

*Cripple Creek and Victor*

The Cripple Creek and Victor cash generating unit impairment is the result of factors such as declining gold price, an increasing discount rate and reduction in market capitalisation. As a result, Cripple Creek and Victor's recoverable amount did not support its carrying value in 2013 and an impairment loss was recognised for mine development of \$203m, mine infrastructure of \$122m, mineral rights and dumps of \$5m, assets under construction of \$105m and land \$10m. The recoverable amount was determined using a real pre-tax discount rate of 6.2% and was based on the impairment assumptions detailed in this note.

-

445

-

*AngloGold Ashanti Mineração*

The AngloGold Ashanti Mineração cash generating unit impairment is the result of factors such as declining gold price, an increasing discount rate and reduction in market capitalisation. As a result, AngloGold Ashanti Mineração's recoverable amount did not support its carrying value in 2013 and an impairment loss was recognised for mine development of \$150m and mine infrastructure of \$182m. The recoverable amount was determined using a real pre-tax discount rate of 9.1% and was based on the impairment assumptions detailed in this note.

-

332

-

*Cerro Vanguardia*

The Cerro Vanguardia cash generating unit impairment is the result of factors such as declining gold price, an increasing discount rate and reduction in market capitalisation. As a result, Cerro Vanguardia's recoverable amount did not support its carrying value in 2013 and an impairment loss was recognised for mine development of \$45m, mine infrastructure of \$86m and assets under construction of \$1m. The recoverable amount was determined using a real pre-tax discount rate of 13.5% and was based on the impairment assumptions detailed in this note.

-

132

-

## **Derecognition of assets**

### **South Africa**

#### ***Vaal River Surface operations - mine infrastructure and assets under construction***

In 2013, due to changes in the mine plan the SX Replacement Project (South Uranium Plant) has been abandoned and will not generate future cash flows resulting in the derecognition of mine infrastructure of \$10m and assets under construction of \$4m.

-

14

-

#### ***Kopanang - mine development costs***

In 2012, due to changes in the mine plan, certain areas were abandoned and were not expected to generate future cash flows.

-

-

14

### **Guinea**

#### ***Siguiri - mine development costs***

In 2012, due to depleted reserves in Sintroko, Kozan and Kintinia pits, exploration and pit dewatering costs previously capitalised were not expected to generate future economic value. Certain areas were also abandoned due to safety-related concerns.

-

-

14

### **Ghana**

#### ***Obuasi - mine development costs, mine infrastructure, and assets under construction***

In 2012, due to a change in the mine plan, certain areas were abandoned mainly due to depletion of reserves and assets in poor physical condition or considered obsolete were also derecognised. A loss was recognised for mine development of \$201m, mine infrastructure \$80m and assets under construction \$15m.

-

-

296

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**86**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**15**

**TANGIBLE ASSETS** continued

**Derecognition of assets**

**Democratic Republic of the Congo**

*Mongbwalu - mine infrastructure and assets under construction*

-

105

-

In 2013, the Mongbwalu project in the Democratic Republic of the Congo was discontinued and will not generate future cash flows. A loss was recognised for mine infrastructure of \$21m and assets under construction \$84m.

**Other**

Derecognition of other mine development costs, mine infrastructure and assets under construction.

**4**

10

1

**4**

2,978

356

**Impairment calculation assumptions - tangible assets and goodwill**

Management assumptions for the value in use of tangible assets and goodwill include:

.

the gold price assumption represents management's best estimate of the future price of gold. In arriving at the estimated long-term gold price, management considered all available market information, including current prices, historical averages, and forward-pricing curves. A long-term real gold price of \$1,267/oz (2013: \$1,269/oz; 2012: \$1,584/oz) is based on a range of economic and market conditions that will exist over the remaining useful life of the assets.

Annual life of mine plans take into account the following:

.

proved and probable Ore Reserve;

.

value beyond proved and probable reserves (including exploration potential) determined using the gold price assumption referred to above;

.

In determining the impairment, the real pre-tax rate, per cash generating unit ranged from 7.1% to 16.3% which was derived from the group's weighted average cost of capital (WACC) and risk factors consistent with the basis used in 2013 and 2012. At 31 December 2014, the group WACC was 6.3% (real post-tax) which is 97 basis points lower than in 2013 of 7.3% in line with the change in market trading volatilities (2012: 5.3%), and is based on the average capital structure of the group and three major gold companies considered to be appropriate peers. In determining

the WACC for each cash generating unit, sovereign and mining risk factors are considered to determine country specific risks. The country risk factor is based on the group's internal assessment of country risk relative to the issues experienced in the countries in which it operates and explores. Project risk has been applied to cash flows relating to certain mines that are deep level underground mining projects below infrastructure in South Africa and Continental Africa region;

- foreign currency cash flows translated at estimated forward exchange rates and then discounted using appropriate discount rates for that currency;

- cash flows used in impairment calculations are based on life of mine plans which range from 3 years to 46 years; and

- variable operating cash flows are increased at local Consumer Price Index rates.

The group reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. In addition, goodwill is tested on an annual basis for impairment. Assets are grouped at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of cash flows of other assets and liabilities. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each cash generating unit. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of goodwill and tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time. The cash flows are significantly affected

by a number of factors including reserves and production estimates, together with economic factors such as spot gold prices, discount rates, foreign currency exchange rates, estimates of costs to produce reserves and future capital expenditure.

Should management's estimate of the future not reflect actual events, further impairments may be identified. Factors affecting the estimates include:

- changes in proved and probable Ore Reserve as well as value beyond proved and probable reserves;

- the grade of Ore Reserve as well as value beyond proved and probable reserves may vary significantly from time to time;

- differences between actual commodity prices and commodity price assumptions;

- unforeseen operational issues at mine sites; and

- changes in capital, operating mining, processing and reclamation costs and foreign exchange rates.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**87**

Based on an analysis carried out by the group in 2014, the carrying value and value in use of cash generating units with

goodwill that were most sensitive to reasonably possible changes in the above assumptions is:

**Figures in million**

**Carrying Value**

**Value in use**

**2014**

**US Dollars**

First Uranium (Pty) Limited

369

450

As at 31 December 2014, the recoverable amount of First Uranium (Pty) Ltd exceeded its carrying amount by \$81m. The First Uranium (Pty) Limited CGU had \$10m goodwill at that date. The key assumptions, methodology used to determine each key assumption are in line with those outlined above. Other than the gold price, management believes that it is not reasonably possible that there would be a change in other key assumptions such that the carrying amount would exceed the value in use.

It is estimated that a decrease of 6% in the long term real gold price would cause the recoverable amount of this cash generating unit to equal its carrying amount. The sensitivity analysis has been provided on the basis that the key assumption changes without a change in the other assumptions. However, for a change in each of the assumptions used, it is impracticable to disclose the consequential effect of changes on the other variable used to measure the recoverable amount because these assumptions and others used in impairment testing of tangible assets and goodwill are inextricably linked. In addition, for those cash generating units with a functional currency other than the US dollar, movements in the US dollar exchange rate will also be a critical factor in determining life of mine and production plans.

Therefore it is possible that outcomes within the next financial year that are different from the assumptions used in the impairment testing process for goodwill and tangible assets could require a material adjustment to the carrying amounts

in future periods.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**88**

**16**

**INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

Figures in million

**Goodwill**

**Software**

**and**

**licenses**

**Royalty tax**

**rate**

**concession**

**and other**

Total

**US Dollars**

**Cost**

Balance at 1 January 2012

435

16

50

501

Additions

-

78

1

79

Acquisition of subsidiary (note 34)

14

-

-

14

Transfers and other movements

(3)

-

-

7

7

Translation

2

(2)

-

-

**Balance at 31 December 2012**

451

92

58

601

**Accumulated amortisation and impairments**



Balance at 1 January 2012

256

-

35

291

Amortisation for the year (notes 4 and 33)

-

-

5

5

Impairment reversal (notes 7 and 13)

(2)

-

-

(10)

(10)

**Balance at 31 December 2012**

256

-

30

286

**Net book value at 31 December 2012**

(1)

195

92

28

315

**Cost**

Balance at 1 January 2013

451

92

58

601

Additions

-

67

1

68

Disposals

-

-

(1)

(1)

Transfers and other movements

(3)

-

(3)

2

(1)

Transfer to asset held for sale

(2)

(2)

-

(4)

Translation

(33)

(13)

-

(46)

**Balance at 31 December 2013**

416

141

60

617

**Accumulated amortisation and impairments**

Balance at 1 January 2013

256

-

30

286

Amortisation for the year (notes 4 and 33)

-

19

5

24

Impairment (notes 7 and 13)

15

33

3

51

Disposals

-

-

(1)

(1)

Transfers and other movements

(3)

-

-

1

1

Transfer to asset held for sale

(2)

-

-

(2)

Translation

(7)

(2)

-

(9)

**Balance at 31 December 2013**

262  
50  
38  
350

**Net book value at 31 December 2013**

(1)  
154  
91  
22  
267

**Cost**

Balance at 1 January 2014

**416**  
**141**  
**60**  
**617**

Additions

-  
**5**  
-  
**5**

Transfers and other movements

(3)  
-  
**13**  
-  
**13**

Translation

(16)  
(7)  
-  
(23)

**Balance at 31 December 2014**

**400**  
**152**  
**60**  
**612**

**Accumulated amortisation and impairments**

Balance at 1 January 2014

**262**  
**50**  
**38**  
**350**

Amortisation for the year (notes 4 and 33)

-  
**31**  
**5**  
**36**

Impairment (notes 7 and 13)

(2)

-  
-  
6  
6  
Transfers and other movements  
(3)  
-  
3  
(2)  
1  
Translation  
(4)  
(2)  
-  
(6)  
**Balance at 31 December 2014**  
258  
82  
47  
387  
**Net book value at 31 December 2014**  
(1)  
142  
70  
13  
225

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**89**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**16**

**INTANGIBLE ASSETS** continued

(1)

*Net book value of goodwill allocated to each of the cash generating units (CGUs):*

- Sunrise Dam

**124**

136

159

- AngloGold Ashanti Córrego do Sítio Mineração

(4)

-

-

15

- First Uranium (Pty) Limited

**10**

10

13

- Serra Grande

**8**

8

8

(note

2)

**142**

154

195

Real pre-tax discount rates applied in impairment calculations on CGUs for which the carrying amount of goodwill is significant are as follows:

- Sunrise Dam

(5)

**9.7%**

7.1%

6.1%

(2)

*As part of the stability agreement entered into in 2004, the Government of Ghana agreed to a concession on the royalty payments*

*by maintaining a rate of 3% for 15 years from 2004. The impairment reversal during 2012 relates to the corporate tax rate*

*concession which was granted at a rate of 30% for the Ashanti business combination in 2004. During 2005, the corporate tax rate in*

*Ghana decreased to 25% and the tax rate concession, which expires in 2019, was fully impaired. During 2012, the*

*corporate tax rate on mining companies was increased from 25% to 35% resulting in an impairment reversal. The 2014 business plan indicates that no tax payments are expected to be paid to the Government of Ghana until 2019, as a result the tax rate concession was fully impaired during 2014.*

*(3)  
Transfers and other movements include amounts from asset reclassifications and amounts written off.*

*(4)  
Goodwill has been allocated to its respective CGU's where it is tested for impairment as part of the CGU (note 15). The group reviews and tests the carrying value of goodwill on an annual basis for impairment. Following the impairment review in 2012, goodwill to the value of \$15m at AngloGold Ashanti Córrego do Sítio Mineração was impaired utilising a real pre-tax discount rate of 9.1% during 2013.*

*(5)  
The discount rates for 2014 were determined on a basis consistent with that of 2013 and 2012. The value in use of the CGU is \$785m (2013: \$476m; 2012: \$1,543m).*

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**90**

**17 MATERIAL PARTLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARIES**

Name

Non-controlling interest % holding

Country of incorporation and operation

2014

2013

2012

Cerro Vanguardia S.A. (CVSA)

**7.5**

7.5

7.5

Argentina

Société AngloGold Ashanti de Guinée S.A.

(Siguiri)

**15.0**

15.0

15.0

Republic of Guinea

On 28 June 2012, AngloGold Ashanti Limited acquired the remaining 50% stake in Serra Grande mine, resulting in it being a wholly owned subsidiary.

In early December 2012, AngloGold Ashanti Limited disposed of a 5% interest in Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited, with the remaining interest being accounted for as an associate (note 18).

**Financial information of subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests are provided below:**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**Profit allocated to material non-controlling interest**

Cerro Vanguardia S.A.

**6**

1

12

Société AngloGold Ashanti de Guinée S.A.

**17**

6

8

**Accumulated balances of material non-controlling interests**

Cerro Vanguardia S.A.

**11**

7

15

Société AngloGold Ashanti de Guinée S.A.

**22**

24

31

Summarised financial information of subsidiaries is as follows. The information is based on amounts including inter-company balances.

Figures in million

CVSA

Siguiri

US Dollars

**Statement of profit or loss for 2014**

Revenue

**386**

**439**

Profit for the year

**83**

**80**

**Total comprehensive income for the year, net of tax**

**83**

**80**

Attributable to non-controlling interests

**6**

**17**

Dividends paid to non-controlling interests

**(3)**

**(18)**

**Statement of profit or loss for 2013**

Revenue

425

452

Profit for the year

14

139

**Total comprehensive income for the year, net of tax**

14

39

Attributable to non-controlling interests

1

6

Dividends paid to non-controlling interests

**(8)**

**(14)**

**Statement of profit or loss for 2012**

Revenue

485

457

Profit for the year

150

72

**Total comprehensive income for the year, net of tax**

150

72

Attributable to non-controlling interests



12

8

Dividends paid to non-controlling interests

(10)

(6)

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**91**

**17 MATERIAL PARTLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARIES** continued

Summarised financial information of subsidiaries is as follows. The information is based on amounts before inter-company eliminations.

Figures in million

CVSA

Siguiri

US Dollars

**Statement of financial position as at 31 December 2014**

Non-current assets

**237**

**159**

Current assets

**154**

**155**

Non-current liabilities

**(100)**

**(91)**

Current liabilities

**(143)**

**(73)**

**Total equity**

**148**

**150**

**Statement of financial position as at 31 December 2013**

Non-current assets

192

151

Current assets

175

165

Non-current liabilities

(74)

(76)

Current liabilities

(181)

(51)

**Total equity**

112

189

**Statement of financial position as at 31 December 2012**

Non-current assets

298

181

Current assets

207

211

Non-current liabilities

(102)

(86)

Current liabilities

(181)

(66)

**Total equity**

222

240

**Statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 December 2014**

Cash inflow from operating activities

**113**

**140**

Cash outflow from investing activities

**(30)**

**(30)**

Cash outflow from financing activities

**(59)**

**(110)**

**Net increase in cash and cash equivalents**

**24**

-

**Statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 December 2013**

Cash inflow from operating activities

116

94

Cash outflow from investing activities

(69)

(30)

Cash outflow from financing activities

(107)

(92)

**Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents**

(60)

(28)

**Statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 December 2012**

Cash inflow from operating activities

300

72

Cash outflow from investing activities

(137)

(33)

Cash outflow from financing activities

(123)

(40)

**Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents**

40

(1)

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**92**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**18 INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES**

**Carrying value**

Investments in associates

**34**

62

92

Investments in joint ventures

**1,393**

1,265

955

**1,427**

1,327

1,047

Detailed disclosures are provided for the years in which investments in associates and joint ventures are considered to be material.

**Investments in material associates comprise:**

Name

Effective %

Description

Country of incorporation and operation

2014

2013

2012

**Unlisted associates**

Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited

**42.4**

42.4

48.0

Smelting and refining of gold

South Africa

**Listed associates**

Trans-Siberian Gold plc

(1)

31.1

31.1

Exploration and mine

development

United Kingdom operating in

Russia

(1)

*For the 2014, year Trans-Siberian Gold plc is considered an immaterial associate.*

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**Carrying value of associates**

Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited (note 34)

(1)

**22**

46

57

Trans-Siberian Gold plc

(2)

7

22

Immaterial associates

**12**

9

13

**34**

62

92

Equity accounting of Trans-Siberian Gold plc is based on results to 30 September.

Equity accounting of Rand Refinery is based on results from the unaudited management accounts to 30 November adjusted for the loan advanced in December 2014 as discussed below.

**Net (impairment) reversal of investments in associates**

Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited

(1)

**(21)**

-

-

Trans-Siberian Gold plc

(13)

(17)

Other

**2**

(1)

(1)

(Notes 9 and 13)

**(19)**

(14)

(18)

(1)

*The carrying value of Rand Refinery includes a loan of \$44m. The loan was advanced in December 2014 and is repayable in*

*December 2016 and accrues interest at JIBAR plus 3.5%. This loan was impaired by \$21m during the fourth quarter of 2014, after*

*considering the current financial position and operating results of Rand Refinery (Note 9).*

(2)

*At 31 December 2014, the fair value of the group's investment in Trans-Siberian Gold plc was \$6m (2013: \$14m; 2012: \$22m).*

During the year, Rand Refinery identified a shortfall in the commodities that it warehouses for third parties and recognised the consequential expense in fulfilling its obligations to its depositors resulting in Rand Refinery financial results reporting a negative balance on shareholder's equity. As a result AngloGold Ashanti recognised its equity portion

of this reported loss of \$51m, reducing its equity investment to nil. In order to fund the fulfilment of Rand Refinery's obligation to its depositors, the shareholders entered into a loan agreement. AngloGold Ashanti's share was \$44m and this was assessed for recoverability given the negative shareholders balance in the reported results of Rand Refinery.

An impairment loss of \$21m was recorded on the loan. The cumulative and current year share of unrecognised losses of Rand Refinery is \$19m.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**93**

**18 INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES** continued

Summarised financial information of associates is as follows (not attributable):

Figures in million

Rand Refinery

(Pty) Limited

US Dollars

**Statement of profit or loss for 2014**

Revenue

**31**

Operating costs and expenses

**(66)**

Finance costs and unwinding of obligations

**(1)**

Interest received

**1**

Taxation

**2**

Loss for the year

**(33)**

Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax

-

**Total comprehensive loss for the year, net of tax**

**(33)**

**Statement of profit or loss for 2013**

Revenue

84

Operating (costs and expenses) income

**(67)**

Finance costs and unwinding of obligations

-

Interest received

1

Taxation

**(4)**

Profit (loss) for the year

14

Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax

-

**Total comprehensive income (loss) for the year, net of tax**

14

**Statement of profit or loss for 2012**

Revenue

-

Operating costs and expenses

-

Finance costs and unwinding of obligations

-
Taxation
-
Profit for the year
-
Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax
(1)
<b>Total comprehensive (loss) income for the year, net of tax</b>
(1)
Figures in million
<b>2014</b>
2013
2012
US Dollars
<b>Aggregate statement of profit or loss for immaterial associates</b>
<b>(attributable)</b>
Revenue
<b>26</b>
7
13
Operating costs and expenses
<b>(29)</b>
(8)
(14)
Loss for the year
<b>(3)</b>
(1)
(1)
Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax
-
-
-
<b>Total comprehensive loss for the year, net of tax</b>
<b>(3)</b>
(1)
(1)
Dividends received from associates
-
-
1



**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**94**

**18 INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES** continued

Summarised financial information of associates is as follows (not attributable):

Figures in million

Rand Refinery

(Pty) Limited

US Dollars

**Statement of financial position as at 31 December 2014**

Non-current assets

**40**

Current assets

**14**

Cash and cash equivalents

-

Total assets

**54**

Non-current financial liabilities

**2**

Other non-current liabilities

-

Current financial liabilities

**96**

Other current liabilities

-

Total liabilities

**98**

Net assets

**(44)**

Group's share of net assets

**(19)**

Loan to associate

**44**

Impairment of loan to associate

**(21)**

Unrecognised losses

**19**

Other

**(1)**

**Carrying amount of interest in associates**

**22**

**Statement of financial position as at 31 December 2013**

Non-current assets

73

Current assets

19

Cash and cash equivalents

19

Total assets	111
Non-current financial liabilities	-
Other non-current liabilities	6
Current financial liabilities	-
Other current liabilities	18
Total liabilities	24
Net assets	87
Group's share of net assets	37
Goodwill	9
<b>Carrying amount of interest in associates</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>Statement of financial position as at 31 December 2012</b>	
Non-current assets	57
Current assets	35
Cash and cash equivalents	31
Total assets	123
Non-current financial liabilities	-
Other non-current liabilities	7
Current financial liabilities	23
Total liabilities	30
Net assets	93
Group's share of net assets	45
Goodwill	12
<b>Carrying amount of interest in associates</b>	<b>57</b>

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**95**

**18 INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES** continued

**Investments in material joint ventures comprise:**

Name

Effective %

Description

Country of incorporation and  
operation

2014

2013

2012

Kibali Goldmines S.A.

(1)

**45.0**

45.0

45.0

Exploration and mine  
development

The Democratic Republic of  
the Congo

Société des Mines de Morila  
S.A. (Morila)

(2)

40.0

40.0

Commercial exploitation of gold  
Mali

Société d'Exploitation des  
Mines d'Or de Sadiola S.A.

(Sadiola)

(2)

41.0

41.0

Commercial exploitation of gold  
Mali

(1)

*AngloGold Ashanti Limited has a 50% interest in Kibali (Jersey) Limited (Kibali) which holds our effective 45% interest in Kibali*

*Goldmines S.A.*

(2)

*For the 2014 year, Morila and Sadiola are considered to be immaterial joint ventures.*

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**Carrying value of joint ventures**

Kibali

**1,369**

1,241

797

Morila

8

19

Sadiola

-

136

Immaterial joint ventures

**24**

16

3

**1,393**

1,265

955

**Impairment of investments in joint ventures as included in share of associates and joint ventures' loss**

Sadiola

-

(166)

-

Morila

-

(13)

-

Other

**(6)**

(2)

(39)

**(6)**

(181)

(39)

**Loss on disposal of loan to joint venture**

-

-

(2)

**Recovery of a loan previously impaired**

**20**

31

-

(Notes 9 and 13)

**14**

(150)

(41)

The impairment indicators considered the current financial position and operating results. Impairments of \$6m (2013: \$181m; 2012: \$39m) were recorded and an impairment reversal of \$20m (2012: \$31m; 2012: nil) was recognised

in the income statement.

**The cumulative unrecognised share of losses of the joint ventures for 2014:**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

Sadiola

**20**

20

-

Yatela

-

9

-

**20**

29

-

Summarised financial information of joint ventures is as follows (not attributable):

Figures in million

Kibali

US Dollars

Revenue

**650**

Other operating costs and expenses

**(304)**

Amortisation of tangible and intangible assets

**(140)**

Finance costs and unwinding of obligations

**(5)**

Interest received

**4**

Taxation

**(45)**

Profit for the year

**160**

Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax

-

**Total comprehensive income for the year, net of tax**

**160**

Dividends received from joint ventures

-

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**96**

**18 INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES** continued

**Investments in material joint ventures comprise:**

Figures in million

Kibali

US Dollars

**Statement of profit or loss for 2013**

Revenue

109

Other operating costs and expenses

(44)

Amortisation of tangible and intangible assets

(15)

Finance costs and unwinding of obligations

(1)

Interest received

4

Taxation

5

Profit for the year

58

Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax

-

**Total comprehensive income for the year, net of tax**

58

Dividends received from joint ventures

-

**Statement of profit or loss for 2012**

Revenue

-

Other operating costs and expenses

(2)

Amortisation of tangible and intangible assets

(2)

Finance costs and unwinding of obligations

-

Interest received

1

Taxation

-

Loss for the year

(3)

Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax

-

**Total comprehensive loss for the year, net of tax**

(3)

Dividends received from joint ventures

-

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**Aggregate statement of profit or loss for immaterial joint ventures  
(attributable)**

Revenue

**177**

42

55

Other operating costs and expenses

**(175)**

(87)

(110)

Amortisation of tangible and intangible assets

**(34)**

(2)

(3)

Taxation

-

(2)

-

Loss for the year

**(32)**

(49)

(58)

Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax

-

-

-

**Total comprehensive loss for the year, net of tax**

**(32)**

(49)

(58)

Figures in million

Kibali

US Dollars

**Statement of financial position as at 31 December 2014**

Non-current assets

**2,697**

Current assets

**231**

Cash and cash equivalents

**21**

Total assets

**2,949**

Non-current financial liabilities

**55**

Other non-current liabilities

**48**

Current financial liabilities

**8**

Other current liabilities

**118**

Total liabilities

**229**

Net assets

**2,720**

Group's share of net assets

**1,360**

Other

**9**

**Carrying amount of interest in joint ventures**

**1,369**



**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**97**

**18 INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES** continued

Summarised financial information of joint ventures is as follows (not attributable):

Figures in million

Kibali

US Dollars

**Statement of financial position as at 31 December 2013**

Non-current assets

2,353

Current assets

258

Cash and cash equivalents

5

Total assets

2,616

Non-current financial liabilities

54

Other non-current liabilities

8

Current financial liabilities

6

Other current liabilities

91

Total liabilities

159

Net assets

2,457

Group's share of net assets

1,229

Other

12

**Carrying amount of interest in joint ventures**

1,241

**Statement of financial position as at 31 December 2012**

Non-current assets

1,599

Current assets

83

Cash and cash equivalents

12

Total assets

1,694

Non-current financial liabilities

53

Other non-current liabilities

5

Current financial liabilities

18	
Other current liabilities	
50	
Total liabilities	
126	
Net assets	
1,568	
Group's share of net assets	
784	
Other	
13	
<b>Carrying amount of interest in joint ventures</b>	
797	

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**98**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**19 OTHER**

**INVESTMENTS**

**Non-current investments**

**Listed investments**

**Available-for-sale**

Balance at beginning of year

**48**

69

82

Additions

**4**

9

6

Acquisition of subsidiary (note 34)

-

-

3

Disposals

**(1)**

(2)

-

Fair value adjustments

**1**

4

(12)

Impairments (notes 7 and 13)

(1)

**(2)**

(26)

(8)

Transfer to current investments

-

(1)

-

Translation

**(3)**

(5)

(2)

Balance at end of year

**47**

48

69

The available-for-sale non-current investments consist of ordinary shares and collective investment schemes and primarily comprise:

International Tower Hill Mines Limited (ITH)

**5**

4

24

Corvus Gold Corporation

**10**

13

9

Various listed investments held by Environmental Rehabilitation Trust

Fund

**23**

22

22

Other

**9**

9

14

**47**

48

69

**(1)**

**Impairment of investments due to a significant decline in market value**

International Tower Hill Mines Limited

-

21

-

Corvus Gold Corporation

-

2

-

First Uranium Corporation

-

-

5

Other

**2**

3

3

**2**

26

8

**Current investments**

**Listed investments**

**Available-for-sale**

Balance at beginning of year

**1**

-

-  
Transfer from non-current investments

-  
1

-  
Disposal

(1)

-  
-

Balance at end of year

-  
1

-

The available-for-sale current investments consist of ordinary shares and collective investment schemes and primarily comprise:

RoxGold  
Inc.

-  
1

-

The group's listed available-for-sale equity investments are susceptible to market price risk arising from uncertainties about the future values of the investments.

At the reporting date, the majority of equity investments were listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange and the JSE.

Based on the share price of ITH over the past year and carrying value at 31 December 2014 of \$5m, if ITH achieved the

high that it achieved during 2014 of C\$1.31 per share, other comprehensive income (OCI) would increase by \$8m. If it

achieved the low of C\$0.36 per share, OCI would decrease by \$2m. If the decrease was significant or prolonged, an impairment would be recorded.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****2014****99****19****OTHER INVESTMENTS** continued

Based on the share price of Corvus Gold Corporation over the past year and carrying value at 31 December 2014 of \$10m, if Corvus Gold Corporation achieved the high that it achieved during 2014 of C\$2.18 per share, other comprehensive income (OCI) would increase by \$12m. If it achieved the low of C\$0.78 per share, OCI would decrease

by \$2m. If the decrease was significant or prolonged, an impairment would be recorded.

The exposure to listed shares held by the Environmental Rehabilitation Trust Fund at fair value on the JSE was \$23m.

An analysis based on the assumption that the equity index (ALSI on the JSE) had increased/decreased by 10% with all other variables held constant and all the group's JSE listed equity investments moved according to the ALSI, would impact OCI by \$2.3m. If the decrease was significant or prolonged, an impairment would be recorded.

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**Non-current investments****Listed investments****Held-to-maturity**

Balance at beginning of year

**6**

7

8

Additions

**2**

5

-

Maturities

-

**(6)**

-

Amortisation of bonds

-

1

-

Translation

**(1)**

(1)

(1)

Balance at end of year

**7**

6

7

The held-to-maturity investment consists of government bonds held by the Environmental Rehabilitation Trust Fund administered by RMB Private Bank.

The fair value of bonds held-to-maturity is \$9m (2013: \$8m; 2012: \$11m) and has a sensitivity of less than \$1m (2013: less than \$1m; 2012: less than \$1m) for a 1% change in interest rates.

Book value of listed investments

**54**

55

76

Fair value of listed investments

**56**

57

80

**Unlisted investments**

Balance at beginning of year

-

2

9

Impairment (notes 7 and 13)

-

(2)

(7)

Balance at end of year

-

-

2

The available-for-sale investments consisted primarily of XDM Resources Limited.

**Held-to-maturity**

Balance at beginning of year

**77**

89

87

Additions

**74**

77

91

Maturities

**(71)**

(72)

(85)

Accrued interest

**1**

-

-

Translation

**(9)**

(17)

(4)

Balance at end of year

**72**

77

89

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**100**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**19 OTHER INVESTMENTS** continued

**Non-current investments (continued)**

**Unlisted investments (continued)**

**Held-to-maturity investments (continued)**

The held-to-maturity investments include:

Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Environmental Rehabilitation Trust

Fund administered by RMB Private Bank

**67**

71

81

Nufcor Uranium Trust Fund

**3**

3

5

Other

**2**

3

3

**72**

77

89

Book value of unlisted investments

**72**

77

91

Fair value of unlisted investments

**72**

77

91

Total book value of other investments (note 37)

**126**

132

167

Total fair value of other investments (note 37)

**128**

134

171



**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**101**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**20 INVENTORIES**

**Non-current**

Raw materials

- heap-leach inventory

**521**

479

436

- ore stockpiles

**115**

107

174

Total metal inventories

**636**

586

610

**Current**

Raw materials

- ore stockpiles

**288**

335

432

- heap-leach inventory

**104**

111

128

Work in progress

- metals in process

**78**

93

139

Finished goods

- gold doré/bullion

**57**

87

91

- by-products

**6**

8

11

Total metal inventories

**533**

634  
 801  
 Mine operating supplies

**355**

419

412

**888**

1,053

1,213

Total inventories

(1)

**1,524**

1,639

1,823

(1)

*The amount of the write-down of ore stockpiles, metals in process, gold doré/bullion, by-products and mine operating supplies to net realisable value, and recognised as an expense in special items and cost of sales is \$31m (2013: \$291m; 2012: \$5m).*

**21 OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS**

AngloGold Ashanti Limited Pension Fund (note 29)

**25**

41

-

**Loans and receivables**

Loan receivable at 31 December 2020 bearing interest at 8% per annum

-

-

6

Other non-interest bearing loans and receivables - receivable on various dates

-

-

1

**25**

41

7

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**102**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**22 TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES**

**Non-current**

Prepayments and accrued income

**10**

10

31

Recoverable tax, rebates, levies and duties

(1)

**10**

14

20

Reclamation sites trust fund

-

-

22

Deferred loan fees

-

5

6

**20**

29

79

**Current**

Trade and loan receivables

**65**

73

149

Prepayments and accrued income

**39**

73

86

Recoverable tax, rebates, levies and duties

**159**

215

223

Amounts due from related parties (note 35)

**1**

-

2

Interest receivable

**1**

-	
1	
Deferred loan fees	
-	
2	
2	
Other receivables	
<b>13</b>	
6	
9	
<b>278</b>	
369	
472	
Total trade and other receivables	
<b>298</b>	
398	
551	
Current trade and loan receivables are generally on terms less than 90 days.	
There is no concentration of credit risk with respect to trade receivables, as the group has a large number of internationally dispersed customers.	
There is a concentration of risk in respect of recoverable value added tax, fuel duties and appeal deposits from the Tanzanian government. The recoverable value added tax, fuel duties and appeal deposits are summarised as follows:	
Recoverable value added tax	
<b>31</b>	
49	
16	
Recoverable fuel duties	
-	
18	
35	
Appeal deposits	
<b>4</b>	
4	
4	
(1)	
<i>The outstanding amounts have been discounted to their present value at a rate of 10.96%.</i>	
<b>23 CASH RESTRICTED FOR USE</b>	
<b>Non-current</b>	
Cash restricted by prudential solvency requirements	
<b>1</b>	
1	
1	
Cash balances held by Environmental Rehabilitation Trust Funds	
<b>35</b>	
30	
28	
<b>36</b>	

31

29

**Current**

Cash restricted by prudential solvency requirements

**13**

11

11

Cash balances held by the Tropicana joint venture

**1**

34

23

Other

**1**

1

1

**15**

46

35

Total cash restricted for use (notes 37 and 38)

**51**

77

64

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**103**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**24 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

Cash and deposits on call

**374**

431

595

Money market instruments

**94**

217

297

(notes 37 and 38)

**468**

648

892

For the purpose of the consolidated statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents comprise the following:

Cash and deposits on call

**374**

431

595

Money market instruments

**94**

217

297

Bank overdraft

-

(20)

-

**468**

628

892

**25 NON CURRENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES HELD**

**FOR SALE**

**Navachab gold mine**

The Navachab gold mine is situated close to Karibib, about 170 kilometres northwest of the Namibian capital, Windhoek. It is included in the Continental Africa reporting segment. Navachab gold mine was previously recognised as a combination of tangible assets, goodwill, current assets, current and long-term liabilities. On 10 February 2014, AngloGold Ashanti announced that it signed a binding agreement to sell Navachab to a wholly-owned subsidiary of QKR Corporation Ltd (QKR). The purchase consideration consists of two components: an initial cash payment and a

deferred consideration in the form of a net smelter return (NSR) (note 36).

On 30 June 2014, AngloGold Ashanti Limited announced that the sale had been completed in accordance with the sales agreement with all conditions precedent being met. Proceeds of \$105m was received and a loss on disposal of \$2m (note 7) was realised.

The carrying amount of major classes of assets and liabilities of Navachab include:

Tangible assets

72

Intangible assets

2

Inventories

75

Trade and other receivables

2

Cash and cash equivalents

2

Non-current assets held for sale (note 2)

153

Borrowings

10

Provisions

4

Deferred taxation

35

Trade and other payables

8

Non-current liabilities held for sale

57

Net non-current assets held for sale

96

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**104**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**26 SHARE CAPITAL AND PREMIUM**

**Share capital**

Authorised

600,000,000 ordinary shares of 25 SA cents each

**23**

23

23

4,280,000 E ordinary shares of 25 SA cents each

(1)

-

-

-

2,000,000 A redeemable preference shares of 50 SA cents each

-

-

-

5,000,000 B redeemable preference shares of 1 SA cent each

-

-

-

**23**

23

23

Issued and fully paid

404,010,360 (2013: 402,628,406; 2012: 383,320,962) ordinary shares of 25 SA cents each

**16**

16

16

Nil (2013: 712,006; 2012: 1,617,752) E ordinary shares of 25 SA cents each

-

-

-

2,000,000 (2013: 2,000,000; 2012: 2,000,000) A redeemable preference shares of 50 SA cents each

-

-

-

778,896 (2013: 778,896; 2012: 778,896) B redeemable preference shares of 1 SA cent each



-  
 -  
 -  
**16**  
 16  
 16  
 Treasury shares held within the group:  
 2,778,896 (2013: 2,778,896; 2012: 2,778,896) A and B redeemable  
 preference shares  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 Nil (2013: 5,171; 2012: 154,757) ordinary shares  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 Nil (2013: 362,006; 2012: 917,752) E ordinary shares  
 -  
 -  
 -  
**16**  
 16  
 16  
**Share premium**  
 Balance at beginning of year  
**7,058**  
 6,805  
 6,766  
 Ordinary shares issued  
 (2)  
**29**  
 259  
 46  
 E ordinary shares issued and cancelled  
**(9)**  
 (6)  
 (7)  
**7,078**  
 7,058  
 6,805  
 Less: held within the group  
 Redeemable preference shares  
**(53)**  
 (53)  
 (53)  
 Ordinary shares  
 -  
 (6)  
 (10)  
 E ordinary shares  
 -

(9)  
(16)  
Balance at end of year

**7,025**

6,990

6,726

**Share capital and premium**

**7,041**

7,006

6,742

(1)

*There are no E ordinary shares in issue.*

(2)

*Includes share awards exercised and delivery of 18,140,000 shares during September 2013 to settle the outstanding 6% Mandatory*

*Convertible Subordinated Bonds.*

The rights and restrictions applicable to the A and B redeemable preference shares:

A redeemable preference shares are entitled to:

•

an annual dividend, after payment in full of the annual dividend on the B preference shares, equivalent to the balance of after tax profits from mining the Moab Mining Right Area; and

•

on redemption, the nominal value of the shares and a premium per share equal to the balance of the net proceeds from disposal of assets relating to the Moab Mining Right Area, after redemption in full of the B preference shares and payment of the nominal value of the A preference shares.

B redeemable preference shares are entitled to:

•

an annual dividend limited to a maximum of 5% of their issue price from the period that profits are generated from the Moab Mining Right Area; and

•

on redemption, the nominal value of the shares and a premium of up to R249.99 per share provided by the net proceeds from disposal of the assets relating to the Moab Mining Right Area.

The Moab Mining Right Area consists of the Moab Khotsong mine operations.

The B preference shares will only be redeemed from any net proceeds remaining after the disposal of the Moab Mining

Right Area following permanent cessation of mining activities. The maximum redemption price will be R250 per share.

In the event of any surplus remaining after the redemption in full of the B preference shares, the A preference shares will

be redeemable at such value as would cover the outstanding surplus.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**105**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**27 BORROWINGS**

**Non-current**

**Unsecured**

**Debt carried at fair value**

Mandatory convertible bonds - issued September 2010

-

-

588

Quarterly coupons were paid at 6% per annum and the conversion of the mandatory convertible bonds into ADSs was subject to shareholder approval, which was granted in October 2010. The bonds were US dollar-based.

On 16 September 2013, AngloGold Ashanti Holdings Finance plc paid and discharged the 6% mandatory convertible bonds (which matured on 15 September 2013) by delivering 18,140,000 American Depository Shares, or ADSs, which represent an equivalent number of shares of the company's common stock, and the cash equivalent of 177,859 shares of AngloGold Ashanti Limited as determined in the manner set out in the indenture governing the mandatory convertible bonds.

\$1.25bn bonds - issued July 2013

**1,373**

1,353

-

Semi-annual coupons are paid at 8.5% per annum. The bonds were issued on 30 July 2013, and unless the company redeems the bonds earlier they are repayable on 30 July 2020 and are US dollar-based.

**Debt carried at amortised cost**

Rated bonds - issued July 2012

**755**

755

753

Semi-annual coupons are paid at 5.125% per annum. The bonds were issued on 30 July 2012, are repayable on 1 August 2022 and are US dollar-based.

Rated bonds - issued April 2010

**998**

997

996

Semi-annual coupons are paid at 5.375% per annum on \$700m 10-year bonds and at 6.5% per annum on \$300m 30-year bonds. The \$700m bonds are repayable in April 2020 and the \$300m bonds are repayable in April 2040. The bonds are US dollar-based.

3.5% Convertible bonds - issued May 2009

-  
-  
685  
Semi-annual coupons were paid at 3.5% per annum. The bonds were convertible into ADSs up to May 2014 and were US dollar-based. On 25 July 2013, AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc commenced a cash tender offer to purchase any and all of the outstanding \$732.5m 3.5% convertible bonds due May 2014 of AngloGold Ashanti Holdings Finance plc at a purchase price of \$1,015 for each \$1,000 principal amount of bonds validly tendered. The offer expired on 21 August 2013 and AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc purchased \$725.9m in aggregate principal amount of the bonds, representing 99.1% of the total issuance. In addition, holders received, in respect of their bonds that were accepted for purchase, accrued and unpaid interest on such bonds up to, but excluding, the settlement date of the tender offer. On 8 November 2013, AngloGold Ashanti Holdings Finance plc completed the redemption of all its outstanding 3.5% convertible bonds.

Syndicated loan facility (\$1bn)

**92**

-  
-  
Semi-annual interest paid at LIBOR plus 1.5% per annum. The applicable margin is subject to a ratings grid. The facility was issued on 17 July 2014 and is available until 17 July 2019. The loan is subject to debt covenant arrangements for which no default event occurred.

Syndicated revolving credit facility (A\$600m)

-  
489

261

Interest charged at BBSY plus 2.6% per annum. The applicable margin is subject to a ratings grid. The Australian dollar-based loan was repaid in July 2014. The loan is subject to debt covenant arrangements for which no default event occurred. This facility was settled on 15 August 2014 and replaced by a syndicated revolving credit facility of A\$500m.

Syndicated revolving credit facility (A\$500m)

**255**

-  
-  
Interest charged at BBSY plus 2% per annum. The applicable margin is subject to a ratings grid. The loan is repayable in July 2019 and is Australian dollar-based. The loan is subject to debt covenant arrangements for which no default event occurred.

R750m bonds - issued December 2013

**65**

72

-  
Quarterly coupons are paid at 3 month JIBAR plus 1.75% on R750m bonds and they are repayable on 9 December 2016. The bonds are SA rand-based.

Other

**2**

2

3

Interest charged at various rates from 2.3% plus delta exchange rate on individual instalments per annum to 8.11% per annum. Repayment terms ranging from April 2014 to June 2020. All loans are Brazilian real-based.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**106**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**27 BORROWINGS** continued

**Non-current (continued)**

**Secured**

**Finance leases**

Turbine Square Two (Pty) Limited

**22**

25

31

The leases are capitalised at an implied interest rate of 9.8% per annum. Lease payments are due in monthly instalments terminating in March 2022 and are SA rand-based. The buildings financed are used as security for these loans (note 38).

Other

**4**

5

9

Various loans with interest rates ranging from 5.5% to 15.5% per annum. These loans are repayable from 2015 to 2044. Some of these loans are secured by the financed assets.

Navachab Lewcor Mining Contract

-

-

22

Interest charged at a rate of 8.4% per annum. Loans are repayable by April 2015 and are Namibian dollar-based. The equipment financed is used as security for these loans. Navachab was reclassified as held for sale during 2013 and disposed on 30 June 2014.

California First National Bank

**13**

16

11

Interest charged at an average rate of 2.4% per annum. Loans are repayable in monthly instalments terminating in December 2019 and are US dollar-based.

The equipment financed is used as security for these loans.

Total non-current borrowings including current portion

**3,579**

3,714

3,359

Current portion of non-current borrowings included in current liabilities

**(81)**

(81)	
(635)	
Total non-current borrowings	
<b>3,498</b>	
3,633	
2,724	
<b>Current</b>	
Current portion of non-current borrowings included above	
<b>81</b>	
81	
635	
<b>Unsecured</b>	
Senior floating rate notes - DMTNP	
<b>15</b>	
54	
84	
Senior fixed rate notes - DMTNP	
-	
62	
36	
Syndicated Nedbank/ABSA demand facility	
<b>43</b>	
-	
-	
FirstRand Bank Limited demand facility	
<b>39</b>	
-	
59	
Standard Bank Argentina	
-	
15	
-	
Other loans	
<b>45</b>	
46	
45	
Total current borrowings	
<b>223</b>	
258	
859	
Total borrowings (notes 37 and 38)	
<b>3,721</b>	
3,891	
3,583	
<b>Amounts falling due</b>	
Within one year	
<b>223</b>	
258	
859	
Between one and two years	
<b>281</b>	

494

699

Between two and five years

**154**

88

277

After five years

**3,063**

3,051

1,748

(notes 37 and 38)

**3,721**

3,891

3,583



**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**107**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**27 BORROWINGS** continued

**Currency**

The currencies in which the borrowings are denominated are as follows:

US dollar

**3,187**

3,186

3,086

Australian dollar

**255**

489

261

SA rand

**277**

213

210

Brazilian real

**2**

3

4

Namibian dollar

-

-

22

(notes 37 and 38)

**3,721**

3,891

3,583

**Undrawn facilities**

Undrawn borrowing facilities as at 31 December are as follows:

Syndicated revolving credit facility (\$1bn) - US dollar (entered in July 2014)

**900**

-

-

Syndicated revolving credit facility (\$1bn) - US dollar (facility cancelled in July 2014)

-

1,000

1,000

Syndicated revolving credit facility (A\$500m) - Australian dollar (entered into in July 2014)

**153**

-

-

Syndicated revolving credit facility (A\$600m) - Australian dollar (facility cancelled and repaid)

-

45

359

Syndicated revolving credit facility (R1.5bn) - SA rand

**87**

144

-

FirstRand Bank Limited - SA rand

**4**

48

30

**1,144**

1,237

1,389

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**108**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**28 ENVIRONMENTAL REHABILITATION AND  
OTHER PROVISIONS**

**Provision for decommissioning**

Balance at beginning of year

**256**

306

240

Change in estimates

(1)

**41**

(28)

53

Transfer of liability to asset held for sale

-

(2)

-

Acquisition of subsidiary (note 34)

-

-

6

Unwinding of decommissioning obligation (note 8)

**12**

13

11

Transfer of decommissioning obligation to a third party

(2)

-

(5)

-

Utilised during the year

**(3)**

(3)

-

Translation

**(10)**

(25)

(4)

Balance at end of year

**296**

256

306

**Provision for restoration**

Balance at beginning of year

**472**

535

507

Charge to income statement

**36**

1

18

Change in estimates

(1)

**51**

(40)

(16)

Transfer of liability to asset held for sale

-

(2)

-

Acquisition of subsidiary (note 34)

-

-

34

Unwinding of restoration obligation (note 8)

**13**

14

18

Transfer of restoration liability to a third party

(2)

-

(16)

-

Utilised during the year

**(13)**

(10)

(21)

Translation

**(4)**

(10)

(5)

Balance at end of year

**555**

472

535

**Other provisions**

Balance at beginning of year

**235**

397

35

Charge to income statement

**16**

7

45	
Change in estimates	
<b>4</b>	
(70)	
(2)	
Acquisition of subsidiary (note 34)	
-	
-	
346	
Transfer from (to) trade and other payables	
-	
5	
(4)	
Unwinding of other provisions (note 8)	
<b>1</b>	
2	
1	
Utilised during the year	
<b>(29)</b>	
(39)	
(10)	
Translation	
<b>(26)</b>	
(67)	
(14)	
Balance at end of year	
<b>201</b>	
235	
397	
Other provisions comprise the following:	
- provision for labour, environmental, tax and civil court settlements	
(3)	
<b>26</b>	
25	
32	
- commodity contract	
(4)	
<b>175</b>	
210	
365	
<b>201</b>	
235	
397	
Total environmental rehabilitation and other provisions	
<b>1,052</b>	
963	
1,238	
(1)	

*The change in estimates is attributable to changes in discount rates due to changes in global economic assumptions and changes in mine plans resulting in a change in cash flows and changes in design of tailings storage facilities and in methodology*

*following*

*requests from the environmental regulatory authorities. These provisions are expected to unwind beyond the end of the life of mine.*

*(2)*

*Transferred during 2013 to DRDGold Limited.*

*(3)*

*Comprises claims filed by former employees in respect of loss of employment, work-related accident injuries and diseases, governmental fiscal claims relating to levies, surcharges, legal disputes and other closure related costs. The liability is expected to be settled over the next two-to five-year period.*

*(4)*

*Chemwes (Pty) Limited, a subsidiary of First Uranium (Pty) Limited acquired by AngloGold Ashanti Limited during 2012, agreed to sell 25% of its production, capped at 312,500oz from 1 January 2012, to Franco-Nevada (Barbados) Corporation. Franco Nevada is required to pay \$400/oz which inflates at 1% compounded annually from 2013. These factors were considered in determining the commodity contract obligation. The provision is calculated as the present value of the portion which is deemed onerous in light of the current market conditions using a gold forward for the duration of the contract of \$1,184/oz (2013: \$1,206/oz; 2012: \$1,675/oz). As at 31 December 2014 the remaining production due to Franco Nevada is 243,064oz (2013: 266,627oz; 2012: 292,672oz).*

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**109**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**29 PROVISION FOR PENSION AND POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS**

**Defined benefit plans**

The group has made provision for pension, provident and medical schemes covering substantially all employees. The retirement schemes consist of the following:

AngloGold Ashanti Limited Pension Fund

**(25)**

(41)

24

Post-retirement medical scheme for AngloGold Ashanti Limited South African employees

**135**

137

183

Other defined benefit plans

(1)

**12**

15

14

Sub-total

**122**

111

221

Transferred to other non-current assets (note 21):

- AngloGold Ashanti Limited Pension Fund

**25**

41

-

**147**

152

221

(1)

Other defined benefit plans include the following:

- Obuasi Mines Staff Pension Scheme

**9**

12

11

- Retiree Medical Plan for North American employees

**2**

2

2

- Supplemental Employee Retirement Plan (SERP) for North America  
(USA) Inc. employees

**1**

1

1

**12**

15

14

**AngloGold Ashanti Limited Pension Fund**

The plan is evaluated by independent actuaries on an annual basis as at 31 December of each year. The valuation as at 31 December 2014 was completed at the beginning of 2015 using the projected unit credit method. In arriving at their conclusions, the actuaries took into account reasonable long-term estimates of inflation, increases in wages, salaries and pensions, as well as returns on investments.

A formal statutory valuation is required by legislation every three years. The statutory valuation effective 31 December 2011 was completed in May 2012. The next statutory valuation of the Fund will have an effective date of no later than 31 December 2014 and is expected to be submitted to the Registrar of Pension Funds during 2015.

All South African pension funds are governed by the Pension Funds Act of 1956 as amended.

Information with respect to the AngloGold Ashanti Limited Pension Fund is as follows:

**Benefit obligation**

Balance at beginning of year

**236**

328

307

Current service cost

**4**

6

7

Interest cost

**20**

23

26

Participants contributions

**1**

1

1

Actuarial loss (gain)

**18**

(23)

22

Benefits paid

**(16)**

(38)

(18)

Translation



**(25)**

(61)

(17)

Balance at end of year

**238**

236

328

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**110**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**29 PROVISION FOR PENSION AND POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS** continued

**AngloGold Ashanti Limited Pension Fund** continued

**Plan assets**

Balance at beginning of year

**277**

304

284

Interest income

**24**

21

25

Return on plan assets net of interest income

**4**

6

6

Actuarial (loss) gain

**(1)**

38

14

Company contributions

**3**

7

7

Participants contributions

**1**

1

1

Benefits paid

**(16)**

(38)

(18)

Translation

**(29)**

(62)

(15)

Fair value of plan assets at end of year

**263**

277

304

Funded (unfunded) status at end of year

**25**  
 41  
 (24)  
 Net amount recognised

**25**  
 41  
 (24)

**Components of net periodic benefit cost**

Interest cost

**20**  
 23  
 26

Current service cost

**4**  
 6  
 7

Interest income

**(24)**  
 (21)  
 (25)

Net periodic benefit cost

-  
 8  
 8

**Assumptions**

Assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at the end of the year are as follows:

Discount rate

**8.75%**  
 9.00%  
 8.25%

Rate of compensation increase

(1)  
**8.25%**  
 8.25%  
 8.00%

Expected long-term return on plan assets

(2)  
**10.46%**  
 10.46%  
 10.53%

Pension increase

**6.25%**  
 5.63%  
 5.40%

**Plan assets**

(3)

AngloGold Ashanti Limited's pension plan asset allocations at the end of the year, by asset category, are as follows:

Equity securities

**56%**

62%  
56%  
Debt securities  
**34%**  
34%  
38%  
Other  
**10%**  
4%  
6%  
**100%**  
100%  
100%

(1)  
*The short-term compensation rate increase is 6.4% (2013: 6.4%; 2012: 5.5%) and the long-term compensation rate increase is 8.25% (2013: 8.25%; 2012: 8.0%).*

(2)  
*The expected long-term return on plan assets is determined using the after tax yields of the various asset classes as a guide.*

(3)  
*The plan assets are measured at fair value. Fair values of the equity and debt instruments have been calculated by reference to quoted prices in active markets and fall within level 1 of the fair value hierarchy.*

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**111**

**29**

**PROVISION FOR PENSION AND POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS** continued

**Investment policy**

The Trustees have adopted a long-term horizon in formulating the Fund's investment strategy, which is consistent with the term of the Fund's liabilities. The investment strategy aims to provide a reasonable return relative to inflation across

a range of market conditions.

The Trustees have adopted different strategic asset allocations for the assets backing pensioner and active member liabilities. The strategic asset allocation defines what proportion of the Fund's assets should be invested in each major asset class. The Trustees have then selected specialist investment managers to manage the assets in each asset class according to specific performance mandates instituted by the Trustees.

The Trustees have also put in place a detailed Statement of Investment Principles that sets out the Fund's overall investment philosophy and strategy.

Fund returns are calculated on a monthly basis, and the performance of the managers and Fund as a whole is formally reviewed by the Fund's Investment Sub-Committee at least every six months.

Number of  
shares

Percentage  
of total  
assets

Fair  
value

Number of  
shares

Percentage  
of total  
assets

Fair  
value

Number of  
shares

Percentage  
of total  
assets

Fair  
value

US Dollars million

2014

2013

2012

**Related parties**

Investments held in related parties are summarised as follows:

**Equity securities**

AngloGold Ashanti Limited

**442,694**

**1.5%**

**4**

360,776

1.5%

4

184,432

1.9%

6

**Other investments  
exceeding 5% of total plan  
assets**

**Bonds**

IFM Corporate Bond Unit

Trust

**410,886,085**

**13.0%**

**35**

291,175,811

10.2%

28

271,680,384

11.4%

35

Allan Gray Orbis Global

Equity Fund

**165,847**

**10.9%**

**29**

224,509

14.5%

40

224,509

9.5%

29

Contrarius Global Equity Fund

**847,460**

**11.2%**

**30**

1,151,413

15.2%

42

1,151,413

9.2%

28

**94**

110

92

**Cash flows**

**Contributions**

AngloGold Ashanti Limited expects to contribute \$3m to its pension plan in 2015.

Figures in million

2014

US Dollars

**Estimated future benefit payments**

The following pension benefit payments, which reflect the expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid:

2015

**16**

2016

**17**

2017

**19**

2018

**20**

2019

**22**

Thereafter

**144**

**Sensitivity analysis**

AngloGold Ashanti Limited Pension Fund would be affected by changes in the actuarial assumptions of the discount rate

and inflation rate used in the calculation of the net pension asset as follows:

•

The increase of 100 basis points in the discount rate will result in a net asset of \$54m, while a decrease of 100 basis points in the discount rate will result in a net obligation of \$12m.

•

The increase of 100 basis points in the inflation rate will result in a net obligation of \$10m, while a decrease of 100 basis points in the inflation rate will result in a net asset of \$53m.

The sensitivities may not be representative of the actual change in the obligation, as it is unlikely that the changes would

occur in isolation.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****2014****112**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**29 PROVISION FOR PENSION AND POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS** continued**Post-retirement medical scheme for AngloGold Ashanti Limited South African employees**

The provision for post-retirement medical funding represents the provision for health care benefits for employees and retired employees and their registered dependents.

The post-retirement benefit costs are assessed in accordance with the advice of independent professionally qualified actuaries. The actuarial method used is the projected unit credit funding method. This scheme is unfunded. The last valuation was performed as at 31 December 2014.

Information with respect to the defined benefit liability is as follows:

**Benefit obligation**

Balance at beginning of year

**137**

183

157

Current service cost

-

1

1

Recognition of past service cost

-

-

22

Interest cost

**10**

12

13

Benefits paid

**(10)**

(12)

(15)

Actuarial loss (gain)

**11**

(12)

13

Translation

**(13)**

(35)

(8)



Balance at end of year

**135**

137

183

Unfunded status at end of year

**(135)**

(137)

(183)

Net amount recognised

**(135)**

(137)

(183)

**Components of net periodic benefit cost**

Current service cost

-

1

1

Interest cost

**10**

12

13

Recognition of past service cost

-

-

22

Net periodic benefit cost

**10**

13

36

**Assumptions**

Assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at the end of the year are as follows:

Discount rate

**8.20%**

8.76%

7.75%

Expected increase in health care costs

**7.50%**

7.25%

7.00%

**Assumed health care cost trend rates at 31 December:**

Health care cost trend assumed for next year

**7.50%**

7.25%

7.00%

Rate to which the cost trend is assumed to decline (the ultimate trend rate)

**7.50%**

7.25%

7.00%

Assumed health care cost trend rates have a significant effect on the amounts reported for health care plans. A 1% point change in assumed

health care cost trend rates would have the following effect:

**1% point**

**increase**

Effect on total service and interest cost

**1**

Effect on post-retirement benefit obligation

**13**

**1% point**

**decrease**

Effect on total service and interest cost

**(1)**

Effect on post-retirement benefit obligation

**(11)**

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**113**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**29 PROVISION FOR PENSION AND POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS** continued

**Post-retirement medical scheme for AngloGold Ashanti Limited South African employees** continued

**Cash flows**

**Contributions**

AngloGold Ashanti Limited expects to contribute \$10m to the post-retirement medical plan in 2015.

**Estimated future benefit payments**

The following medical benefit payments, which reflect the expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid:

2015

**10**

2016

**10**

2017

**11**

2018

**11**

2019

**11**

Thereafter

**83**

**Other defined benefit plans**

Information in respect of other defined benefit plans for the year ended 31 December 2014 has been aggregated in the tables of change in benefit obligations, change in plan assets and components of net periodic benefit cost and is as follows:

**Benefit obligation**

Balance at beginning of year

**22**

18

21

Recognition of past service cost

-

2

-

Interest cost

**1**

1

1

Actuarial (gain )loss

(3)

5

1

Transfer to third party

(7)

-

-

Disposal of subsidiary

-

-

(2)

Benefits paid

(1)

(4)

(2)

Translation

-

-

(1)

Balance at end of year

**12**

22

18

**Plan assets**

Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year

7

4

9

Company contributions

-

2

-

Transfer to third party

(7)

-

-

Disposal of subsidiary

-

-

(4)

Translation

-

1

(1)

Fair value of plan assets at end of year

-

7

4

Unfunded status at the end of year

**(12)**

(15)

(14)

Net amount recognised

**(12)**

(15)

(14)

**Components of net periodic benefit cost**

Recognition of past service cost

-

2

-

Interest cost

**1**

1

1

Net periodic benefit cost

**1**

3

1

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**114**

Figures in million

2014

US Dollars

**29 PROVISION FOR PENSION AND POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS**

continued

**Other defined benefit plans** continued

**Cash flows**

The other retirement defined benefit plans are all closed to new members and current members are either retired or deferred members.

**Estimated future benefit payments**

The following pension benefit payments, which reflect the expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid:

2015

**1**

2016

**1**

2017

**1**

2018

**1**

2019

**1**

Thereafter

**7**

## GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2014

115

29

### PROVISION FOR PENSION AND POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS continued

#### Defined contribution funds

Contributions to the various retirement schemes are fully expensed during the year in which they are made and the cost

of contributing to retirement benefits for the year amounted to \$60m (2013: \$62m; 2012: \$69m).

#### South Africa

AngloGold Ashanti Limited's operations in South Africa (Great Noligwa, Kopanang, Moab Khotsong, Mponeng, TauTona, First Uranium SA, Corporate and Other) contribute to various industry-based pension and provident retirement

plans which cover substantially all employees and are defined contribution plans. These plans are all funded and the assets of the schemes are held in administrated funds separately from the group's assets. The cost of providing these benefits amounted to \$38m (2013: \$39m; 2012: \$46m).

#### Continental Africa

AngloGold Ashanti Limited's mines in Ghana (Iduapriem and Obuasi) contribute to a provident fund and a National Social Security plan for their employees which are defined contribution plans. The provident fund is administered by Boards of Trustees and invests mainly in Ghana government treasury instruments, fixed term deposits and other investments. The National Social Security contributions are however managed by the Social Security and National Insurance Trust (SSNIT) who are appointed by law. The cost of these contributions was \$4m (2013: \$6m; 2012: \$10m).

AngloGold Ashanti Limited's mine in Guinea (Siguiri) contributes to a provident plan for their employees which is a defined contribution plan. The fund is administered by a Board of Trustees and invested mainly in Guinea government treasury instruments, fixed term deposits and other investments. A portion paid by Siguiri is currently lodged at Ecobank

as a fixed term deposit which generates interest. The cost of these contributions was \$3m (2013: \$2m; 2012: \$2m).

At AngloGold Ashanti Limited's mine in Namibia (Navachab), which was disposed of on 30 June 2014, the employees

are members of a defined contribution provident fund. The fund is administered by the Old Mutual Life Assurance Company (Namibia) Limited. Both the company and the employees contribute to this fund. The cost to the group of these contributions amounted to \$1m (2013: \$1m; 2012: \$2m).

AngloGold Ashanti Limited's mine in Tanzania (Geita) contributes to pension plans for their employees which are defined

contribution plans. There are two main Pension Funds (the Parastatal Provident Fund (PPF) and the National Social Security Fund (NSSF)) each established by an enacted law and managed by Boards of Trustees appointed to that effect. At the time of employment, an employee is at liberty to choose which pension fund to join, thereafter movements

between the funds are prohibited by law. The funds invest mainly in Tanzania government treasury instruments, fixed term deposits and other investments. In 2005, Geita Gold Mine established its own supplementary provident scheme whereby all national employees may voluntarily join. The company contributes to the NSSF on behalf of expatriate employees. On termination of expatriate employment the company normally applies for a refund of contributions from the NSSF. The NSSF also administers this fund.

#### Australasia

AngloGold Ashanti Limited's operations in Australia (Sunrise Dam and Tropicana) contribute to various approved superannuation funds for the provision of benefits to employees and their dependents on retirement, disability or death.

Contribution rates by the operation on behalf of employees meet compliance requirements under the Superannuation

Guarantee. The contributions by the operations are legally enforceable to the extent required by the Superannuation Guarantee legislation and relevant employment agreements. The cost to the group of these contributions amounted to \$7m (2013: \$7m; 2012: \$6m).

Americas

AngloGold Ashanti Limited's mine in North America (Cripple Creek & Victor) sponsors a 401(k) savings plan whereby

employees may contribute up to 60% of their salary, of which up to 5% is matched at a rate of 150% by AngloGold Ashanti Limited USA. AngloGold Ashanti Limited USA's contributions were \$5m (2013: \$3m; 2012: \$2m).



**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**116**

AngloGold Ashanti Limited's mines in Brazil (AngloGold Ashanti Córrego do Sítio Mineração and Serra Grande) operate

defined contribution arrangements for their employees. These arrangements are funded by the operations (basic plan) and operations/employees (optional supplementary plan). A PGBL (Plano Gerador de Benefício Livre) fund, similar to the American 401(k) type of plan was started in December 2001. Administered by Bradesco Vida e Previdência (which

assumes the risk for any eventual actuarial liabilities), this is the only private pension plan sponsored by the group.

Contributions amounted to \$3m (2013: \$4m; 2012: \$1m).

AngloGold Ashanti Limited's mine in Argentina (Cerro Vanguardia) does not have a retirement scheme for employees.

Argentine nationals contribute to the obligatory Régimen Previsional Público fund which is administered by the state through the National Administrators of the Social Security (ANSES). Employees in Argentina contribute 11% of their salaries towards the Régimen Previsional Público fund and the company makes a contribution of 17% of an

employee's

salary to the same fund.

AngloGold Ashanti Limited's operations in Colombia offer a Voluntary Pension Fund to their employees. The fund is administered by Porvenir. The employees can contribute up to 10% of their salary and the company contributes 50% of

this amount. On termination of employment the participant may apply to withdraw from the fund.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**117**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**30 DEFERRED TAXATION**

Deferred taxation relating to temporary differences is made up as follows:

Liabilities

Tangible assets

**833**

840

1,568

Inventories

**32**

38

64

Derivatives

**1**

-

2

Other

**49**

23

15

**915**

901

1,649

Assets

Provisions

**326**

320

512

Derivatives

**2**

1

1

Tax losses

**52**

73

109

Other

**95**

105

40

**475**

499

662

Net deferred taxation liability

**440**

402

987

Included in the statement of financial position as follows:

Deferred tax assets

**127**

177

97

Deferred tax liabilities

**567**

579

1,084

Net deferred taxation liability

**440**

402

987

The movement on the deferred tax balance is as follows:

Balance at beginning of year

**402**

987

1,069

Taxation of items included in income statement

**90**

(467)

(68)

Taxation on items included in other comprehensive income

**(5)**

18

-

Acquisition of subsidiary (note 34)

-

-

8

Disposal of subsidiary (note 34)

-

-

(2)

Transfer to liabilities held for sale

-

(39)

-

Translation

**(47)**

(97)

(20)

Balance at end of year

**440**

402

987

Provision has been made for South African income tax or foreign taxes that may result from future remittances of undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries or foreign corporate joint ventures, where the group is able to assert that the undistributed earnings are not permanently reinvested. In all other cases, the foreign subsidiaries reinvest the undistributed earnings into future capital expansion projects, maintenance capital and ongoing working capital funding

requirements. Unrecognised taxable temporary differences pertaining to undistributed earnings totaled \$330m (2013: \$305m; 2012: \$450m).

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**118**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**31 TRADE, OTHER PAYABLES AND DEFERRED INCOME**

**Non-current**

Accruals

**8**

1

9

Deferred income

-

-

1

Other payables

**7**

3

-

**15**

4

10

**Current**

Trade payables

**397**

487

590

Accruals

**261**

294

325

Deferred income

-

-

3

Other payables

**37**

39

61

**695**

820

979

Total trade, other payables and deferred income

**710**

824

989

Current trade and other payables are non-interest bearing and are normally settled within 60 days.

**32 TAXATION**

Balance at beginning of year

**30**

66

119

Refunds during the year

**41**

23

54

Payments during the year

**(194)**

(187)

(507)

Taxation of items included in the income statement

**165**

134

414

Disposal of subsidiary (note 34)

-

-

(4)

Translation

**(1)**

(6)

(10)

Balance at end of year

**41**

30

66

Included in the statement of financial position as follows:

Taxation asset included in trade and other receivables

**25**

51

54

Taxation liability

**66**

81

120

**41**

30

66

**33 CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS**

Profit (loss) before taxation

**216**

(2,533)

1,261

Adjusted for:

Movement on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts

<b>(13)</b>	
(94)	
35	
Amortisation of tangible assets (notes 4 and 15)	
<b>750</b>	
775	
830	
Finance costs and unwinding of obligations (note 8)	
<b>278</b>	
296	
231	
Environmental, rehabilitation and other expenditure	
<b>32</b>	
(66)	
(17)	
Special items	
<b>31</b>	
3,399	
402	
Amortisation of intangible assets (notes 4 and 16)	
<b>36</b>	
24	
5	
Fair value adjustment on \$1.25bn bonds	
<b>17</b>	
58	
-	
Fair value adjustment on option component of convertible bonds	
-	
(9)	
(83)	
Fair value adjustment on mandatory convertible bonds	
-	
(356)	
(162)	
Interest received (note 3)	
<b>(24)</b>	
(39)	
(43)	
Share of associates and joint ventures' loss (note 9)	
<b>25</b>	
162	
30	
Other non-cash movements	
<b>68</b>	
25	
79	
Movements in working capital	
<b>(43)</b>	
(250)	
(218)	

**1,373**

1,392

2,350

Movements in working capital:

Decrease (increase) in inventories

**64**

(142)

(324)

Decrease (increase) in trade and other receivables

**52**

69

(110)

(Decrease) increase in trade, other payables and deferred income

**(159)**

(177)

216

**(43)**

(250)

(218)



**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**119**

Figures in million

2012

US Dollars

**34 BUSINESS COMBINATIONS AND DISPOSALS**

***Acquisition of First Uranium (Pty) Limited***

On 20 July 2012, AngloGold Ashanti Limited acquired the entire share capital of First Uranium (Pty) Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of Toronto-based First Uranium Corporation and the owner of Mine Waste Solutions, a recently commissioned tailings retreatment operation located in South Africa's Vaal River region and in the immediate proximity of AngloGold Ashanti's own tailings facilities, for an aggregate cash consideration of \$335m. The transaction was funded from cash reserves and debt facilities. The acquisition has been accounted for using the acquisition method.

The fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of First Uranium (Pty) Limited as at the date of acquisition was:

**Assets**

Tangible assets (note 15)

616

Other investments (note 19)

3

Deferred tax (note 30)

52

Inventories

134

Trade and other receivables

2

Cash restricted for use

3

Cash and cash equivalents

5

815

**Liabilities**

Environmental rehabilitation and other provisions (note 28)

386

Loans from group companies

204

Deferred tax (note 30)

60

Trade and other payables

48

698

Total identifiable net assets at fair value

117

Purchase consideration

131

Goodwill recognised on acquisition (note 16)

14

**Analysis of cash flows on acquisition:**

Net cash acquired with the subsidiary

5

Cash paid - share capital acquired

(131)

Cash paid - loan acquired

(204)

(330)

For the year ended 31 December 2012, First Uranium (Pty) Limited contributed \$41m of revenue and a profit of less than \$1m to the net profit before tax of the group. If the combination had taken place at the beginning of 2012, applying

the group accounting policies, the group's profit for the year would have been \$920m and revenue would have been \$6,697m.

The transaction costs of \$3m have been expensed and are included in administrative expenses in the income statement and are part of operating activities in the statement of cash flows.

The goodwill of \$14m arising from the acquisition consists largely of the expected synergies arising from the immediate

proximity of AngloGold Ashanti Limited's own tailings facilities to the Mine Waste Solutions plant that will allow processing of AngloGold Ashanti Limited's Vaal River tailings without having to build additional processing facilities.

The

processing of AngloGold Ashanti Limited's tailings will reduce the environmental liability associated with those tailings. In

addition, the company is able to utilise its recently developed processes and recovery technology for tailings which will

increase the ore recovery rates from both AngloGold Ashanti Limited and First Uranium (Pty) Limited tailings alike.

None of the goodwill recognised is expected to be deductible for income tax purposes. There have been no significant movements in goodwill or provisions except for the fair value movements related to the commodity contract since the date of acquisition.

Financial assets acquired includes trade and other receivables with a fair value of \$2m. All trade and other receivables are expected to be collectible.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**120**

Figures in million

2012

US Dollars

**34 BUSINESS COMBINATIONS AND DISPOSALS** continued

*Part disposal of Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited*

In early December 2012, AngloGold Ashanti Limited disposed of a 5% interest in Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited (Rand Refinery) for a total cash consideration of \$6m. At 31 December 2012, AngloGold Ashanti Limited held a remaining interest of 48.03% and this interest was accounted for as an associate. The carrying value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of Rand Refinery as at the date of disposal was:

**Assets**

Tangible assets (note 15)

53

Other non-current assets (note 21)

2

Non-current assets held for sale

1

Inventories

22

Trade and other receivables

13

Cash and cash equivalents

31

122

**Liabilities**

Deferred tax (note 30)

2

Trade and other payables

22

Taxation (note 32)

4

28

Total identifiable net assets

94

Consideration received

6

Fair value of residual value of investment (note 18)

57

Non-controlling interest

45

Less: net assets disposed

(94)

Total gain on disposal

14

Total gain on disposal

14

Realised gain  
5  
Unrealised gain  
9

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**121**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**35 RELATED PARTIES**

**Material related party transactions were as follows (not attributable):**

**Sales and services rendered to related parties**

Joint ventures

**10**

18

18

**Purchases and services acquired from related parties**

Associates

**7**

7

4

**Outstanding balances arising from sale of goods and services due by related parties**

Joint ventures

**4**

3

2

Amounts owed to/due by related parties above are unsecured and non-interest bearing.

**Loans advanced to associates**

Oro Group (Pty) Limited

**1**

1

2

The loan bears a market related interest rate determined by the Oro Group (Pty) Limited's board of directors and is repayable at its discretion.

Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited

**22**

-

-

A shareholder loan of \$44m was advanced to Rand Refinery (Pty) Ltd during December 2014 and is repayable in December 2016. The loan accrues interest at JIBAR plus 3.5%. An amount of \$21m was recognised as an impairment in 2014.

**Loans advanced to joint ventures**

Société d'Exploitation des Mines d'Or de Sadiola S.A.

-

-

36

In 2012, a loan of \$12m, that was repayable on demand and bearing interest at LIBOR plus 2% per annum, was fully impaired. During 2014 an amount of \$20m was recovered on the previously impaired loan.

AuruMar (Pty) Limited

-

-

2

The loan was interest free and had no fixed terms of repayment. The loan was repaid during 2013.

Loans advanced to associates and joint ventures are included in the carrying value of investments in associates and joint ventures (note 18).

### **Guarantees**

Details of guarantees to related parties are included in note 36.

#### **Agreement with Izingwe Property Managers (Pty) Limited**

AngloGold Ashanti entered into an agreement ("Agreement") with Izingwe Property Managers (Pty) Limited "Izingwe Property") under which Izingwe Property assists AngloGold Ashanti in planning, design, development and construction of 200 units of housing in South Africa for employees of AngloGold Ashanti. Izingwe Property's roles are those of development and project manager and main contractor. To date \$1.9m has been paid to Izingwe Property pursuant to the agreement. The contract was completed on 27 October 2014. Siphon Pityana, Chairman of the company, is Chairman and a 44% shareholder in Izingwe Holdings (Pty) Limited ("Izingwe"), AngloGold Ashanti's BEE partner. Izingwe Capital (Pty) Limited, an associate company of Izingwe is the majority shareholder of Izingwe Property.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**122**

**35 RELATED PARTIES** continued

**Executive contracts**

All members of the Executive Committee have permanent employment contracts which entitle them to standard group benefits as defined by their specific region and participation in the company's short term incentive scheme, the Bonus Share Plan (BSP), and the Long Term Incentive Plan (LTIP). All recently updated Executive Committee contracts include details on participation in the Co-investment Plan (CIP) and the applicable Minimum Share Holder Requirement (MSR).

South African executives (with the exception of the CEO and CFO who are remunerated 100% in South Africa) have dual contracts, which reflect the percentage of their time focused on offshore business requirements.

The executive contracts are reviewed annually and currently continue to include a change of control provision. The change of control is subject to the following triggers:

- The acquisition of all or part of AngloGold Ashanti; or
- A number of shareholders holding less than 35% of the company's issued share capital consorting to gain a majority of the board and make management decisions; and
- 

The contracts of Executive Committee members are either terminated or their role and employment conditions are curtailed.

In the event of a change of control becoming effective, the executive will in certain circumstances be subject to both the notice period and the change of control contract terms. The notice period applied per category of executive and the change of control periods as at 31 December 2014 were as follows:

Executive Committee member

Notice period

Change of control

CEO

12 months

12 months

CFO

6 months

6 months

EXCO

6 months

6 months

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**123**

**35 RELATED PARTIES** continued

**Directors and other key management personnel**

Details relating to Directors' and Prescribed Officers' emoluments and shareholdings in the company are disclosed below:

**Executive Directors' and Prescribed Officers' remuneration**

Appointed  
with effect  
from

Resigned/  
retired with  
effect from

Salary

(1)

Performance  
related

payments

(2)

Pension  
scheme  
benefits

Other  
benefits  
and

encashed  
leave

(3)

Sub total

Pre-tax  
gain on  
share

options

Total

Total

Figures in thousand

**2014**

SA

Rands

US

Dollars

(4)

**Executive Directors**

S Venkatakrisnan

(5)

Full year

**12,000**

-



**2,970**

**1,149**

**16,119**

-

16,119

1,488

RN Duffy

(6)

30-Sep-14

**7,033**

**2,533**

**1,441**

**142**

**11,149**

-

11,149

1,030

KC Ramon

(7)

1-Oct-14

**1,750**

**1,284**

**219**

**14**

**3,267**

-

3,267

302

**20,783**

**3,817**

**4,630**

**1,305**

**30,535**

-

**30,535**

**2,820**

**Prescribed Officers**

I Boninelli

Full year

**5,720**

**2,870**

**608**

**99**

**9,297**

-

9,297

858

CE Carter

(8)

Full year

**6,891**

**3,043**

**732**

**1,046**

**11,712**

**864**

12,576

1,161

GJ Ehm

(20)

Full year

**8,038**

**7,247**

**293**

**10,975**

**26,553**

**1,002**

27,555

2,544

RW Largent

(9)

Full year

**12,503**

**6,615**

**211**

**5,388**

**24,717**

**968**

25,685

2,372

DC Noko

Full year

**5,590**

**5,162**

**594**

**744**

**12,090**

-

12,090

1,116

MP O' Hare

Full year

**7,367**

**3,475**

**1,509**

**109**

**12,460**

-

12,460

1,151

ME Sanz Perez

Full year

5,700

3,999

606

157

10,462

-

10,462

966

YZ Simelane

(10)

31-Jul-14

2,229

-

501

11,602

14,332

4,182

18,514

1,710

54,038

32,411

5,054

30,120

121,623

7,016

128,639

11,878

**Total Executive Directors' and Prescribed  
Officers' remuneration ZAR**

74,821

36,228

9,684

31,425

152,158

7,016

159,174

14,698

**Total Executive Directors' and Prescribed  
Officers' remuneration USD**

6,909

3,345

894

2,902

14,050

648

14,698

Appointed  
with effect

from

Resigned/  
retired with

effect from  
 Salary  
 (1)  
 Performance  
 related  
 payments  
 (2)  
 Pension  
 scheme  
 benefits  
 Other  
 benefits  
 and  
 encashed  
 leave

(3)  
 Sub total  
 Pre-tax  
 gain on  
 share  
 options

Total  
 Total

Figures in thousand

**2013**

SA  
 Rands  
 US  
 Dollars  
 (4)

**Executive Directors**

M Cutifani

31-Mar-13

3,639

-

664

1,915

6,218

19,293

25,511

2,651

RN Duffy

Full year

6,589

2,659

1,341

152

10,741

-

10,741

1,116

AM O' Neill

(11)

2-Aug-13

10,256

-

145

5,171

15,572

18,421

33,993

3,532

S Venkatakrisnan

Full year

13,135

-

2,704

2,117

17,956

-

17,956

1,866

33,619

2,659

4,854

9,355

50,487

37,714

88,201

9,165

**Prescribed Officers**

I Boninelli

Full year

5,200

3,691

553

58

9,502

-

9,502

987

CE Carter

Full year

6,457

2,234

686

487

9,864

3,048

12,912

1,342

GJ Ehm

Full year  
7,349  
4,433  
232  
85  
12,099  
-  
12,099  
1,257  
RW Largent  
Full year  
10,037  
4,358  
1,662  
2,647  
18,704  
2,952  
21,656  
2,251  
M MacFarlane  
(12)(13)  
30-Jun-13  
2,292  
-  
284  
3,367  
5,943  
-  
5,943  
618  
DC Noko  
Full year  
4,792  
1,802  
509  
10  
7,113  
-  
7,113  
739  
MP O' Hare  
(14)  
Full year  
6,697  
2,719  
1,363  
117  
10,896  
517  
11,413  
1,186

ME Sanz Perez

Full year

4,864

3,573

517

53

9,007

-

9,007

936

YZ Simelane

Full year

3,865

909

787

214

5,775

-

5,775

600

51,553

23,719

6,593

7,038

88,903

6,517

95,420

9,916

**Total Executive Directors' and Prescribed  
Officers' remuneration ZAR 85,172**

26,378

11,447

16,393

139,390

44,231

183,621

19,081

**Total Executive Directors' and Prescribed  
Officers' remuneration USD**

8,851

2,741

1,189

1,703

14,484

4,597

19,081

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**124**

**35 RELATED PARTIES** continued

**Directors and other key management personnel**

continued

**Executive Directors' and Prescribed Officers' remuneration** continued

Appointed

with effect

from

Resigned/

retired with

effect from

Salary

(1)

Performance

related

payments

(2)

Pension

scheme

benefits

Other

benefits

and

encashed

leave

(3)

Sub total

Pre-tax

gain on

share

options

Total

Total

Figures in thousand

**2012**

SA

Rands

US

Dollars

(4)

**Executive Directors**

M Cutifani

(15)

Full year

14,041 2,939

2,879

466



20,325

22,946

43,271

5,279

S Venkatakrishnan

(15)(16)

Full year

8,708

2,577

1,711

4,277

17,273

18,713

35,986

4,391

22,749

5,516

4,590

4,743

37,598

41,659

79,257

9,670

**Prescribed officers**

I Boninelli

Full year

4,841

965

505

27

6,338

-

6,338

773

CE Carter

(15)(16)

Full year

5,601

1,281

584

2,388

9,854

8,674

18,528

2,261

RN Duffy

(16)

Full year

6,191

869

1,211

2,669  
10,940  
-  
10,940  
1,335  
GJ Ehm  
(16)  
Full year  
5,641  
977  
510  
1,435  
8,563  
-  
8,563  
1,045  
RW Largent  
(16)  
Full year  
6,779  
1,447  
1,565  
2,920  
12,711  
14,022  
26,733  
3,262  
RL Lazare  
(16)(17)  
31-Mar-12  
1,419  
2,626  
245  
3,067  
7,357  
10,184  
17,541  
2,140  
M MacFarlane  
(12)  
01-Jun-12  
3,108  
346  
219  
2  
3,675  
-  
3,675  
448  
DC Noko  
(18)

15-Jun-12  
 2,446  
 455  
 306  
 2,256  
 5,463  
 -  
 5,463  
 667  
 MP O'Hare  
 Full year  
 5,634  
 1,035  
 1,101  
 391  
 8,161  
 -  
 8,161  
 996  
 AM O'Neil  
 1  
 (16)  
 Full year  
 11,911  
 2,686  
 318  
 2,101  
 17,016  
 -  
 17,016  
 2,076  
 ME Sanz Perez  
 (19)  
 Full year  
 3,945  
 830  
 411  
 789  
 5,975  
 -  
 5,975  
 729  
 YZ Simelane  
 Full year  
 3,496  
 594  
 684  
 111  
 4,885  
 -  
 4,885

596

61,012

14,111

7,659

18,156

100,938

32,880

133,818

16,328

**Total Executive Directors' and Prescribed Officers'  
remuneration ZAR**

83,761

19,627

12,249

22,899

138,536

74,539

213,075

25,998

**Total Executive Directors' and Prescribed Officers'  
remuneration USD**

10,220

2,395

1,494

2,794

16,903

9,095

5,998

(1)

*Salaries are disclosed only for the period from or to which office is held.*

(2)

*The performance related payments are calculated on the year's financial results.*

(3)

*Includes health care, separation payments, cash in lieu of dividends and personal travel. Surplus leave days accrued are*

*automatically encashed unless work requirements allow for carry over.*

(4)

*Values have been converted using the average annual exchange rate for 2014: R10.8295:\$1 (2013: R9.6231:\$1; 2012: R8.1961:\$1).*

(5)

*S Venkatakrishnan's BSP cash bonus will be delivered in restricted shares that will be deferred to retirement or employment*

*termination or any corporate activity resulting in a change of control.*

(6)

*RN Duffy resigned as an executive director on 30 September 2014 however pay disclosure is for full year.*

(7)

*KC Ramon commenced 1 October 2014 and as such her pay reflects 3 months of the year.*

(8)

*Other benefits of CE Carter include pay in lieu of leave on transfer.*

(9)

*Other benefits of RW Largent include sale of BSP shares.*

- (10)  
*Other benefits of YZ Simelane include separation payments of a severance package and pay in lieu of leave.*
- (11)  
*Other benefits of AM O' Neill include early retirement payments of a pro-rata retention bonus payment and pay in lieu of leave on separation.*
- (12)  
*M MacFarlane commuted between Canada and South Africa and the company carried the cost of flights and hotel accommodation in South Africa; these are excluded for reporting purposes.*
- (13)  
*Other benefits of M MacFarlane include separation payments of a severance package and pay in lieu of leave.*
- (14)  
*In 2013, MP O' Hare had a once off pension payment in recognition of previous service paid into the AngloGold Ashanti Pension Fund to the value of R7.4m. This has not been included for reporting purposes.*
- (15)  
*These executives and prescribed officer applied all of the after tax proceeds from the sale of their options to acquire ordinary shares in AngloGold Ashanti as follows: M Cutifani 51,692; and S Venkatakrishnan 42,157; and C Carter 19,541.*
- (16)  
*Received retention bonus.*
- (17)  
*Cash paid in lieu of LTIP for 2012.*
- (18)  
*Received a sign-on bonus.*
- (19)  
*Received the remainder of sign-on bonus in July 2012 (paid over 24 months).*
- (20)  
*G Ehm – other benefits is inclusive of surplus leave sale.*

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**125**

**35 RELATED PARTIES** continued

**Directors and other key management personnel**

continued

Details relating to Directors' and Prescribed Officers' emoluments and shareholdings in the company are disclosed below:

**Executive Directors' and Prescribed Officers' once-off retention bonus payment**

Appointed

with effect

from

Resigned/

retired with

effect from

Cash

Retention

Bonus ZAR

Cash

Retention

Bonus

expressed

in

US dollars

Long Term

Incentive Plan -

Retention Bonus

Share Awards

Number of shares

Figures in thousand

**2014**

**Executive Directors**

S Venkatakrishnan

(2)

Full year

-

-

**23,687**

RN Duffy

30-Sep-14

**2,636**

**243**

**17,458**

**2,636**

**243**

**41,145**

**Prescribed Officers**

I Boninelli

Full year

**2,080**

**192**

**13,777**

CE Carter

Full year

**2,583**

**239**

**17,106**

GJ Ehm

Full year

**2,688**

**248**

**15,469**

RW Largent

Full year

**4,027**

**372**

**20,185**

DC Noko

Full year

**1,917**

**177**

**12,697**

MP O'Hare

Full year

**2,679**

**247**

**17,744**

ME Sanz Perez

Full year

**1,838**

**170**

**12,177**

**17,812**

**1,645**

**109,155**

**20,448**

**1,888**

**150,300**

**(1)**

**(1)**

*Refer to note 11 for the Long Term Incentive Plan Retention Bonus Shares.*

**(2)**

*S Venkatakrishnan received the LTIP share portion and no cash as this will be delivered in deferred restricted shares in the second quarter of 2015.*

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
 ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**126**

**35 RELATED PARTIES** continued

**Directors and other key management personnel** continued

**Number of options and awards granted**

Balance at

1 January

2014

Granted

during

2014

Exercised

during

2014

Pre-tax gains on

share options

exercised

(\$000)

Lapsed

during

2014

Balance as at

31 December

2014

(1)

**Executive Directors**

S Venkatakrishnan

**220,393**

166,625

-

-

20,159

**366,859**

RN Duffy

(3)

**166,543**

92,361

-

-

14,754

**244,150**

KC Ramon

(4)

-

50,201

-

-

-



**50,201**

**386,936**

**309,187**

-

-

**34,913**

**661,210**

**Prescribed Officers**

**(2)**

I Boninelli

**82,472**

73,930

-

-

4,825

**151,577**

CE Carter

**112,389**

88,001

4,481

80

39,074

**156,835**

GJ Ehm

**122,462**

103,913

5,360

93

7,316

**213,699**

RW Largent

**113,073**

161,509

4,790

89

9,184

**260,608**

MP O'Hare

**133,616**

95,877

-

-

5,134

**224,359**

DC Noko

**45,334**

68,178

-

-

-

**113,512**

ME Sanz Perez

**67,880**

73,107

-

-

5,279

**135,708**

YZ Simelane

(5)

**74,035**

39,091

39,875

386

73,251

-

**751,261**

**703,606**

**54,506**

**648**

**144,063**

**1,256,298**

Other management

**4,550,186**

**3,188,351**

**1,023,416**

**16,614**

**1,212,452**

**5,502,669**

**Total share incentive scheme**

**5,688,383**

**4,201,144**

**1,077,922**

**17,262**

**1,391,428**

**7,420,177**

Balance at

1 January

2013

Granted

during

2013

Exercised

during

2013

Pre-tax gains on

share options

exercised

(\$000)

Lapsed

during

2013

Balance as at  
31 December  
2013

(1)

**Executive Directors**

M Cutifani

(6)

271,891

5,429

88,594

2,005

188,726

-

RN Duffy

109,648

65,193

-

-

8,298

166,543

AM O'Neill

(7)

150,113

124,961

129,284

1,914

145,790

-

S Venkatakrisnan

136,395

99,043

-

-

15,045

220,393

668,047

294,626

217,878

3,919

357,859

386,936

**Prescribed Officers**

(2)

I Boninelli

30,158

52,314

-

-

-

82,472

CE Carter

66,331  
66,929  
13,609  
317  
7,262  
112,389  
GJ Ehm  
68,471  
59,443  
-  
-  
5,452  
122,462  
RW Largent  
56,206  
76,865  
12,537  
306  
7,461  
113,073  
MP O'Hare  
74,619  
66,699  
2,306  
54  
5,396  
133,616  
M MacFarlane  
(8)  
-  
42,765  
-  
-  
42,765  
-  
DC Noko  
-  
45,334  
-  
-  
-  
45,334  
ME Sanz Perez  
21,793  
46,087  
-  
-  
-  
67,880  
YZ Simelane  
42,969

36,218

-

-

5,152

74,035

360,547

492,654

28,452

677

73,488

751,261

Other management

3,551,735

2,533,048

684,413

12,227

850,184

4,550,186

**Total share incentive scheme**

4,580,329

3,320,328

930,743

16,823

1,281,531

5,688,383

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**127**

**35 RELATED PARTIES** continued

**Directors and other key management personnel** continued

**Number of options and awards granted** continued

Balance at

1 January

2012

Granted

during

2012

Exercised

during

2012

Pre-tax gains on

share options

exercised

(\$000)

Lapsed

during

2012

Balance as at

31 December

2012

(1)

**Executive Directors**

M Cutifani

258,210

112,183

86,293

2,800

12,209

271,891

S Venkatakrisnan

160,966

52,176

70,375

2,283

6,372

136,395

419,176

164,359

156,668

5,083

18,581

408,286

**Prescribed Officers**

(2)

I Boninelli

8,568

21,590

-

-

-

30,158

CE Carter

76,627

25,507

32,621

1,058

3,182

66,331

RN Duffy

85,394

27,790

-

-

3,536

109,648

GJ Ehm

48,845

22,286

-

-

2,660

68,471

RW Largent

88,331

26,083

52,069

1,711

6,139

56,206

RL Lazare

(9)

41,573

1,901

34,279

1,243

9,195

-

M MacFarlane

(10)

-

-

-

-

-

-

MP O'Hare  
 54,281  
 22,809  
 -  
 -  
 2,471  
 74,619  
 AM O'Neill  
 108,544  
 45,512  
 -  
 -  
 3,943  
 150,113  
 DC Noko  
 (11)  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 ME Sanz Perez  
 8,406  
 13,387  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 21,793  
 YZ Simelane  
 32,008  
 13,350  
 -  
 -  
 2,389  
 42,969  
 552,577  
 220,215  
 118,969  
 4,012  
 33,515  
 620,308  
 Other management  
 3,006,829  
 1,592,126  
 670,004  
 23,155  
 377,216  
 3,551,735  
**Total share incentive scheme**  
 3,978,582



1,976,700

945,641

32,250

429,312

4,580,329

(1)

*The latest expiry date of all options/awards granted and outstanding at 31 December 2014 is 24 February 2024 (2013: 13 March 2023; 2012: 21 February 2022).*

(2)

*Pursuant to the Companies Act, which came into effect on 1 May 2011, companies are required to identify and disclose the remuneration for the prescribed officers of the company.*

(3)

*No longer an executive director with effect from 30 September 2014.*

(4)

*Appointed as executive director with effect from 1 October 2014.*

(5)

*No longer a prescribed officer and left the employ of AngloGold Ashanti with effect from 31 July 2014.*

(6)

*No longer an executive director with effect from 31 March 2013.*

(7)

*No longer an executive director with effect 15 July 2013 and went on early retirement from 2 August 2013.*

(8)

*No longer a prescribed officer and left the employ of AngloGold Ashanti with effect from 30 June 2013.*

(9)

*No longer a prescribed officer with effect from 31 March 2012.*

(10)

*M MacFarlane was appointed to the Executive Committee with effect from 1 June 2012 and therefore had no holdings/grants in 2012.*

(11)

*D Noko was appointed to the Executive Committee with effect from 15 June 2012 and therefore had no holdings/grants in 2012.*

Subsequent to year end and up to 19 March 2015, no options/awards have been exercised by Executive Directors and Prescribed Officers, except for Charles Carter who exercised 38,873 awards for a pre-tax gain of \$461,084, Michael O'Hare who exercised 294 awards for a pre-tax gain of \$2,997, and Ronald Largent who exercised 33,882 awards for a pre-tax gain of \$393,269.

A total of 1,902,542 (2013: 1,668,617; 2012: 1,264,872) options/awards out of the 7,420,177 (2013: 5,688,383; 2012: 4,580,329) options/awards granted and outstanding at 31 December 2014 are fully vested.

Awards granted since 2005 have been granted at no cost to participants.

Non-Executive Directors are not eligible to participate in the share incentive scheme.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**128**

**35 RELATED PARTIES** continued

**Directors and other key management personnel** continued

**Awards granted in respect of the previous year's financial results:**

Total

(1)(8)

Value

(\$000)

(3)(8)

Total

(2)

Value

(\$000)

(3)

Total

(4)

Value

(\$000)

(3)

Issued in

2015

2014

2013

**Executive Directors**

M Cutifani

(6)

-

-

-

-

5,429

148

S Venkatakrishnan

233,565

2,670

**166,625**

**3,471**

99,043

2,736

RN Duffy

1,481

42

**92,361**

**1,918**

65,193

1,801

KC Ramon

114,637

1,288

-

-

-

-

AM O'Neill

(7)

-

-

-

-

124,961

3,452

349,683

3,999

**258,986**

**5,389**

294,626

8,137

**Prescribed Officers**

I Boninelli

95,191

1,094

**73,930**

**1,523**

52,314

1,445

CE Carter

122,367

1,374

**88,001**

**1,832**

66,929

1,849

GJ Ehm

120,469

1,374

**103,913**

**2,158**

59,443

1,642

RW Largent

(5)

213,018

2,393

**161,509**

**3,323**

76,865

2,124

MP O'Hare

1,268  
 36  
**95,877**  
**1,985**  
 66,699  
 1,843  
 M MacFarlane  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 42,765  
 1,182  
 DC Noko  
 93,843  
 1,054  
**68,178**  
**1,403**  
 45,334  
 1,253  
 ME Sanz Perez  
 94,304  
 1,074  
**73,107**  
**1,504**  
 46,087  
 1,273  
 YZ Simelane

-  
 -  
**39,091**  
**816**  
 36,218  
 1,001  
 740,460  
 8,399  
**703,606**  
**14,544**  
 492,654  
 13,612

**Total awards to executive management**

1,090,143  
 12,399  
**962,592**  
**19,933**  
 787,280  
 21,749

(1)

*Includes awards granted in respect of the 20% top-up for the 2012 BSP awards.*

(2)

*Includes awards granted in respect of the 20% top-up for the 2011 BSP awards, 2014 BSP matching awards and 2014 LTIP (inclusive of the 60% share retention bonus awards; the 40% deferred cash portion will be reported in the year of payment, i.e. 2015).*

(3)

*The 2015, 2014, 2013 and 2012 values have been converted using an average exchange rates of R11.5684:\$1 (2014: R10.8295:\$1;*

*2013: R9.6231:\$1; 2012: R8.1961: \$1).*

(4)

*Includes awards granted in respect of the 20% top-up for the 2010 BSP awards.*

(5)

*Received a cash payment in lieu of the 2010 BSP top-up due to US tax restrictions.*

(6)

*No longer an executive director with effect from 31 March 2013.*

(7)

*No longer an executive director with effect from 2 August 2013.*

(8)

*BSP 2015 will be awarded after the Annual General Meeting to be held on 6 May 2015, subject to approval by the shareholders to*

*renew the authority of placing 5% of the shares in issue under the control of the directors.*

**Non-Executive Director remuneration**

The table below details the fees and allowances paid to Non-Executive Directors:

**Non-Executive Directors' fees and allowances**

Figures in thousand

(1)

Director

fees

Committee

fees

Travel

allowance

Total

Total

Total

US Dollars

2014

2013

2012

SM Pityana

(2)

**334**

**86**

**10**

**430**

186

175

TT Mboweni - Retired on 14 May 2014

(3)

**50**

**25**

-

**75**  
344  
357  
FB Arisman  
-  
-  
-  
-  
120  
251  
R Gasant  
**117**  
**63**  
**8**  
**188**  
131  
118  
NP January-Bardill  
**117**  
**60**  
**10**  
**187**  
140  
146  
MJ Kirkwood  
**121**  
**91**  
**51**  
**263**  
266  
94  
WA Nairn  
-  
-  
-  
-  
71  
178  
LW Nkuhlu  
(4)  
**148**  
**90**  
**8**  
**246**  
184  
178  
F Ohene-Kena  
-  
-  
-  
-

54
118
RJ Ruston
<b>117</b>
<b>81</b>
<b>42</b>
<b>240</b>
251
189
DL Hodgson
<b>88</b>
<b>27</b>
<b>10</b>
<b>125</b>
-
-
<b>Total</b>
<b>1,092</b>
<b>523</b>
<b>139</b>
<b>1,754</b>
1,747
1,804

(1)  
*Directors' compensation is disclosed in US dollars, the amounts reflected are the values calculated using the exchange rate of R10.8295:\$1 (2013: R9.6231:\$1; 2012: R8.1961: \$1).*

(2)  
*On 17 February 2014, Siphon Pityana was appointed chairman of the board.*

(3)  
*Fees are disclosed only for the period from or to which, office is held.*

(4)  
*Prof. Nkuhlu assumed the role of Lead Independent Director in February 2014, and Deputy Chairman in March 2014.*

Non-Executive Directors do not hold service contracts with the company. Executive Directors do not receive payment of directors' fees or committee fees.

At the Annual General Meeting of shareholders held on 14 May 2014, shareholders approved an increase in directors' fees with effect from 1 May 2014. Directors fees for committees may vary depending on the number of committees on which the Non-Executive Director is a member and whether he/she is the Chairman or a member of the committee.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**129**

**35 RELATED PARTIES** continued

Directors' and Prescribed Officers' interests in AngloGold Ashanti shares

The interests of directors, prescribed officers and their associates in the ordinary shares of the company at 31 December 2014, which individually did not exceed 1% of the company's issued ordinary share capital, were:

**31 December 2014**

**Beneficial holding**

**31 December 2013**

**Beneficial holding**

**31 December 2012**

**Beneficial holding**

**Direct**

**Indirect**

**Direct**

**Indirect**

**Direct**

**Indirect**

**Non-Executive Directors**

DL Hodgson

1,500

-

-

-

-

-

MJ Kirkwood

(1)

8,000

-

3,000

-

-

-

LW Nkuhlu

3,000

-

-

3,000

-

800

RJ Ruston

(2)

-

1,000

-

1,000



-  
-  
FB Arisman  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
4,984  
**Total**  
**12,500**  
**1,000**  
**3,000**  
**4,000**  
-  
**5,784**  
**Executive Directors**  
RN Duffy  
-  
-  
1,180  
-  
-  
-  
M Cutifani  
-  
-  
-  
-  
61,692  
-  
S Venkatakrisnan  
86,009  
-  
78,437  
-  
52,508  
-  
AM O'Neill  
-  
-  
-  
-  
7,000  
**Total**  
**86,009**  
-  
**79,617**  
-  
**114,200**

**7,000**

**Company Secretary**

ME Sanz Perez

7,506

-

1,135

-

-

-

**Total**

**7,506**

-

**1,135**

-

-

-

**Prescribed Officers**

I Boninelli

5,728

2,247

-

1,284

-

-

CE Carter

32,253

-

36,500

-

25,078

-

GJ Ehm

(3)

8,155

-

1,213

-

-

-

MP O'Hare

2,247

-

1,379

-

-

-

RW Largent

(4)

10,410

-

1,910

-  
 -  
 -  
 DC Noko  
 3,690

-  
 615  
 -  
 -  
 -

**Total**  
**62,483**  
**2,247**  
**41,617**  
**1,284**  
**25,078**

-  
**Grand total**  
**168,498**  
**3,247**  
**125,369**  
**5,284**  
**139,278**  
**12,784**

SM Pityana, Non-Executive Director of AngloGold Ashanti, had an indirect beneficial holding in the company given that

he is a trustee and beneficiary of a trust which holds a 44% interest in Izingwe, the company's BEE partner. As at 31 December 2014, Izingwe held nil E ordinary shares in the issued capital of the company (2013: 350,000 E ordinary shares). The commercial transaction between AngloGold Ashanti and Izingwe was concluded on 27 October 2014.

(1)  
*Held on the New York stock exchange as 8,000 American Depositary Shares (ADSs) (1 ADS is equivalent to 1 ordinary share)*

(2)  
*Held on the Australian stock exchange as 5,000 CHESS Depositary Receipts (5 CDIs are equivalent to 1 ordinary share)*

(3)  
*Held on the Australian stock exchange as 36,067 CHESS Depositary Receipts (5 CDIs are equivalent to 1 ordinary share) and on the JSE as 942 ordinary shares*

(4)  
*Held on the New York stock exchange as 10,410 American Depositary Shares (ADSs) (1 ADS is equivalent to 1 ordinary share)*

Changes in directors' and prescribed officers' interests in AngloGold Ashanti shares after 31 December 2014:

**Date of transaction**  
**Type of transaction**  
**Number of shares**  
**Direct/indirect beneficial holding**

**Executive Directors**

S Venkatakrisnan

(1)

25 February 2015

On-market purchase of AngloGold Ashanti  
restricted ordinary shares

56,690

Direct

2 March 2015

On-market purchase of ordinary shares  
pursuant to the AngloGold Ashanti Co-  
Investment Plan

1,502

Direct

KC Ramon

5 March 2015

On-market purchase of ordinary shares  
pursuant to the AngloGold Ashanti Co-  
Investment Plan

3,104

Direct

**Company Secretary**

ME Sanz Perez

26 February 2015

On-market purchase of ordinary shares  
pursuant to the AngloGold Ashanti Co-  
Investment Plan

2,465

Direct

4 March 2015

On-market purchase of ordinary shares  
pursuant to the AngloGold Ashanti Co-  
500

Direct

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**130**

**Date of  
transaction**

**Type of transaction**

**Number  
of shares**

**Direct/indirect  
beneficial  
holding**

Investment Plan

**Prescribed Officers**

GJ Ehm

24 February 2015

On-market purchase of ordinary shares  
pursuant to the AngloGold Ashanti Co-  
Investment Plan

4,500

Direct

25 February 2015

On-market purchase of ordinary shares  
pursuant to the AngloGold Ashanti Co-  
Investment Plan

877

Direct

2 March 2015

On-market purchase of ordinary shares  
pursuant to the AngloGold Ashanti Co-  
Investment Plan

9,000

Direct

MP O'Hare

2 March 2015

On-market purchase of ordinary shares  
pursuant to the AngloGold Ashanti Co-  
Investment Plan

408

Direct

5 March 2015

On-market purchase of ordinary shares  
pursuant to the AngloGold Ashanti Co-  
Investment Plan

508

Direct

I Boninelli

26 February 2015

On-market purchase of ordinary shares  
pursuant to the AngloGold Ashanti Co-

Investment Plan

2,558

Indirect

2 March 2015

On-market purchase of ordinary shares  
pursuant to the AngloGold Ashanti Co-  
Investment Plan

560

Indirect

10 March 2015

On-market purchase of ordinary shares  
pursuant to the AngloGold Ashanti Co-  
Investment Plan

7,839

Indirect

CE Carter

24 February 2015

On-market purchase of ordinary shares  
pursuant to the AngloGold Ashanti Co-  
Investment Plan

7,307

Direct

DC Noko

2 March 2015

On-market purchase of ordinary shares  
pursuant to the AngloGold Ashanti Co-  
Investment Plan

270

Direct

3 March 2015

On-market purchase of ordinary shares  
pursuant to the AngloGold Ashanti Co-  
Investment Plan

11,895

Direct

6 March 2015

On-market purchase of ordinary shares  
pursuant to the AngloGold Ashanti Co-  
Investment Plan

1,231

Direct

RW Largent

6 March 2015

On-market purchase of ordinary shares  
pursuant to the AngloGold Ashanti Co-  
Investment Plan

18,160

Direct

(1)

*Of the restricted 56,690 shares (in lieu of the BSP cash bonus), 17,203 shares are deemed to be the executive's CIP investment for*

2015.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**131**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**36 CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

**Operating leases**

At 31 December 2014, the group was committed to making the following payments in respect of operating leases for, amongst others, the hire of plant and equipment and land and buildings. Certain contracts contain renewal options and escalation clauses for various periods of time.

**Expiry:**

- within one year

**8**

18

22

-

between one and two years

**2**

8

3

-

between two and five years

**4**

6

4

-

after five years

-

3

3

**14**

35

32

Operating lease charges included in profit before taxation amounts to \$19m (2013: \$34m; 2012: \$42m).

**Finance leases**

The group has finance leases for plant and equipment and buildings. The leases for plant and equipment and buildings have terms of renewal but no purchase options. Future minimum lease payments under finance lease contracts together

with the present value of the net minimum lease payments are as follows:

Minimum

payments

Present

value of

payments



Minimum payments	
Present value of payments	
Minimum payments	
Present value of payments	
US Dollars million	
2014	
2013	
2012	
Within one year	
<b>8</b>	
5	
10	
7	
20	
15	
After one year but not more than five years	
<b>29</b>	
20	
29	
20	
44	
32	
More than five years	
<b>36</b>	
14	
21	
19	
32	
26	
Total minimum lease payments	
<b>73</b>	
39	
60	
46	
96	
73	
Amounts representing finance charges	
<b>(34)</b>	
-	
(14)	
-	
(23)	
-	

Present value of minimum lease  
payments

**39**

39

46

46

73

73

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**Capital commitments**

*Acquisition of tangible assets*

Contracted for

**178**

437

1,075

Not contracted for

**768**

1,073

2,242

Authorised by the directors

**946**

1,510

3,317

*Allocated to:*

Project capital

- within one year

**430**

431

1,092

- thereafter

**335**

714

1,708

**765**

1,145

2,800

Stay-in-business capital

- within one year

**181**

365

517

Share of underlying capital commitments of joint ventures included above

**49**

185

749

**Purchase obligations**

Contracted for

- within one year

**295**

610

643

- thereafter

**213**

136

102

**508**

746

745

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**132**

**36**

**CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES** continued

**Purchase obligations** continued

Purchase obligations represent contractual obligations for the purchase of mining contract services, power, supplies, consumables, inventories, explosives and activated carbon.

To service these capital commitments, purchase obligations and other operational requirements, the group is dependent

on existing cash resources, cash generated from operations and borrowing facilities.

Cash generated from operations is subject to operational, market and other risks. Distributions from operations may be subject to foreign investment, exchange control laws and regulations, and the quantity of foreign exchange available in

offshore countries. In addition, distributions from joint ventures are subject to the relevant board approval.

The credit facilities and other finance arrangements contain financial covenants and other similar undertakings. To the extent that external borrowings are required, the group's covenant performance indicates that existing financing facilities

will be available to meet the commitments detailed above. To the extent that any of the financing facilities mature in the

near future, the group believes that sufficient measures are in place to ensure that these facilities can be refinanced.

**Contingencies**

Guarantees

and

contingencies

Liabilities

included in

the

statement

of financial

position

Guarantees

and

contingencies

Liabilities

included in

the

statement of

financial

position

Guarantees

and

contingencies

Liabilities

included in

the

statement

of financial

position

US Dollars million

2014

2013

2012

**Contingent liabilities**

Groundwater pollution

(1)

-

-

-

-

-

-

Deep groundwater pollution -

Africa

(2)

-

-

-

-

-

-

Litigation - Ghana

(3) (4)

**97**

-

97

-

-

-

Occupational Diseases in Mines

and Works Act (ODMWA)

litigation

(5)

**192**

-

-

-

-

-

Other tax disputes - AngloGold

Ashanti Brasil Mineração Ltda

(6)

**32**

-

38

-

38

-

Sales tax on gold deliveries -

Mineração Serra Grande S.A.

(7)

-

-

101

-

156

-

VAT disputes - Mineração Serra  
Grande S.A.

(8)

**15**

-

16

-

19

-

Tax dispute - AngloGold Ashanti  
Colombia S.A.

(9)

**162**

-

188

-

161

-

Tax dispute - Cerro Vanguardia  
S.A.

(10)

**53**

-

63

-

-

-

**Contingent assets**

Indemnity - Kinross Gold  
Corporation

(11)

**(9)**

-

(60)

(90)

Royalty - Tau Lekoa Gold Mine

(12)

-

-

-

-

Royalty - Navachab Mine QKR

(13)

-

-  
-  
-

**Guarantees**

*Financial guarantees*

Oro Group (Pty) Limited

(14)

**9**

-

10

-

12

-

**551**

-

453

-

296

-

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**133**

**36**

**CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES** continued

**Contingent liabilities**

(1)

Groundwater pollution - AngloGold Ashanti Limited has identified groundwater contamination plumes at certain of its operations, which have occurred primarily as a result of seepage from mine residue stockpiles. Numerous scientific, technical and legal studies have been undertaken to assist in determining the magnitude of the contamination and to find sustainable remediation solutions.

The group has instituted processes to reduce future potential seepage and it has been demonstrated that Monitored Natural

Attenuation (MNA) by the existing environment will contribute to improvements in some instances. Furthermore, literature reviews,

field trials and base line modelling techniques suggest, but have not yet proven, that the use of phyto-technologies can address the

soil and groundwater contamination. Subject to the completion of trials and the technology being a proven remediation technique, no

reliable estimate can be made for the obligation.

(2)

Deep groundwater pollution - The group has identified a flooding and future pollution risk posed by deep groundwater in certain

underground mines in Africa. Various studies have been undertaken by AngloGold Ashanti Limited since 1999. Due to the

interconnected nature of mining operations, any proposed solution needs to be a combined one supported by all the mines located

in these gold fields. As a result, in South Africa, the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA) requires that the

affected mining companies develop a Regional Mine Closure Strategy to be approved by the Department of Mineral Resources. In

view of the limitation of current information for the accurate estimation of a liability, no reliable estimate can be made for the

obligation.

(3)

Litigation - On 11 October 2011, AngloGold Ashanti (Ghana) Limited (AGAG) terminated Mining and Building Contractors Limited's

(MBC) underground development agreement, construction on bulkheads agreement and diamond drilling agreement at Obuasi

mine. The Parties reached agreement on the terms of the separation and concluded a separation agreement on 8 November 2012.

On 23 July 2013 and 20 February 2014, AGAG was served with writs issued by MBC claiming a total of \$97m.

AGAG filed a

conditional entry of appearance and a motion of stay of proceedings pending arbitration. On 5 May 2014, the court denied AGAG's

application to submit the matter to arbitration. AGAG subsequently appealed this decision to the Court of Appeal and filed a Stay of



Proceedings at the lower court, which was granted on 11 June 2014. On 2 October 2014, AGAG was notified that the records had been transmitted to the Court of Appeal. However, as the transmitted records were incomplete, AGAG timely filed an application for the record to be amended prior to filing its statement of case. The matter remains pending.

(4)

Litigation - AGAG received a summons on 2 April 2013 from Abdul Waliyu and 152 others in which the plaintiffs allege that they were or are residents of the Obuasi municipality or its suburbs and that their health has been adversely affected by emissions and/or other environmental impacts arising in connection with the current and/or historical operations of the Pompora Treatment Plant (PTP) which was decommissioned in 2000. The plaintiffs' alleged injuries include respiratory infections, skin diseases and certain cancers. The plaintiffs have not filed their application for directions which was due by 31 October 2013. AGAG is allowing some time to pass prior to applying to have the matter struck out for want of prosecution. On 24 February 2014, executive members of the PTP (AGAG) Smoke Effect Association (PASEA), sued AGAG by themselves and on behalf of their members (undisclosed number) on grounds similar to those discussed above, as well as economic hardships as a result of constant failure of their crops. To date, plaintiffs have failed to amend their writ and file their statement of claim. In view of the limitation of current information for the accurate estimation of a liability, no reliable estimate can be made for AGAG's obligation in either matter.

(5)

Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act (ODMWA) litigation – On 3 March 2011, in *Mankayi vs. AngloGold Ashanti*, the Constitutional Court of South Africa held that section 35(1) of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 does not cover an “employee” who qualifies for compensation in respect of “compensable diseases” under the Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act, 1973 (ODMWA). This judgement allows such qualifying employee to pursue a civil claim for damages against the employer. Following the Constitutional Court decision, AngloGold Ashanti has become subject to numerous claims relating to silicosis and other Occupational Lung Diseases (OLD), including several potential class actions and individual claims. AngloGold Ashanti, Anglo American South Africa, Gold Fields, Harmony Gold and Sibanye Gold announced in November 2014 that they have formed an industry working group to address issues relating to compensation and medical care for OLD in the gold mining industry in South Africa. The companies have begun to engage all stakeholders on these matters, including government, organised labour, other mining companies and legal representatives of claimants who have filed legal suits against the companies. These legal proceedings are being defended, and the status of the proceedings are set forth below. Essentially, the companies are seeking a comprehensive solution which deals both with the legacy compensation issues and future legal frameworks, and which, whilst

being fair to employees, also ensures the future sustainability of companies in the industry.

On or about 21 August 2012, AngloGold Ashanti was served with an application instituted by Bangumzi Bennet Balakazi

("the Balakazi Action") and others in which the applicants seek an order declaring that all mine workers (former or current) who

previously worked or continue to work in specified South African gold mines for the period owned by AngloGold Ashanti and who

have silicosis or other OLD constitute members of a class for the purpose of proceedings for declaratory relief and claims for

damages. On 4 September 2012, AngloGold Ashanti delivered its notice of intention to defend this application.

In addition, on or about 8 January 2013, AngloGold Ashanti and its subsidiary Free State Consolidated Gold Mines (Operations)

Limited, alongside other mining companies operating in South Africa, were served with another application to certify a class

("the Nkala Action"). The applicants in the case seek to have the court certify two classes namely: (i) current and former

mineworkers who have silicosis (whether or not accompanied by any other disease) and who work or have worked on certain

specified gold mines at any time from 1 January 1965 to date; and (ii) the dependents of mineworkers who died as a result of

silicosis (whether or not accompanied by any other disease) and who worked on these gold mines at any time after 1 January 1965.

AngloGold Ashanti filed a notice of intention to oppose the application.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**134**

**36**

**CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES** continued

On 21 August 2013, an application was served on AngloGold Ashanti for the consolidation of the Balakazi Action and the Nkala

Action, as well as a request for an amendment to change the scope of the classes. The applicants now request certification of two

classes (the "silicosis class" and the "tuberculosis class"). The silicosis class would consist of certain current and former

underground mineworkers who have contracted silicosis, and the dependents of certain deceased mineworkers who have died of

silicosis (whether or not accompanied by any other disease). The tuberculosis class would consist of certain current and former

mineworkers who have or had contracted pulmonary tuberculosis and the dependents of certain deceased mineworkers who died of

pulmonary tuberculosis (but excluding silico-tuberculosis).

In the event the class is certified, such class of workers would be permitted to institute actions by way of a summons against

AngloGold Ashanti for amounts as yet unspecified. The parties in the class action met with the court and have tentatively agreed on

a timetable for the court process wherein the application to certify the class action will be heard in October 2015.

In October 2012, AngloGold Ashanti received a further 31 individual summonses and particulars of claim relating to silicosis and/or

other OLD. The total amount claimed in the 31 summonses is approximately \$7m as at the 31 December 2014 closing rate. On or

about 3 March 2014, AngloGold Ashanti received an additional 21 individual summonses and particulars of claim relating to silicosis

and/or other OLD. The total amount claimed in the 21 summonses is approximately \$4m as at the 31 December 2014 closing rate.

On or about 24 March 2014, AngloGold Ashanti received a further 686 individual summonses and particulars of claim relating to

silicosis and/or other OLD. The total amount claimed in the 686 summonses is approximately \$100m as at the 31 December 2014

closing rate. On or about 1 April 2014, AngloGold Ashanti received a further 518 individual summonses and particulars of claim

relating to silicosis and/or other OLD. The total amount claimed in the 518 summonses is approximately \$81m as at the

31 December 2014 closing rate.

On 9 October 2014, AngloGold Ashanti and the plaintiffs' attorneys agreed to refer all of the individual claims to arbitration. The

court proceedings have been suspended as a result of entering into the arbitration agreement.

It is possible that additional class actions and/or individual claims relating to silicosis and/or other OLD will be filed against

AngloGold Ashanti in the future. AngloGold Ashanti will defend all current and subsequently filed claims on their merits. Should

AngloGold Ashanti be unsuccessful in defending any such claims, or in otherwise favourably resolving perceived deficiencies in the

national occupational disease compensation framework that were identified in the earlier decision by the Constitutional Court, such

matters would have an adverse effect on its financial position, which could be material. The company is unable to reasonably

estimate its share of the amounts claimed.

(6)

Other tax disputes - In November 2007, the Departamento Nacional de Produção Mineral (DNPM), a Brazilian federal mining

authority, issued a tax assessment against AngloGold Ashanti Brazil Mineração Ltda (AABM) in the amount of \$18m (2013: \$19m;

2012: \$21m) relating to the calculation and payment by AABM of the financial contribution on mining exploitation (CFEM) in the

period from 1991 to 2006. AngloGold Ashanti Limited's subsidiaries in Brazil are involved in various other disputes with tax

authorities. These disputes involve federal tax assessments including income tax, royalties, social contributions and annual property

tax. The amount involved is approximately \$14m (2013: \$19m; 2012: \$17m). Management is of the opinion that these taxes are not

payable.

(7)

Sales tax on gold deliveries – In 2006, Mineração Serra Grande S.A. (MSG) received two tax assessments from the State of Goiás

related to the payments of state sales taxes at the rate of 12% on gold deliveries for export from one Brazilian state to another

during the period from February 2004 to the end of May 2006. The first and second assessments were approximately \$62m and

\$39m as at 31 December 2013 and \$96m and \$60m as at 31 December 2012, respectively. Various legal proceedings have taken

place over the years with respect to this matter, as previously disclosed. On 5 May 2014, the State of Goiás published a law which

enables companies to settle outstanding tax assessments of this nature. Under this law, MSG settled the two assessments in May

2014 by paying \$14m in cash and by utilising \$29m of existing VAT credits. The utilisation of the VAT credits is subject to legal

confirmation from the State of Goiás. Although the State has not yet provided confirmation, management has concluded that the

likelihood of the State of Goiás declining the utilisation of the VAT credits or part thereof is remote. The cash settlement was further

set off by an indemnity from Kinross of \$6m.

(8)

VAT disputes - MSG received a tax assessment in October 2003 from the State of Minas Gerais related to VAT on gold bullion

transfers. The tax administrators rejected the company's appeal against the assessment. The company is now appealing the

dismissal of the case. The assessment is approximately \$15m (2013: \$16m; 2012: \$19m).

(9)

Tax dispute - In January 2013, AngloGold Ashanti Colombia S.A. (AGAC) received notice from the Colombian Tax Office (DIAN) that it disagreed with the company's tax treatment of certain items in the 2010 and 2011 income tax returns. On 23 October 2013, AGAC received the official assessments from the DIAN which established that an estimated additional tax of \$27m (2013: \$35m; 2012: \$26m) will be payable if the tax returns are amended. Penalties and interest for the additional taxes are expected to be \$135m (2013: \$153m; 2012: \$135m), based on Colombian tax law. The company believes that it has applied the tax legislation correctly. AGAC requested in December 2013 that the DIAN reconsider its decision. In November 2014, DIAN affirmed its earlier ruling. AGAC has until 16 April 2015 to challenge the DIAN's decision by filing a lawsuit before the Administrative Tribunal of Cundinamarca (trial court for tax litigation).

(10)

Tax dispute - On 12 July 2013, Cerro Vanguardia S.A. received a notification from the Argentina Tax Authority (AFIP) requesting corrections to the 2007, 2008 and 2009 income tax returns of about \$14m (2013: \$18m) relating to the non-deduction of tax losses previously claimed on hedge contracts. The AFIP is of the view that the financial derivatives at issue should not have been accounted for as hedge contracts, as hedge contract losses could only be offset against gains derived from the same kind of hedging contracts. Penalties and interest on the disputed amounts are estimated at a further \$39m (2013: \$45m). A new notification was received on 16 July 2014 from the tax authorities that disallowed arguments from CVSA's initial response. CVSA prepared defense arguments and evidence which were filed on 8 September 2014. Management is of the opinion that the taxes are not payable. The government responded to the latest submission by CVSA on 22 December 2014, and continues to assert its position regarding the use of the financial derivatives. CVSA prepared a response to the governments findings which was filed on 9 March 2015.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**135**

**36**

**CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES** continued

**Contingent assets**

(11)

Indemnity - As part of the acquisition by AngloGold Ashanti Limited of the remaining 50% interest in MSG during June 2012, Kinross

Gold Corporation (Kinross) has provided an indemnity to a maximum amount of BRL255m against the specific exposures discussed

in items 7 and 8 above. In light of the settlement described in item 7 above at 31 December 2014, the company has estimated that

the maximum contingent asset is \$9m (2013: \$60m; 2012: \$90m).

(12)

Royalty - As a result of the sale of the interest in the Tau Lekoa Gold Mine during 2010, the group is entitled to receive a royalty on

the production of a total of 1.5Moz by the Tau Lekoa Gold Mine and in the event that the average monthly rand price of gold

exceeds R180,000/kg (subject to an inflation adjustment). Where the average monthly rand price of gold does not exceed

R180,000/kg (subject to an inflation adjustment), the ounces produced in that quarter do not count towards the total 1.5Moz upon

which the royalty is payable. The royalty is determined at 3% of the net revenue (being gross revenue less state royalties)

generated by the Tau Lekoa assets. Royalties on 507,471oz (2013: 413,246oz; 2012: 304,643oz) produced have been received to

date.

(13)

Royalty – As a result of the sale of Navachab during the second quarter of 2014, AngloGold Ashanti will receive a net smelter to

return paid quarterly for seven years from 1 July 2016, determined at 2% of ounces sold during the relevant quarter subject to a

minimum average gold price of \$1,350 and capped at a maximum of 18,750 ounces sold per quarter.

**Guarantees**

(14)

Provision of surety - The company has provided surety in favour of a lender on a gold loan facility with its associate Oro Group (Pty)

Limited and one of its subsidiaries to a maximum value of \$9m (2013: \$10m; 2012: \$12m). The probability of the non- performance

under the suretyships is considered minimal. The suretyship agreements have a termination notice period of 90 days.

## **GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**136**

**37**

### **FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES**

In the normal course of its operations, the group is exposed to gold price, other commodity price, foreign exchange, interest rate, liquidity, equity price and credit risks. In order to manage these risks, the group may enter into transactions

which make use of both on- and off-balance sheet derivatives. The group does not acquire, hold or issue derivatives for

speculative purposes. The group has developed a comprehensive risk management process to facilitate, control and monitor these risks. The board has approved and monitors this risk management process, inclusive of documented treasury policies, counterparty limits and controlling and reporting structures.

#### **Managing risk in the group**

Risk management activities within the group are the ultimate responsibility of the board of directors. The chief executive

officer is responsible to the board of directors for the design, implementation and monitoring of the risk management plan. The Audit and Risk Committee is responsible for overseeing risk management plans and systems, as well as financial risks which include a review of treasury activities and the group's counterparties.

The financial risk management objectives of the group are defined as follows:

- safeguarding the group's core earnings stream from its major assets through the effective control and management of gold price risk, other commodity risk, foreign exchange risk and interest rate risk;
- effective and efficient usage of credit facilities in both the short and long-term through the adoption of reliable liquidity management planning and procedures;
- ensuring that investment and hedging transactions are undertaken with creditworthy counterparties; and
- ensuring that all contracts and agreements related to risk management activities are co-ordinated, consistent throughout the group and that they comply where necessary with all relevant regulatory and statutory requirements.

#### **Gold price and foreign exchange risk**

Gold price risk arises from the risk of an adverse effect on current or future earnings resulting from fluctuations in the price of gold. The group has transactional foreign exchange exposures, which arise from sales or purchases by an operating unit in currencies other than the unit's functional currency. The gold market is predominately priced in US dollars which exposes the group to the risk that fluctuations in the SA rand/US dollar, Brazilian real/US dollar, Argentinean peso/US dollar and Australian dollar/US dollar exchange rates may also have an adverse effect on current or future earnings. The group is also exposed to certain by-product commodity price risk.

#### **Cash flow hedges**

The group's cash flow hedges consist of a foreign exchange forward contract that is used to protect against exposures to variability in future foreign exchange and capital expenditure cash flows. The amounts and timing of future cash flows

are projected for each portfolio of financial assets and liabilities on the basis of their contractual terms and other relevant

factors, including estimates of prepayments and defaults. The contractual cash flows across all portfolios over time form

the basis for identifying gains and losses on the effective portions of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges of forecast transactions. Gains and losses are initially recognised directly in other comprehensive income and reclassified

to earnings as an adjustment to depreciation expense pertaining to capital expenditure, when the forecast transactions affect the income statement.

The group does not have any cash flow hedge contracts relating to product sales as at 31 December 2014. Cash flow hedge losses pertaining to capital expenditure of \$2m as at 31 December 2014 (2013: \$2m; 2012: \$3m) are expected to

be reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income and recognised as an adjustment to depreciation expense over the life of the Serra Grande mine.

The gains and losses on ineffective portions of such derivatives are recognised in the income statement. During the years 31 December 2013 and 2012 no gains or losses were recognised on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts in the income statement due to hedge ineffectiveness.



**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**137**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

**37 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES**

continued

**Non-hedge derivatives**

**Gain (loss) on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts**

**is summarised as follows:**

Gain (loss) on unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts

**15**

94

(35)

Gain (loss) on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts per the income statement

**15**

94

(35)

The gain (loss) on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts was mainly as a result of normal revaluation of commodity contracts resulting from changes in the prevailing forward gold price, exchange rates, interest rates and volatilities.

**Net open hedge position as at 31 December 2014**

The group had no outstanding commitments against future production potentially settled in cash.

**Interest rate and liquidity risk**

Fluctuations in interest rates impact on the value of short-term cash investments and financing activities, giving rise to interest rate risk.

In the ordinary course of business, the group receives cash from the proceeds of its gold sales and is required to fund working capital requirements. This cash is managed to ensure surplus funds are invested in a manner to achieve market-related returns while minimising risks. The group is able to actively source financing at competitive rates. The counterparties are financial and banking institutions and their credit ratings are regularly monitored.

As at 31 December 2014 the group had \$8m in bank accounts in Argentina that was subject to regulatory approvals before such funds could be transmitted in the form of dividends or loan repayments. During 2014 the group obtained various approvals to remit funds but has not received any approvals since October 2014.

The group has sufficient undrawn borrowing facilities available to fund working capital requirements (notes 27 and 38).

**The following are the contractual maturities of financial liabilities, including interest payments financial liabilities**

Between

Between

Within one year

one and two years

two and five years

After five years

Total  
 Effective  
 Effective  
 Effective  
 Effective  
**2014**  
 million  
 rate %  
 million  
 rate %  
 million  
 rate %  
 million  
 rate %  
 million  
 Financial guarantees  
 (1)  
**9**  
 -  
 -  
 -  
**9**  
 Trade and other payables  
**686**  
 -  
 -  
 -  
**686**  
 Borrowings  
**374**  
**507**  
**776**  
**3,682**  
**5,339**  
 - In USD  
**253**  
**6.6**  
**306**  
**6.6**  
**614**  
**6.8**  
**3,645**  
**6.8**  
**4,818**  
 - AUD in USD equivalent  
**12**  
**4.8**  
**128**  
**4.8**  
**148**  
**4.8**

-  
 -  
**288**  
 - ZAR in USD equivalent  
**108**  
**7.8**  
**73**  
**8.5**  
**13**  
**10.6**  
**36**  
**11.1**  
**230**  
 - BRL in USD equivalent  
**1**  
**5.2**  
 -  
 -  
**1**  
**3.6**  
**1**  
**2.8**  
**3**  
 2013  
 Derivatives  
 10  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 10  
 Trade and other payables  
 797  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 797  
 Borrowings  
 440  
 727  
 704  
 3,868  
 5,739  
 - In USD  
 266  
 6.7  
 206  
 6.8  
 614  
 6.8  
 3,849  
 6.8

4,935  
 - AUD in USD equivalent  
 25  
 5.1  
 511  
 5.1  
 -  
 -  
 536  
 - ZAR in USD equivalent  
 127  
 7.1  
 9  
 7.7  
 89  
 8.3  
 18  
 9.8  
 243  
 - BRL in USD equivalent  
 1  
 6.5  
 1  
 5.0  
 1  
 4.5  
 1  
 4.5  
 4  
 - NAD in USD equivalent  
 21  
 22.7  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 21  
 2012  
 Derivatives  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 1  
 1  
 Financial guarantees  
 (1)  
 12  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 12  
 Trade and other payables

949  
-  
-  
-  
949  
Borrowings  
1,008  
876  
585  
2,477  
4,946  
- In USD  
793  
5.1  
848  
4.9  
293  
5.5  
2,450  
5.5  
4,384  
- AUD in USD equivalent  
13  
5.1  
13  
5.1  
273  
5.1  
-  
299  
- ZAR in USD equivalent  
189  
6.3  
4  
9.8  
15  
9.8  
27  
9.8  
235  
- BRL in USD equivalent  
3  
8.0  
1  
7.5  
-  
-  
4  
- NAD in USD equivalent  
10  
8.4

10

8.4

4

8.4

-

24

(1)

*Not included in the statement of financial position*

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****2014****138****37****FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES** continued**Credit risk**

Credit risk arises from the risk that a counterparty may default or not meet its obligations timeously. The group minimises

credit risk by ensuring that credit risk is spread over a number of counterparties. These counterparties are financial and banking institutions. Counterparty credit limits and exposures are reviewed by the Audit and Risk Committee. Where possible, management ensures that netting agreements are in place. No set-off is applied to the statement of financial position due to the different maturity profiles of assets and liabilities.

The combined maximum credit risk exposure of the group is as follows:

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

Other investments held to maturity

**79**

83

96

Other non-current assets

-

-

7

Trade and other receivables

**80**

79

183

Cash restricted for use (note 23)

**51**

77

64

Cash and cash equivalents (note 24)

**468**

648

892

Total financial assets

**678**

887

1,242

Financial guarantees

**9**

10

12

Trade and other receivables generally constituting indirect taxes recoverable from government entities that are past due

but not impaired totaled \$61m (2013: \$94m; 2012: \$84m). Other receivables that are impaired totaled \$1m (2013: nil;

2012: \$1m) and other investments that are impaired totaled \$2m (2013: \$30m; 2012: \$16m). No other financial assets are past due but not impaired.

Trade receivables mainly comprise banking institutions purchasing gold bullion. Normal market settlement terms are two working days.

No impairment was recognised as the principal receivables continue to be in a sound financial position.

The group does not generally obtain collateral or other security to support financial instruments subject to credit risk, but

monitors the credit standing of counterparties.

**Fair value of financial instruments**

The estimated fair values of financial instruments are determined at discrete points in time based on relevant market information.

The estimated fair value of the group's other investments and borrowings as at 31 December are as follows:

Type of instrument

Figures in million

Carrying amount

Fair value

Carrying amount

Fair value

Carrying amount

Fair value

US Dollars

2014

2013

2012

**Financial assets**

Other investments (note 19)

**126**

**128**

132

134

167

171

**Financial liabilities**

Borrowings (note 27)

**3,721**

**3,606**

3,891

3,704

3,583

3,730

Derivatives

-

-

-



-  
10  
10

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**139**

**37**

**FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES** continued

**Fair value of financial instruments** continued

Type of instrument continued

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instrument:

Cash restricted for use, cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and trade and other payables

The carrying amounts approximate fair value.

Investments and other non-current assets

Listed equity investments classified as available-for-sale are carried at fair value in level 1 of the fair value hierarchy while fixed income investments and other non-current assets are carried at amortised cost. The fair value of fixed income investments has been calculated using market interest rates at the hierarchy level 2. The unlisted equity investments are carried at cost or fair value. Unlisted investments for which fair value can be reliably measured are carried at fair value while other unlisted investments for which there is no active market and the fair value cannot be reliably measured are carried at cost.

Borrowings

The \$1.25bn bonds were carried at fair value. The rated bonds are carried at amortised cost and their fair values are their closing market values at the reporting date. The interest rate on the remaining borrowings is reset on a short-term floating rate basis, and accordingly the carrying amount is considered to approximate fair value.

\$1.25 billion bonds carried at fair value

On 30 July 2013, the group issued \$1.25bn aggregate principal amount of 8.5% notes. The notes were issued by AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc, a wholly owned subsidiary of the group, at an issue price of 100% of the principal amount of the notes. The net proceeds from the offering were \$1.237bn, after deducting discounts and expenses. The notes are unsecured and fully and unconditionally guaranteed by AngloGold Ashanti Limited. There are no significant restrictions on the ability of AngloGold Ashanti Limited to obtain funds from its subsidiaries by dividend or loan. These bonds contain certain embedded derivatives relating to early settlement provisions as described below. IFRS contains an election for the group to record the entire instrument at fair value as opposed to separating the embedded derivatives from the instrument.

The bonds mature on 30 July, 2020. However, at any time prior to 30 July, 2016, the group or AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc may redeem the notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price based on a “make whole” premium, plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date. At any time after 30 July, 2016, the group or AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc may redeem the notes, in whole or in part, at the redemption prices set forth in the indenture. In addition, at

any time prior to 30 July, 2016, the group or AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc may redeem up to 35% of the original principal amount of the notes with the net proceeds from certain equity offerings by the group, at a price of 108.5% of the

aggregate principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date, if at least 65% of the principal

amount of the notes remains outstanding.

Upon the occurrence of both a change of control of the group and certain ratings downgrade, within a specified period, of the notes by each of Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc will be required to make an offer to purchase the notes at a price equal to 101% of its principal amount plus

accrued interest, if any, to the date of repurchase. The notes were issued in denominations of \$1,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

In determining the fair value liability of the \$1.25 billion bonds, the group has measured the effect based on the ex-interest NYSE closing price on the reporting date. The ISIN bond code used by the NYSE for the \$1.25bn bonds is US03512TAD37. The accounting policy of the group is to recognise interest expense separately from the fair value adjustments in the income statement. Interest is recognised at a semi-annual coupon rate of 8.5% per annum.

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**140**

**37**

**FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES** continued

**Fair value of financial instruments** continued

Type of instrument continued

\$1.25 billion bonds carried at fair value continued

The group uses the following hierarchy for determining and disclosing the fair value of financial instruments:

Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included in level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (as

prices) or indirectly (derived from prices); and

Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

The following table sets out the group's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value by level within the fair value

hierarchy as at 31 December:

**Type of instrument**

**Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis**

Figures in million

**Level 1**

**Level 2**

**Level 3**

**Total**

US Dollars

2014

*Available-for-sale financial assets*

Equity securities

**47**

-

-

**47**

US Dollars

2013

*Available-for-sale financial assets*

Equity securities

49

-

-

49

US Dollars

2012

*Available-for-sale financial assets*

Equity securities

69

2

-

71

*Liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis*

**Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis**

Figures in million

**Level 1**

**Level 2**

**Level 3**

**Total**

US Dollars

2014

*Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss*

\$1.25bn bonds

**1,373**

-

-

**1,373**

US Dollars

2013

*Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss*

\$1.25bn bonds

1,353

-

-

1,353

US Dollars

2012

*Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss*

Option component of convertible bonds

-

9

-

9

Embedded derivatives

-

1

-

1

Mandatory convertible bonds

588

-

-

588

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****2014****141****37****FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES** continued**Sensitivity analysis**

\$1.25bn bonds

The \$1.25bn bonds valuation is primarily linked to market interest. A change of +0.5% and -0.5% in market interest rates

will generally impact the fair value of the \$1.25bn liability in a stable environment by -\$25m and +\$25m respectively.

Interest rate risk on other financial assets and liabilities (excluding derivatives)

The group also monitors interest rate risk on other financial assets and liabilities.

The following tables shows the approximate interest rate sensitivities of other financial assets and liabilities at 31 December (actual changes in the timing and amount of the following variables may differ from the assumed changes

below). As the sensitivity is the same (linear) for both increases and decreases in interest rates only absolute numbers are presented.

Change in  
interest rate

%

Change in  
interest  
amount in  
currency  
million

Change in  
interest  
amount  
US dollars  
million

**2014****Financial assets**

USD denominated

**1.00****3****3**

ZAR denominated

(1)

**1.50****2**

-

BRL denominated

**2.50****1**

-

**Financial liabilities**

ZAR denominated

(1)

**1.50**  
**28**  
**2**  
 AUD denominated  
**1.00**  
**3**  
**3**  
 USD denominated  
**1.00**  
**1**  
**1**  
 Change in  
 interest rate  
 %  
 Change in  
 interest  
 amount in  
 currency  
 million  
 Change in  
 interest  
 amount  
 US dollars  
 million  
**2013**  
**Financial assets**  
 USD denominated  
 1.00  
 4  
 4  
 ZAR denominated  
 (1)  
 1.50  
 3  
 -  
 BRL denominated  
 2.50  
 1  
 -  
**Financial liabilities**  
 ZAR denominated  
 (1)  
 1.50  
 20  
 2  
 AUD denominated  
 1.00  
 5  
 5  
 ARS denominated  
 2.00

3

-

Change in  
interest rate  
%

Change in  
interest  
amount in  
currency  
million

Change in  
interest  
amount  
US dollars  
million

**2012**

**Financial assets**

USD denominated  
1.00

6

6

ZAR denominated  
(1)

1.50

3

-

BRL denominated  
2.50

1

-

NAD denominated  
1.50

-

-

**Financial liabilities**

AUD denominated  
1.00

3

3

(1)

*This is the only interest rate risk for the company.*



**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**142**

**37**

**FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES** continued

**Sensitivity analysis** continued

Foreign exchange risk

Foreign exchange risk arises on financial instruments that are denominated in a foreign currency.

The following table discloses the approximate foreign exchange risk sensitivities of borrowings at 31 December (actual changes in the timing and amount of the following variables may differ from the assumed changes below).

Change in  
exchange rate

Change in  
borrowings

total

Change in  
exchange rate

Change in  
borrowings

total

Change in  
exchange rate

Change in  
borrowings

total

**2014**

2013

2012

**Borrowings**

USD denominated (R/\$)

Spot (+R1.50)

-

Spot (+R1.50)

-

Spot (+R1)

-

ZAR denominated (R/\$)

Spot (+R1.50)

**(21)**

Spot (+R1.50)

(27)

Spot (+R1)

(22)

BRL denominated (BRL/\$)

Spot (+BRL0.3)

-

Spot (+BRL0.3)

-  
 Spot (+BRL0.25)  
 -  
 NAD denominated (N/\$)  
 Spot (+NAD1.5)  
 -  
 Spot (+NAD1.50)  
 -  
 Spot (+NAD1)  
 (2)  
 AUD denominated (AUD/\$)  
 Spot (+AUD0.1)  
**(19)**  
 Spot (+AUD0.1)  
 (40)  
 Spot (+AUD0.05)  
 (13)  
 ARS denominated (ARS/\$)  
 Spot (+ARS0.5)  
 -  
 Spot (+ARS0.5)  
 (1)  
 Spot (+ARS0.05)  
 -  
 USD denominated (R/\$)  
 Spot (-R1.50)  
 -  
 Spot (-R1.50)  
 -  
 Spot (-R1)  
 -  
 ZAR denominated (R/\$)  
 Spot (-R1.50)  
**28**  
 Spot (-R1.50)  
 36  
 Spot (-R1)  
 28  
 BRL denominated (BRL/\$)  
 Spot (-BRL0.3)  
 -  
 Spot (-BRL0.3)  
 -  
 Spot (-BRL0.25)  
 1  
 NAD denominated (N/\$)  
 Spot (-NAD1.5)  
 -  
 Spot (-NAD1.5)  
 -  
 Spot (-NAD1)

3

AUD denominated (AUD/\$)

Spot (-AUD0.1)

**23**

Spot (-AUD0.1)

48

Spot (-AUD0.05)

14

ARS denominated (ARS/\$)

Spot (-ARS0.5)

-

Spot (-ARS0.5)

2

Spot (-ARS0.05)

-

The borrowings total in the denominated currency will not be influenced by a movement in its exchange rate.

## GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2014

143

38

### CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

The primary objective of managing the group's capital is to ensure that there is sufficient capital available to support the funding requirements of the group, including capital expenditure, in a way that optimises the cost of capital, maximises shareholders' returns and ensures that the group remains in a sound financial position.

The group manages and makes adjustments to the capital structure as opportunities arise in the market place, as and when borrowings mature or as and when funding is required. This may take the form of raising equity, market or bank debt or hybrids thereof.

The group had no major issuance of equity during the year.

During April 2011 AngloGold Ashanti Limited registered a R10bn Domestic Medium Term Note Programme (DMTNP)

with the JSE. The DMTNP permits the group to access the South African debt capital market for funding required.

The group has utilised the commercial paper under its R10bn DMTNP throughout the year in addition to other facilities,

to provide for funding requirements of the South Africa region.

During July 2012, the group entered into a \$750m rated bond. Semi-annual coupons are paid at 5.125% per annum.

The bonds are dollar based and unless the company redeems the bonds earlier they are repayable on 1 August 2022.

The notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the group.

During July 2013 the group entered into a \$1.25 billion unsecured bond. Semi-annual coupons are paid at 8.5% per annum.

The bonds are dollar based and unless the company redeems the bonds earlier they are repayable on 30 July 2020.

The notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the group.

During December 2013, the group completed the following financing transactions:

•

t

he group entered into a five-year unsecured syndicated revolving credit facility (ZAR RCF) of R1.5bn (\$130m) with Nedbank and ABSA Bank which is currently charged at JIBAR plus 1.2% per annum. This facility will be used to fund the working capital and development costs associated with the group's mining operations within South Africa without eroding the group's headroom under its other facilities and exposing the group to foreign exchange gains/losses each quarter. The facility matures in December 2018; and

•

an offering of R750m (\$65m) aggregate principal amount, unsecured notes due 2016 at JIBAR plus 1.75%.

The objective of the ZAR RCF in conjunction with the issue of R750m (\$65m) bonds was to provide a more permanent

and reliable source of funds for the South African region as a result of the risk that the market will not always be available to roll or reissue paper upon future maturities.

During July 2014, the group completed the following financing transactions:

•

a \$1bn five year revolving credit facility with a syndicate of lenders which replaced its existing \$1bn revolving credit facility entered into in July 2012. The \$1bn facility entered into during July 2012 was cancelled on 17 July 2014. Amounts may be repaid and reborrowed under the facility during its five-year term and the facility bears interest at LIBOR plus 1.5%; and

•  
a five-year unsecured syndicated revolving credit facility of A\$500m (\$408m) with a group of banks which is currently charged at 200 basis points above BBSY. The interest margin will reduce should the group's credit rating improve from its current BB+/Baa3 status and increase should its credit rating worsen. This facility will be used to fund the working capital and development costs associated with the group's mining operations within Australia without eroding the group's headroom under its other facilities and exposing the group to foreign exchange gains/losses each quarter. The facility matures in July 2019. This facility replaced the A\$600m facility entered into in December 2011, which had similar conditions to the new revolving credit facility. The A\$600m facility was cancelled during August 2014.

*Amounts are converted to US dollars at year end exchange rates.*

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**144**

**38**

**CAPITAL MANAGEMENT**

continued

**Gearing ratio (Net debt to adjusted EBITDA)**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

2012

US Dollars

Borrowings (note 27)

**3,721**

3,891

3,583

Mandatory convertible bonds (note 27)

-

-

(588)

Corporate office lease (note 27)

**(22)**

(25)

(31)

Unamortised portion of the convertible and rated bonds

**28**

2

53

Fair value adjustment on \$1.25bn bonds

**(75)**

(58)

-

Cash restricted for use (note 23)

**(51)**

(77)

(64)

Cash and cash equivalents (note 24)

**(468)**

(648)

(892)

Bank overdraft

-

20

-

Net debt

**3,133**

3,105

2,061

The adjusted EBITDA calculation included in this note is based on the formula included in the Revolving Credit Agreements for compliance with the debt covenant formula as specified in the Revolving Credit Agreements.

**Adjusted EBITDA**

(1)

Profit (loss) on ordinary activities before taxation

**216**

(2,533)

1,261

Add back:

Finance costs and unwinding of obligations

**278**

296

231

Interest received

**(24)**

(39)

(43)

Amortisation of tangible and intangible assets (note 4)

**786**

799

835

**Adjustments**

Dividends received

-

(5)

(7)

Exchange loss (gain)

**7**

(14)

(8)

Fair value adjustment on the mandatory convertible bonds

-

(356)

(162)

Fair value adjustment on option component of convertible bonds

-

(9)

(83)

Fair value adjustment on \$1.25bn bonds

**17**

58

-

Impairment and derecognition of goodwill, tangible and intangible assets (note 7)

**10**

3,029

346

Impairment of other investments (note 7)

**2**

30

16	Write-down of stockpiles and heap leach to net realisable value and other stockpile adjustments (note 7)
<b>2</b>	
216	
-	Write-off of a loan (note 7)
-	
7	
-	
	Retrenchments at mining operations (note 4)
<b>24</b>	
69	
10	Retrenchments and related costs at Obuasi
<b>210</b>	
-	
-	
	Net (profit) loss on disposal and derecognition of assets (note 7)
<b>(25)</b>	
(2)	
15	Loss on sale of Navachab mine (note 7)
<b>2</b>	
-	
-	
	Profit on partial disposal of subsidiary Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited (note 7)
-	
-	
(14)	(Gain) loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts
<b>(15)</b>	
(94)	
35	Associates and joint ventures' exceptional (income) expense
<b>(16)</b>	
164	
57	Associates and joint ventures' – adjustments for amortisation, interest, taxation and other.
<b>191</b>	
51	
40	
	<b>Adjusted EBITDA (as defined in the Revolving Credit Agreement)</b>
<b>1,665</b>	
1,667	
2,529	
	<b>Gearing ratio (Net debt to adjusted EBITDA)</b>
<b>1.88:1</b>	
1.86:1	



0.81:1

(1)

*The presentation of adjusted EBITDA has been amended to reconcile from profit (loss) on ordinary activities before taxation instead of operating profit (loss).*

**GROUP – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**145**

**39 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

**AngloGold Ashanti currently considers joint venturing or selling its interest in Cripple Creek & Victor (CC&V) mine**

The company has initiated a plan to identify a joint venture partner or a purchaser in respect of its interest in the Cripple Creek & Victor mine in Colorado in the United States for full value. The CC&V gold mine is a surface mining

operation which provides oxidised ore to a crusher and valley leach facility, one of the largest in the world. It is included in the Americas reporting segment and was acquired by AngloGold Ashanti in 1999. The mine produced 211,000 ounces of gold in 2014. There can be no assurance, however, that a sale and purchase agreement for this transaction will be entered into or that any sales transaction will be completed.

**AngloGold Ashanti currently considers selling its interests in Société d'Exploitation des Mines d'Or de Sadiola S.A. (Sadiola) and Société d'Exploitation des Mines d'Or de Yatela S.A. (Yatela)**

The company currently intends to dispose of its 41% stake in Sadiola and its 40% stake in Yatela. The mines are both situated in western Mali and are included in the Continental Africa reporting segment. The Sadiola and Yatela mines produced 85,000 and 11,000 attributable ounces of gold, respectively, in 2014.

Management was approached by a potential buyer for both mines who meets management's qualifying criteria and has asked for a binding bid. There can be no assurance, however, that a sale and purchase agreement for these transactions will be entered into or that any sales transactions will be completed.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**146**

**COMPANY – INCOME STATEMENT**

For the year ended 31 December

The company annual financial statements represent the South African operations and corporate office.

These company annual financial statements are a statutory requirement and are accordingly presented in South African rands only.

The functional currency of the company is South African rands.

Figures in millions

Notes

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**Revenue**

1

**16,741**

17,789

Gold income

1

**15,455**

16,192

Cost of sales

2

**(13,256)**

(12,497)

**Gross profit**

**2,199**

3,695

Corporate administration, marketing and other income (expenses)

**400**

(572)

Exploration and evaluation costs

**(242)**

(200)

Other operating expenses

3

**(132)**

(102)

Special items

4

**1,001**

(2,973)

**Operating profit (loss)**

**3,226**

(152)

Dividends received

1  
**512**  
592  
Impairment of investments in subsidiaries  
12  
-  
(15,056)  
Impairment of investment in associates  
11  
**(334)**  
-  
Impairment of investment in joint venture  
11  
**(11)**  
(7)  
Interest received  
1  
**38**  
35  
Net inter-company management fees and interest  
**(68)**  
363  
Exchange loss  
**(118)**  
(108)  
Finance costs and unwinding of obligations  
5  
**(205)**  
(221)  
**Profit (loss) before taxation**  
**3,040**  
(14,554)  
Taxation  
7  
**115**  
559  
**Profit (loss) for the year**  
**3,155**  
(13,995)

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**147**

**COMPANY – STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**

For the year ended 31 December

Figures in million

2014

2013

SA Rands

**Profit (loss) for the year**

**3,155**

(13,995)

**Items that will be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:**

Net gain (loss) on available-for-sale financial assets

**4**

(29)

Release on impairment of available-for-sale financial assets (note 4)

-

29

**4**

-

**Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:**

Actuarial (loss) gain recognised

**(293)**

754

Deferred taxation thereon

**63**

(206)

**(230)**

548

**Other comprehensive (loss) income for the year, net of tax**

**(226)**

548

**Total comprehensive income (loss) for the year, net of tax**

**2,929**

(13,447)

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**148**

**COMPANY – STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**

As at 31 December

Figures in millions

Notes

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**ASSETS**

**Non-current assets**

Tangible assets

9

**15,215**

15,224

Intangible assets

10

**353**

544

Investments in associates and joint venture

11

**294**

147

Investments in subsidiaries

12

**44,129**

41,590

Other investments

13

**29**

25

Investment in Environmental Rehabilitation Trust Fund

15

**294**

294

Trade and other receivables

17

-

3

Other non-current assets

19

**286**

425

**60,600**

58,252

**Current assets**

Inventories

14

**750**

726

Trade and other receivables

17

**401**

336

Intra-group balances

16

**3,170**

2,675

Cash restricted for use

**10**

10

Cash and cash equivalents

18

**599**

405

**4,930**

4,152

Non-current assets held for sale

20

-

74

**4,930**

4,226

**Total assets**

**65,530**

62,478

**EQUITY AND LIABILITIES**

Share capital and premium

21

**49,765**

49,476

Retained losses and other reserves

**(1,301)**

(3,635)

**Total equity**

**48,464**

45,841

**Non-current liabilities**

Borrowings 22

**989**

997

Environmental rehabilitation provisions

23

**753**

627

Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits

24

**1,566**

1,436

Deferred taxation

25

**3,273**

3,724

**6,581**

6,784

**Current liabilities**

Borrowings 22

**1,129**

1,230

Trade and other payables

26

**6,460**

6,259

Intra-group balances

16

**2,779**

2,352

Taxation

27

**117**

12

**10,485**

9,853

**Total liabilities**

**17,066**

16,637

**Total equity and liabilities**

**65,530**

62,478



ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**149**

**COMPANY – STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

For the year ended 31 December

Figures in millions

Notes

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**Cash flows from operating activities**

Receipts from customers

**16,227**

17,070

Payments to suppliers and employees

**(11,728)**

(11,794)

Cash generated from operations

28

**4,499**

5,276

Taxation refund

27

**3**

129

Taxation paid

27

**(173)**

(123)

Net cash inflow from operating activities

**4,329**

5,282

**Cash flows from investing activities**

Capital expenditure

- project capital

**(468)**

(1,115)

- stay-in-business capital

**(1,929)**

(2,708)

Expenditure on intangible assets

**(50)**

(256)

Proceeds from disposal of associate

-

56

Loan advanced to associate

**(492)**

-

Loan advanced to joint venture

-

(17)	
Loan repaid by joint venture	
-	
17	
Dividends received	
<b>12</b>	
42	
Additional investment in subsidiaries	
<b>(1,243)</b>	
(1,601)	
Proceeds from disposal of subsidiary	
20	
<b>1,113</b>	
15	
Intra-group loans advanced	
<b>(193)</b>	
-	
Repayment of intra-group loans advanced	
-	
451	
Interest received	
<b>38</b>	
35	
Net cash outflow from investing activities	
<b>(3,212)</b>	
(5,081)	
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>	
Share issue expenses	
-	
(1)	
Proceeds from borrowings	
<b>1,742</b>	
4,900	
Repayment of borrowings	
<b>(1,841)</b>	
(4,450)	
Finance costs paid	
<b>(152)</b>	
(115)	
Dividends paid	
8	
-	
(385)	
Preference dividends paid	
8	
<b>(672)</b>	
(576)	
Net cash outflow from financing activities	
<b>(923)</b>	
(627)	
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	

**194**

(426)

Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year

**405**

831

Cash and cash equivalents at end of year

18

**599**

405

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**150**

**COMPANY – STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY**

For the year ended 31 December

Share

capital and

premium

Other

capital

reserves

(1)

Retained

earnings

(losses)

Available-

for-sale

reserve

(2)

Actuarial

(losses)

gains

Total

equity

SA Rands

**Balance at 31 December 2012**

47,009

1,065

10,450

-

(687)

57,837

Loss for the year

(13,995)

(13,995)

Other comprehensive income

-

548

548

Total comprehensive (loss) income

-

-

(13,995)

-

548

(13,447)

Shares issued

(3)

2,468

2,468

Share issue expenses

(1)	
(1)	
Share-based payments for share awards net of exercised	
(4)	
(72)	
(72)	
Deferred taxation thereon (note 25)	
17	
17	
Dividends paid (note 8)	
(385)	
(385)	
Preference dividends paid (note 8)	
(576)	
(576)	
<b>Balance at 31 December 2013</b>	
<b>49,476</b>	
<b>1,010</b>	
<b>(4,506)</b>	
-	
<b>(139)</b>	
<b>45,841</b>	
Profit for the year	
<b>3,155</b>	
<b>3,155</b>	
Other comprehensive income (loss)	
<b>4</b>	
<b>(230)</b>	
<b>(226)</b>	
Total comprehensive income (loss)	
-	
-	
<b>3,155</b>	
<b>4</b>	
<b>(230)</b>	
<b>2,929</b>	
Shares issued	
<b>289</b>	
<b>289</b>	
Share-based payments for share awards net of exercised	
<b>75</b>	
<b>75</b>	
Deferred taxation thereon (note 25)	
<b>2</b>	
<b>2</b>	
Preference dividends paid (note 8)	
<b>(672)</b>	
<b>(672)</b>	
<b>Balance at 31 December 2014</b>	

**49,765**

**1,087**

**(2,023)**

**4**

**(369)**

**48,464**

(1)

*Other capital reserves includes a surplus on disposal of company shares held by companies prior to the formation of AngloGold*

*Ashanti Limited of R141m (2013: R141m) and equity items for share-based payments of R947m (2013: R869m).*

(2)

*Available-for-sale reserve represents fair value gains or losses on available-for-sale assets.*

(3)

*Shares issued in 2013 includes share awards exercised and delivery of 18,140,000 shares to settle the outstanding 6% Mandatory*

*Convertible Subordinated Bonds.*

(4)

*Includes reassessment of estimated vesting profile related to the accelerated share options.*

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**151**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**1 REVENUE**

Revenue consists of the following principal categories:

Gold income

**15,455**

16,192

By-products (note 2)

**535**

553

- uranium income

**513**

530

- silver income

**22**

23

Dividends received (note 28)

**512**

592

Management fees received

**158**

372

Royalties received (note 4)

**43**

45

Interest received (note 28)

**38**

35

- loans and receivables

-

12

- cash and cash equivalents

**38**

23

**16,741**

17,789

**2**

**COST OF SALES**

Cash operating costs

(1)

**10,514**

10,147

By-products revenue (note 1)

**(535)**

(553)	
<b>9,979</b>	
9,594	
Royalties	
<b>177</b>	
120	
Other cash costs	
<b>76</b>	
62	
Total cash costs	
<b>10,232</b>	
9,776	
Retrenchment costs	
<b>177</b>	
262	
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs	
<b>177</b>	
30	
Production costs	
<b>10,586</b>	
10,068	
Amortisation of tangible assets (note 28)	
<b>2,439</b>	
2,272	
Amortisation of intangible assets (notes 10 and 28)	
<b>241</b>	
165	
Total production costs	
<b>13,266</b>	
12,505	
Inventory change	
<b>(10)</b>	
(8)	
<b>13,256</b>	
12,497	
(1)	
Cash operating costs comprises:	
- salaries and wages	
<b>5,155</b>	
5,287	
- stores and other consumables	
<b>1,203</b>	
1,562	
- fuel, power and water	
<b>1,943</b>	
1,862	
- contractors	
<b>72</b>	
148	
- other	
<b>2,141</b>	



1,288

**10,514**

10,147

**3**

**OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES**

Pension and medical defined benefit provisions

**54**

102

Other expenses

**78**

-

**132**

102

**4**

**SPECIAL ITEMS**

Impairment and derecognition of tangible assets (note 9)

**6**

3,109

Impairment of other investments (note 13)

-

29

Impairment (reversal) of intercompany and other receivables

**81**

(318)

Net loss (profit) on disposal and derecognition of land, mineral rights and tangible assets

-

(1)

Royalties received (note 1)

**(43)**

(45)

Indirect tax reversal

**(4)**

(8)

Profit on partial disposal of Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited

-

(45)

Profit on disposal of Gansu Longxin Minerals Company Limited

-

(1)

Profit on sale of Navachab investment (note 20)

**(1,026)**

-

Write-down of stockpiles to net realisable value

**8**

13

Retrenchment and related costs

**6**

240

Kopanang insurance claim received

**(40)**

-  
Other  
**11**  
-  
**(1,001)**  
2,973

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**152**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**5**

**FINANCE COSTS AND UNWINDING OF OBLIGATIONS**

**Finance costs**

Finance lease charges

**25**

26

Finance costs on corporate notes

(1)

**108**

79

Finance costs on bank loans and overdrafts

(1)

**9**

25

Other finance costs

-

4

Amortisation of fees

**1**

-

**143**

134

**Unwinding of obligations**

Unwinding of decommissioning obligation (note 23)

**53**

69

Unwinding of restoration obligation (note 23)

**9**

18

Total unwinding of obligations

**62**

87

Total finance costs and unwinding of obligations (note 28)

**205**

221

(1)

*Finance costs have been determined using the effective interest rate method.*

**6**

**EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

Employee benefits including Executive Directors' and Prescribed Officers' salaries and other benefits

**5,895**

5,954	
Health care and medical scheme costs	
- current medical expenses	
<b>455</b>	
435	
- defined benefit post-retirement medical expenses	
<b>115</b>	
122	
Pension and provident plan costs	
- defined contribution	
<b>393</b>	
374	
- defined benefit pension plan	
<b>2</b>	
71	
Retrenchment costs	
<b>183</b>	
382	
Share-based payment expense	
(1)	
<b>242</b>	
182	
Included in cost of sales, other operating expenses, special items and corporate administration, marketing and other expenses	
<b>7,285</b>	
7,520	
<b>Actuarial defined benefit plan expense analysis</b>	
Defined benefit post-retirement medical	
- current service cost	
<b>3</b>	
7	
- interest cost	
<b>112</b>	
116	
- recognised past service cost	
-	
(1)	
<b>115</b>	
122	
Defined benefit pension plan	
- current service cost	
<b>40</b>	
55	
- interest cost	
<b>217</b>	
216	
- interest income	
<b>(255)</b>	
(200)	
<b>2</b>	
71	

Actual return on plan assets

- South Africa defined benefit pension plan

**286**

616

Refer to group note 35 for details of directors' and prescribed officers' emoluments.

(1)

*Details of the equity-settled share-based payment arrangements of the group have been disclosed in group note 11.*

*These*

*arrangements consist of awards by the company to employees of various group companies. The income statement expense of*

*R242m (2013: R182m) for the company is only in respect of awards made to employees of the company.*

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**153**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**7 TAXATION**

Current taxation

Mining tax

**223**

53

Non-mining tax

(1)

-

12

Prior year under (over) provision

**52**

(267)

(note 27)

**275**

(202)

Deferred taxation

Temporary differences

(2)

**(109)**

(345)

Change in estimated deferred tax rate

(3)

**(281)**

(12)

(note 25)

**(390)**

(357)

**(115)**

(559)

**Tax rate reconciliation**

A reconciliation of the effective tax rate in the income statement to the prevailing estimated corporate tax rate is set out in the following table:

%

%

Effective tax rate

**(4)**

4

Disallowable items

**9**

(3)

Impairment of investments in subsidiaries

-

28

Disposal of subsidiary

9

-

Dividends received

5

(1)

Change in estimated deferred tax rate

(3)

9

-

Estimated corporate tax rate

(1)

28

28

(1)

*The South African statutory tax rates are as follows:*

*- Non-mining statutory tax rate 28% (2013: 28%); and*

*- Maximum statutory mining tax rate 34% (2013: 34%) - refer mining formula in footnote 4.*

(2)

*Included in temporary differences is a tax credit on the impairment, derecognition and disposal of tangible assets of R2m*

*(2013: R863m).*

(3)

*The mining operations are taxed on a variable rate that increases as profitability increases. The tax rate used to calculate deferred*

*tax is based on the company's current estimate of future profitability when temporary differences will reverse.*

*Depending on the*

*profitability of the operations, the tax rate can consequently be significantly different from year to year. The change in the estimated*

*deferred tax rate at which the temporary differences will reverse amounts to a tax credit of R281m (2013: R12m).*

(4)

*Mining tax on mining income is determined according to a formula based on profit and revenue from mining operations.*

All mining capital expenditure is deducted to the extent that it does not result in an assessed loss and depreciation is ignored when calculating the mining income. Capital expenditure not deducted from mining income is carried forward as

unredeemed capital to be deducted from future mining income. The company operates under two tax paying operations,

Vaal River Operation and West Wits Operation. Under ring-fencing legislation, each operation is treated separately and

deductions can only be utilised against income generated by the relevant tax operation.

The formula for determining the mining tax rate is:

$$Y = 34 - 170 / X \text{ (2013: } Y = 34 - 170 / X \text{)}$$

where Y is the percentage rate of tax payable and X is the ratio of mining profit net of any redeemable capital expenditure to mining revenue expressed as a percentage.

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**154**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**8 DIVIDENDS**

**Ordinary shares**

No. 116 of 50 SA cents per share was declared on 18 February 2013 and paid on 28 March 2013.

192

No. 117 of 50 SA cents per share was declared on 10 May 2013 and paid on 14 June 2013.

193

**E ordinary shares**

No. E16 of 25 SA cents per share was declared on 18 February 2013 and paid on 28 March 2013.

-

No. E17 of 25 SA cents per share was declared on 10 May 2013 and paid on 14 June 2013.

-

-

385

**Preference shares**

***Dividend number 31***

A preference dividends of 6,293 SA cents per share was declared and paid on 30 June 2013.

126

B preference dividends of 1,250 SA cents per share was declared and paid on 30 June 2013.

10

***Dividend number 32***

A preference dividends of 22,016 SA cents per share was declared and paid on 31 December 2013.

440

***Dividend number 33***

A preference dividends of 33,125 SA cents per share was declared and paid on 31 December 2014.

**662**

B preference dividends of 1,250 SA cents per share was declared and paid on 31 December 2014.

**10**

**672**

576



**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**155**

**9 TANGIBLE ASSETS**

Figures in million

Mine

development

costs

Mine

infra-

structure

Mineral

rights and

dumps

Assets

under

construction

Land and

buildings

Total

**SA Rands**

**Cost**

Balance at 1 January 2013

29,449

5,483

545

2,339

289

38,105

Additions

- project capital

274

263

-

578

-

1,115

- stay-in-business capital

2,205

382

-

116

5

2,708

Disposals

-

(24)

-

-

-  
(24)  
Transfers and other movements  
(1)  
(5,401)  
(435)  
(35)  
(10)  
2  
(5,879)  
**Balance at 31 December 2013**  
26,527  
5,669  
510  
3,023  
296  
36,025  
**Accumulated amortisation and  
impairments**  
Balance at 1 January 2013  
17,726  
2,589  
317  
329  
95  
21,056  
Amortisation for the year (notes 2 and 28)  
1,967  
265  
22  
-  
18  
2,272  
Impairment and derecognition of assets  
(note 4)  
(2)  
2,940  
130  
-  
39  
-  
3,109  
Disposals  
-  
(24)  
-  
-  
-  
(24)  
Transfers and other movements  
(1)

(5,341)

(195)

(76)

-

-

(5,612)

**Balance at 31 December 2013**

17,292

2,765

263

368

113

20,801

**Net book value at 31 December 2013**

9,235

2,904

247

2,655

183

15,224

**Cost**

Balance at 1 January 2014

**26,527**

**5,669**

**510**

**3,023**

**296**

**36,025**

Additions

- project capital

-

**1**

-

**467**

-

**468**

- stay-in-business capital

**1,479**

**328**

-

**116**

**6**

**1,929**

Transfers and other movements

(1)

**(1,946)**

**23**

-

**(614)**

-

**(2,537)**

**Balance at 31 December 2014**

**26,060**

**6,021**

**510**

**2,992**

**302**

**35,885**

**Accumulated amortisation and  
impairments**

Balance at 1 January 2014

**17,292**

**2,765**

**263**

**368**

**113**

**20,801**

Amortisation for the year

**2,120**

**277**

**29**

**1**

**17**

**2,444**

Impairment and derecognition of assets

(note 4)

**(2)**

**6**

**-**

**-**

**-**

**-**

**6**

Transfers and other movements

**(1)**

**(2,053)**

**(198)**

**-**

**(330)**

**-**

**(2,581)**

**Balance at 31 December 2014**

**17,365**

**2,844**

**292**

**39**

**130**

**20,670**

**Net book value at 31 December 2014**

**8,695**

**3,177**

**218**

2,953  
172  
15,215

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**156**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**9 TANGIBLE ASSETS**

continued

Included in the amounts for land and buildings are assets held under finance leases with a net book value of R124m (2013: R141m).

The majority of the leased assets are pledged as security for the related finance leases.

No assets are encumbered by project finance.

(1)

Transfers and other movements include amounts from change in estimates of decommissioning assets, asset reclassifications and amounts written off.

(2)

Impairment and derecognition of assets include the following:

**Impairment of cash generating units**

**Moab Khotsoeng mine**

-

2,918

In 2013, the Moab cash generating unit impairment is the result of changes to the mine plan following a revision to capital expenditure and from factors such as declining gold price, an increasing discount rate and reduction in market capitalisation. As a result, Moab's recoverable amount did not support its carrying value in 2013 and an impairment loss was recognised for mine development of R2,896m and for mine infrastructure of R22m. The recoverable amount was determined using a real pre-tax discount rate of 11.2% and was based on the impairment assumptions detailed in group note 15.

**Derecognition of assets**

***Surface Operations - mine infrastructure and assets under construction***

-

145

In 2013, due to changes in the mine plan the SX Replacement Project (South Uranium Plant) has been abandoned and will not generate future cash flows resulting in the derecognition of mine infrastructure of R106m and assets under construction of R39m.

***Other***

Derecognition of other mine development costs of R6m (2013: R44m) and mine infrastructure of nil (2013: R2m).

**6**

46

**6**

3,109

The impairment calculation methodology is included in group note 15.

**10 INTANGIBLE ASSET**

**Software and licenses**

**Cost**

Balance at beginning of year

**709**

444

Additions

**50**

256

Transfers and other movements

-

9

Balance at end of year

**759**

709

**Accumulated amortisation**

Balance at beginning of year

**165**

-

Amortisation for the year (notes 2 and 28)

**241**

165

Balance at end of year

**406**

165

**Net book value at end of year**

**353**

544

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**157**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**11 INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURE**

**Carrying value of investments in associates and joint venture**

Investments in associates

**294**

136

Investment in joint venture

-

11

**294**

147

**Investments in associates comprise:**

Name

Effective %

Description

Carrying Value

(SA Rands million)

2014

2013

2014

2013

**Unlisted associates**

Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited

**42.4**

42.4

Smelting and refining of gold

**251**

93

Oro Group (Pty) Limited

**36.0**

36.0

Manufacture and wholesale of jewellery

**43**

43

**294**

136

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**Impairment of investment in associate**

Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited

**334**



-

**334**

-

The impairment indicators considered the current financial position and operating results. Impairments of R334m (2013:nil) were recognised in the income statement, consisting of an impairment of the carrying value of the investment

held in Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited of R93m to nil and an impairment of the shareholder loan advanced to Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited on 18 December 2014 of R241m.

**Investment in joint venture comprises:**

Name

Effective %

Description

Carrying Value

(SA Rands million)

2014

2013

2014

2013

AuruMar (Pty) Limited

**50.0**

50.0

Global exploration of marine deposits containing gold as the primary mineral

-

11

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**Impairment of investment in joint venture**

AuruMar (Pty) Limited (note 28)

**11**

7

**11**

7

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**12 INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES**

*Shares at cost:*

Advanced Mining Software Limited

**2**

2

AGRe Insurance Company Limited

**149**

149

AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc

(1)

**39,126**

36,587

AngloGold Ashanti USA Incorporated

**2,857**

2,857

Eastvaal Gold Holdings Limited

**917**

917

First Uranium (Pty) Limited

**1,071**

1,071

Nuclear Fuels Corporation of SA (Pty) Limited

**7**

7

**44,129**

41,590

(1)

*AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc was impaired by R15,056m during 2013 as a consequence of impairments in subsidiaries, refer group note 15 (note 28).*

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**158**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**13**

**OTHER INVESTMENTS**

**Listed investment**

**Available-for-sale**

Balance at beginning of year

**10**

39

Fair value adjustments

**4**

-

Impairments (note 4)

(1)

-

(29)

Balance at end of year

**14**

10

Market value of listed investments

**14**

10

The company's listed available-for-sale equity investments are susceptible to market price risk arising from uncertainties about the future value of the investments.

Based on the share price of Village Main Reef Limited over the past year and carrying value at 31 December 2014 of R5m, if Village Main Reef Limited achieved the high that it achieved during 2014 of R11.40 per share, OCI would increase by R3m. If it achieved the low of R4.51 per share, OCI would decrease by R2m. If the decrease was significant or prolonged, an impairment would be recorded.

Based on the share price of AlGold Resources Ltd over the past year and carrying value at 31 December 2014 of R9m, if AlGold Resources Ltd achieved the high that it achieved during 2014 of CAD 0.32 per share, other comprehensive income (OCI) would increase by R3m. If it achieved the low of CAD 0.10 per share, OCI would decrease by R5m. If the decrease was significant or prolonged, an impairment would be recorded.

**Unlisted investments**

**Available-for-sale**

Balance at beginning of year

**1**

1

Balance at end of year

(2)

**1**

1

The available-for-sale investments consist primarily of the Chamber of Mines Building Company Limited.

**Held-to-maturity**

Balance at beginning of year

**14**

14

Balance at end of year (note 31)

**14**

14

Book value of unlisted investments

**15**

15

The held-to-maturity investment consists of the Gold of Africa Museum.

Total other investments (note 31)

**29**

25

(1)

*In 2013, there was an impairment of AlGold Resources Ltd shares of R15m and Village Main Reef Limited shares of R14m due to a significant decline in market value.*

(2)

*There is no active market for the unlisted equity investments and fair value cannot be reliably measured. The unlisted equity*

*investments are carried at cost. The company does not intend to sell the investments in the foreseeable future.*

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**14 INVENTORIES**

Work in progress

- metals in process

**338**

341

Finished goods

- gold doré/bullion

**8**

3

- by-products

**59**

77

Total metal inventories

**405**

421

Mine operating supplies

**345**

305

Total inventories

(1)

**750**

726

(1)

*The amount of the write-down of metals in process, by-products and mine operating supplies to net realisable value, and recognised as an expense is R10m (2013: R13m).*

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**159**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**15 INVESTMENT IN ENVIRONMENTAL REHABILITATION**

**TRUST FUND**

Balance at beginning of year

**294**

294

Balance at end of year

**294**

294

The fund is managed by Rand Merchant Bank and invested mainly in equities, government bonds and other fixed-term deposits. The fair value of the Environmental Trust Fund is R1,162m.

**16**

**INTRA-GROUP BALANCES**

Advanced Mining Software Limited

**(9)**

(9)

AGRe Insurance Company Limited

-

(8)

AngloGold Ashanti Australia Limited

**88**

52

AngloGold Ashanti Colombia S.A.

**31**

24

AngloGold Ashanti Córrego do Sítio Mineração S.A.

**32**

23

AngloGold Ashanti (Ghana) Limited

**46**

57

AngloGold Ashanti Health (Pty) Limited

**(8)**

(4)

AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc

**(884)**

(838)

AngloGold Ashanti (Iduapriem) Limited

**22**

10

AngloGold Ashanti North America Inc

**77**

19  
AngloGold Ashanti Senegal Investments Limited

-

9  
AngloGold South America Limited

**(350)**

(306)

Ashanti Goldfields Kilo Scarl

**4**

3

Bokamoso ESOP Trust

**2**

1

Cerro Vanguardia S.A.

-

59

Chemwes (Pty) Limited

**2,205**

1,830

Eastvaal Gold Holdings Limited

(1)

**(1,151)**

(771)

Geita Gold Mining Limited

**31**

43

Mineração Serra Grande S.A.

**9**

13

Covalent Water Company (Pty) Limited

**40**

-

Mine Waste Solutions (Pty) Limited

**64**

64

Nuclear Fuels Corporation of SA (Pty) Limited

**120**

29

Société Ashanti Goldfields de Guinée S.A.

**22**

23

**391**

323

Included in the statement of financial position as follows:

Current assets (note 31)

**3,170**

2,675

Current liabilities (note 31)

**(2,779)**

(2,352)

**391**

323

Intra-group balances are interest free and are payable on demand except where otherwise noted.

(1)

*Interest free on the first R505m and bears interest at a rate of prime less 5% on amounts above R505m.*



**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**160**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**17 TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES**

**Trade and other receivables**

**Non-current**

Other receivables and deferred loan fees

-

3

**Current**

Trade receivables

**44**

148

Prepayments and accrued income

**88**

70

Recoverable tax, rebates, levies and duties

**218**

82

Amounts due from related parties

**46**

34

Interest receivable

**5**

1

Other receivables

-

1

**401**

336

Total trade and other receivables

**401**

339

Current trade receivables are non-interest bearing and are generally on terms less than 90 days.

The comparatives have been amended to separately disclose amounts due from related parties from other receivables for improved disclosures.

**18 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

Cash and deposits on call (note 31)

**599**

405

**19 OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS**

AngloGold Ashanti Limited Pension Fund (note 24)

**286**

425

**20 NON-CURRENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE**

**Investment in Navachab gold mine**

-

74

The Navachab gold mine is situated close to Karibib, about 170 kilometres northwest of the Namibian capital, Windhoek. On 10 February 2014, AngloGold Ashanti announced that it signed a binding agreement to sell Navachab to a wholly-owned subsidiary of QKR Corporation Ltd (QKR).

On 30 June 2014, AngloGold Ashanti Limited announced that the sale had been completed in accordance with the sales agreement with all conditions precedent being met. Proceeds of R1,113m was received and a profit on disposal of R1,026m (note 4) was realised.

-

74

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**161**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**21 SHARE CAPITAL AND PREMIUM**

**Share capital**

Authorised

600,000,000 ordinary shares of 25 SA cents each

**150**

150

4,280,000 E ordinary shares of 25 SA cents each

(1)

**1**

1

2,000,000 A redeemable preference shares of 50 SA cents each

**1**

1

5,000,000 B redeemable preference shares of 1 SA cent each

-

-

**152**

152

Issued and fully paid

404,010,360 (2013: 402,628,406) ordinary shares of 25 SA cents each

**102**

102

Nil (2013: 712,006) E ordinary shares of 25 SA cents each

-

-

2,000,000 (2013: 2,000,000) A redeemable preference shares of 50 SA cents each

**1**

1

778,896 (2013: 778,896) B redeemable preference shares of 1 SA cent each

-

-

**103**

103

**Share premium**

Balance at beginning of year

**49,373**

46,911

Ordinary shares issued

(2)

**325**

2,516

E ordinary shares issued and cancelled

<b>(36)</b>
(54)
Balance at end of year
<b>49,662</b>
49,373
<b>Share capital and premium</b>
<b>49,765</b>
49,476
(1)
<i>There are no E ordinary shares in issue.</i>
(2)
<i>Includes share awards exercised and delivery of 18,140,000 shares during September 2013 to settle the outstanding 6% Mandatory Convertible Subordinated Bonds.</i>

The rights and restrictions applicable to the A and B redeemable preference shares:

A redeemable preference shares are entitled to:

- an annual dividend, after payment in full of the annual dividend on the B preference shares, equivalent to the balance of after tax profits from mining the Moab Mining Right Area; and
- on redemption, the nominal value of the shares and a premium per share equal to the balance of the net proceeds from disposal of assets relating to the Moab Mining Right Area, after redemption in full of the B preference shares and payment of the nominal value of the A preference shares.

B redeemable preference shares are entitled to:

- an annual dividend limited to a maximum of 5% of their issue price from the period that profits are generated from the Moab Mining Right Area; and
- on redemption, the nominal value of the shares and a premium of up to R249.99 per share provided by the net proceeds from disposal of the assets relating to the Moab Mining Right Area.

The Moab Mining Right Area consists of the Moab Khotsong mine operations.

The B preference shares will only be redeemable from any net proceeds remaining after the disposal of the Moab Mining Right Area following permanent cessation of mining activities. The maximum redemption price will be R250 per share.

In the event of any surplus remaining after the redemption in full of the B preference shares, the A preference shares will be redeemable at such value as would cover the outstanding surplus.

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**162**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**22**

**BORROWINGS**

**Non-current**

**Unsecured**

R750m bonds - issued December 2013

**752**

751

Quarterly coupons are paid at 3 month JIBAR plus 1.75% on R750m bonds and they are repayable on 9 December 2016. The bonds are SA rand-based.

**Secured**

**Finance leases**

Turbine Square Two (Pty) Limited

**250**

259

The leases are capitalised at an implied interest rate of 9.8% per annum. Lease payments are due in monthly instalments terminating in March 2022 and are SA rand-based. The buildings financed are used as security for these loans.

Total non-current borrowings including current portion

**1,002**

1,010

Current portion of non-current borrowings included in current liabilities

**(13)**

(13)

Total non-current borrowings

**989**

997

**Current**

Current portion of non-current borrowings included above

**13**

13

**Unsecured**

Senior floating rate notes (DMTNP)

**175**

568

Senior fixed rate notes (DMTNP)

-

648

FirstRand Bank Limited demand facility

**451**

1

Syndicated Nedbank/ABSA demand facility

**490**

-

Total current borrowings

**1,129**

1,230

Total borrowings (note 31)

**2,118**

2,227

**Amounts falling due**

Within one year

**1,129**

1,230

Between two and five years

**866**

836

After five years

**123**

161

(note 31)

**2,118**

2,227

**Undrawn facilities**

Undrawn borrowing facilities as at 31 December are as follows:

FirstRand Bank Limited - SA rand

**50**

500

Syndicated revolving credit facility (R1.5bn) - SA rand

**1,008**

1,500

**1,058**

2,000

**23**

**ENVIRONMENTAL REHABILITATION PROVISIONS**

**Provision for decommissioning**

Balance at beginning of year

**546**

770

Change in estimates

(1)

**45**

(249)

Transfer of decommissioning obligation to a third party

(2)

-

(42)

Utilised during the year

**(4)**

(2)

Unwinding of decommissioning obligation (note 5)

**53**

69

Balance at end of year

<b>640</b>	
546	
<b>Provision for restoration</b>	
Balance at beginning of year	
<b>81</b>	
335	
Change in estimates	
(1)	
<b>23</b>	
(130)	
Transfer of restoration obligation to a third party	
(2)	
-	
(142)	
Unwinding of restoration obligation (note 5)	
<b>9</b>	
18	
Balance at end of year	
<b>113</b>	
81	
Total environmental rehabilitation provisions	
<b>753</b>	
627	
(1)	
<i>The change in estimates is attributable to changes in discount rates due to changes in global economic assumptions and changes in mine plans resulting in a change in cash flows.</i>	
(2)	
<i>Transferred during 2013 to DRDGold Limited.</i>	

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**163**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**24**

**PROVISION FOR PENSION AND POST-RETIREMENT**

**BENEFITS**

**Defined benefit plans**

The company has made provision for pension, provident and medical schemes covering substantially all employees. The retirement schemes consist of the following:

AngloGold Ashanti Limited Pension Fund

**(286)**

(425)

Post-retirement medical scheme for AngloGold Ashanti Limited South African employees

**1,566**

1,436

Transferred to other non-current assets (note19)

- AngloGold Ashanti Limited Pension Fund

**286**

425

**1,566**

1,436

**AngloGold Ashanti Limited Pension Fund**

The plan is evaluated by independent actuaries on an annual basis as at 31 December of each year. The valuation as at 31 December 2014 was completed at the beginning of 2015 using the projected unit credit method. In arriving at their conclusions, the actuaries took into account reasonable long-term estimates of inflation, increases in wages, salaries and pensions, as well as returns on investments.

A formal statutory valuation is required by legislation every three years. The statutory valuation effective 31 December 2011 was completed in May 2012. The next statutory valuation of the Fund will have an effective date of no later than 31 December 2014 and is expected to be submitted to the Registrar of Pension Funds during 2015.

All South African pension funds are governed by the Pension Funds Act of 1956 as amended.

Information with respect to the AngloGold Ashanti Limited Pension Fund is as follows:

**Benefit obligation**

Balance at beginning of year

**2,468**

2,778

Current service cost

**40**

55

Interest

cost

**217**

216



Participants'  
contributions

**9**

11

Actuarial loss (gain)

**200**

(226)

Benefits

paid

**(177)**

(366)

Balance at end of year

**2,757**

2,468

**Plan assets**

Balance at beginning of year

**2,893**

2,565

Interest

income

**255**

200

Return on plan assets net of interest income

**41**

55

Actuarial

(loss)

gain

**(11)**

361

Company

contributions

**33**

67

Participants'

contributions

**9**

11

Benefits

paid

**(177)**

(366)

Fair value of plan assets at end of year

**3,043**

2,893

Funded status at end of year

**286**

425

Net amount recognised

**286**

425

**Components of net periodic benefit cost**

Current service cost

**40**

55

Interest

cost

**217**

216

Interest

income

**(255)**

(200)

Net periodic benefit cost

**2**

71

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**164**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**24**

**PROVISION FOR PENSION AND POST-RETIREMENT**

**BENEFITS**

continued

**AngloGold Ashanti Limited Pension Fund (continued)**

Information with respect to the AngloGold Ashanti Limited Pension Fund is as follows

(continued):

**Assumptions**

Assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at the end of the year are as follows:

Discount rate

**8.75%**

9.00%

Rate of compensation increase

(1)

**8.25%**

8.25%

Expected long-term return on plan assets

(2)

**10.46%**

10.46%

Pension increase

**6.25%**

5.63%

**Plan assets**

AngloGold Ashanti Limited's pension plan asset allocations at the end of the year, by asset category, are as follows:

Equity securities

**56%**

62%

Debt securities

**34%**

34%

Other

**10%**

4%

**100%**

100%

(1)

*The short-term compensation rate increase is 6.4% (2013: 6.4%) and the long-term compensation rate increase is*

*8.25%*

*(2013: 8.25%).*

(2)

*The expected long-term return on plan assets is determined using the after tax yields of the various asset classes as a guide.*

**Investment policy**

The Trustees have adopted a long-term horizon in formulating the Fund's investment strategy, which is consistent with the term of the Fund's liabilities. The investment strategy aims to provide a reasonable return relative to inflation across a range of market conditions.

The Trustees have adopted different strategic asset allocations for the assets backing pensioner and active member liabilities. The strategic asset allocation defines what proportion of the Fund's assets should be invested in each major asset class. The Trustees have then selected specialist investment managers to manage the assets in each asset class according to specific performance mandates instituted by the Trustees.

The Trustees have also put in place a detailed Statement of Investment Principles that sets out the Fund's overall investment philosophy and strategy.

Fund returns are calculated on a monthly basis, and the performance of the managers and Fund as a whole is formally reviewed by the Fund's Investment Sub-Committee at least every six months.

Number

of shares

Percentage

of total

assets

Fair

value

Number

of shares

Percentage

of total

assets

Fair

value

SA Rands million

**2014**

2013

**Related parties**

Investments held in related parties are summarised as follows:

**Equity securities**

AngloGold Ashanti Limited

**442,694**

**1.5%**

45

360,776

1.5%

44

**Other investments exceeding 5% of total plan assets**

**Bonds**

IFM Corporate Bond Unit Trust

**410,886,085**

**13.7%**

**405**

291,175,811

10.2%

294

Allan Gray Orbis Global Equity Fund

**165,847**

10.9%

**338**

224,509

14.5%

421

Contrarius Global Equity Fund

**847,460**

11.2%

**347**

1,151,413

15.2%

440

**1,090**

1,155

**Cash flows**

Contributions

The company expects to contribute R30m to its pension plan in 2015.

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**165**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**24**

**PROVISION FOR PENSION AND POST-RETIREMENT**

**BENEFITS**

continued

**AngloGold Ashanti Limited Pension Fund (continued)**

**Estimated future benefit payments**

The following pension benefit payments, which reflect the expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid:

2015

**185**

2016

**200**

2017

**216**

2018

**234**

2019

**254**

Thereafter

**1,668**

**Sensitivity analysis**

AngloGold Ashanti Limited Pension Fund would be affected by changes in the actuarial assumptions of the discount rate and inflation rate used in the calculation of the pension obligation as follows:

**&#183;**

The increase of 100 basis points in the discount rate will result in a net asset of R619m, while a decrease of 100 basis points in the discount rate will result in a net obligation of R134m.

**&#183;**

The increase of 100 basis points in the inflation rate will result in a net obligation of R121m, while a decrease of 100 basis points in the inflation rate will result in a net asset of R614m.

The sensitivities may not be representative of the actual change in the obligation, as it is unlikely that the changes would occur in isolation.

**Post-retirement medical scheme for AngloGold Ashanti Limited South African employees**

The provision for post-retirement medical funding represents the provision for health care benefits for employees and retired employees and their registered dependents.

The post-retirement benefit costs are assessed in accordance with the advice of independent professionally qualified actuaries. The actuarial method used is the projected unit credit funding method. This scheme is unfunded. The last valuation was performed as

at 31 December 2014.

Information with respect to the defined benefit liability is as follows:

**Benefit obligation**

Balance at beginning of year

**1,436**

1,544

Current service cost

**3**

7

Recognition of past service cost

-

(1)

Interest cost

**112**

116

Benefits paid

**(108)**

(119)

Actuarial loss (gain)

**123**

(111)

Balance at end of year

**1,566**

1,436

Unfunded status at end of year

**(1,566)**

(1,436)

Net amount recognised

**(1,566)**

(1,436)

**Components of net periodic benefit cost**

Current service cost

**3**

7

Interest cost

**112**

116

Recognition of past service cost

-

(1)

Net periodic benefit cost

**115**

122

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**166**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**24**

**PROVISION FOR PENSION AND POST-RETIREMENT**

**BENEFITS**

continued

**Assumptions**

Assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at the end of the year are as follows:

Discount rate

**8.20%**

8.76%

Expected increase in health care costs

**7.50%**

7.25%

**Assumed health care cost trend rates at 31 December:**

Health care cost trend assumed for next year

**7.50%**

7.25%

Rate to which the cost trend is assumed to decline (the ultimate trend rate)

**7.50%**

7.25%

Assumed health care cost trend rates have a significant effect on the amounts reported for health care plans. A 1% point change in assumed health care cost trend rates would have the following effect:

**1% point**

**increase**

1% point

increase

Effect on total service and interest cost

**13**

Effect on post-retirement benefit obligation

**153**

**1% point**

**decrease**

Effect on total service and interest cost

**(11)**

Effect on post-retirement benefit obligation

**(132)**

Figures in million

**2014**

SA Rands

**Post-retirement medical scheme for AngloGold Ashanti Limited South African employees**

continued

**Cash flows**



**Contributions**

The company expects to contribute R113m to the post-retirement medical plan in 2015.

**Estimated future benefit payments**

The following medical benefit payments, which reflect the expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid:

2015

**113**

2016

**117**

2017

**122**

2018

**126**

2019

**131**

Thereafter

**957**

**Defined contribution funds**

Contributions to the various retirement schemes are fully expensed during the year in which they are made.

AngloGold Ashanti Limited's operations in South Africa (Great Nologwa, Kopanang, Moab Khotsong, Mponeng, TauTona and Corporate) contribute to various industry-based pension and provident retirement plans which cover substantially all employees and are defined contribution plans. These plans are all funded and the assets of the schemes are held in administrated funds separately from the group's assets. The cost of providing these benefits amounted to R393m (2013: R374m).

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**167**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**25**

**DEFERRED TAXATION**

**Deferred taxation**

Deferred taxation relating to temporary differences is made up as follows:

Liabilities

Tangible assets

**4,035**

4,415

Prepayments

**21**

22

Inventories

**1**

-

**4,057**

4,437

Assets

Provisions

**784**

711

Other

-

2

**784**

713

Net deferred taxation liability

**3,273**

3,724

The movement on the deferred tax balance is as follows:

Balance at beginning of year

**3,724**

3,858

Taxation on items included in income statement (note 7)

**(390)**

(357)

Taxation on items included in other comprehensive income

**(63)**

206

Taxation on cost of ESOP Share Trust establishment

**2**

17

Balance at end of year

**3,273**

3,724

**26**

**TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES**

**954**

868

Trade  
payables

**5,506**

5,391

Accruals and other

**6,460**

6,259

(note  
31)

Trade and other payables are non-interest bearing and are normally settled within 60 days.

**27**

**TAXATION**

Balance at beginning of year

**12**

208

Refunds  
during

the  
year

**3**

129

Payments during the year

**(173)**

(123)

Taxation of items included in income statement (note 7)

**275**

(202)

Balance at end of year

**117**

12

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**168**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**28**

**CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS**

Profit (loss) before taxation

**3,040**

(14,554)

Adjusted

for:

Amortisation of tangible assets (note 2)

**2,439**

2,272

Finance costs and unwinding of obligations (note 5)

**205**

221

Environmental, rehabilitation and other expenditure

**(89)**

(226)

Special

items

**32**

3,140

Amortisation of intangible assets (notes 2 and 10)

**241**

165

Impairment of investments in subsidiaries (note 12)

-

15,056

Impairment of investment in associate (note 11)

**334**

-

Impairment of investment in joint venture (note 11)

**11**

7

Profit on disposal of subsidiary

**(1,026)**

-

Interest received (note 1)

**(38)**

(35)

Dividends received (note 1)

**(512)**

(592)

Foreign currency translation on intergroup loans

**264**  
208  
Other non-cash movements  
**(632)**  
(325)  
Movements in working capital  
**230**  
(61)  
**4,499**  
5,276  
Movements in working capital:  
(Increase) decrease in inventories  
**(31)**  
230  
Increase in trade and other receivables  
**(29)**  
(23)  
Increase (decrease) in trade and other payables  
**290**  
(268)  
**230**  
(61)

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**169**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**29**

**RELATED PARTIES**

**Material related party transactions were as follows:**

**Sales and services rendered to related parties**

Joint

venture

**119**

185

Subsidiaries

**1,140**

1,436

**Purchases and services acquired from related parties**

Associates

**77**

64

Subsidiaries

**461**

408

**Outstanding balances arising from sale of goods and services due by related parties**

Joint

ventures

**46**

34

Subsidiaries

**3,464**

2,991

**Outstanding balances arising from purchases of goods and services and other loans owed to related parties**

Subsidiaries

**2,779**

2,352

During the year, a loan to Cerro Vanguardia S.A. for R81m was impaired.

Amounts owed to/due by related parties above are unsecured and non-interest bearing.

**Loan advanced to associate**

Oro Group (Pty) Limited

**14**

13

The loan bears a market related interest rate determined by the Oro Group (Pty) Limited's board of directors and is repayable at its discretion.

Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited

**251**

-

A shareholder's loan of R492m was advanced to Rand Refinery (Pty) Ltd during December 2014 and is repayable in December 2016. The loan accrues interest at JIBAR plus 3.5%. An amount of R241m was recognised as an impairment in 2014.

Loans advanced to the associate are included in the carrying value of investments in associates and joint venture (note 11).

**Other**

Management fees, royalties, interest and net dividends from subsidiaries amounts to R183m (2013: R4m). Dividends of R12m (2013: R42m) were received in cash.

The company has refining arrangements with various refineries around the world including Rand Refinery (Pty) Limited (Rand Refinery) in which it holds a 42.4% (2013: 42.4%) interest. Rand Refinery refines all of the group's South African gold production and some of the group's African (excluding South Africa) gold production. Rand Refinery charges AngloGold Ashanti Limited a refining fee.

The company received a claim from its insurance subsidiary, AGRe Insurance Company Limited of R41m (2013: R135m).

Details of guarantees to related parties are included in note 30.

**Shareholders**

The top 20 shareholders of the company are detailed on page 180.

Refer to page 178 for the list of principal subsidiaries and operating entities.

**Directors and other key management personnel**

Details relating to directors' and prescribed officers' emoluments and shareholdings in the company are disclosed in group note 35.

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**170**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**30**

**CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

**Operating leases**

At 31 December 2014, the company was committed to making the following payments in respect of operating leases for amongst others, the hire of plant and equipment and land and buildings. Certain contracts contain renewal options and escalation clauses for various periods of time.

**Expiry:**

- within one year

**28**

79

- between one and two years

**5**

51

- between two and five years

**16**

28

**49**

158

Operating lease charges included in profit before taxation amounts to R120m (2013: R153m).

**Finance leases**

The company has finance leases for buildings. The leases for buildings have terms of renewal but no purchase options and escalation clauses. Future minimum lease payments under finance lease contracts together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments are as follows:

Figures in million

Minimum

payments

Present

value of

payments

Minimum

payments

Present

value of

payments

SA Rands

2014

2013

Within one year

**37**

**14**



34  
 10  
 After one year but not more than five years  
**186**  
**113**  
 173  
 88  
 More than five years  
**136**  
**122**  
 189  
 161  
 Total minimum lease payments  
**359**  
**249**  
 396  
 259  
 Amounts representing finance charges  
**(110)**  
 -  
 (137)  
 -  
 Present value of minimum lease payments  
**249**  
**249**  
 259  
 259  
 Figures in million  
**2014**  
 2013  
 SA Rands  
**Capital commitments**  
*Acquisition of tangible assets*  
 Contracted  
 for  
**238**  
 453  
 Not contracted for  
**5,595**  
 5,448  
 Authorised by the directors  
**5,833**  
 5,901  
*Allocated to:*  
 Project  
 capital  
 - within one year  
**1,543**  
 712  
 - thereafter  
**2,843**

3,098

**4,386**

3,810

Stay-in-business

capital

- within one year

**1,447**

2,091

**1,447**

2,091

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**2014**

**171**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

**30**

**CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

continued

**Purchase obligations**

Contracted

for

- within one year

**158**

113

- thereafter

**2**

5

**160**

118

Purchase obligations represent contractual obligations for the purchase of mining contract services, supplies, consumables, inventories, explosives and activated carbon.

To service these capital commitments, purchase obligations and other operational requirements, the company is dependent on existing cash resources, cash generated from operations and borrowing facilities.

Cash generated from operations is subject to operational, market and other risks. Distributions from operations may be subject to foreign investment, exchange control laws and regulations and the quantity of foreign exchange available in offshore countries. In addition, distributions from joint ventures are subject to the relevant board approval.

The credit facilities and other finance arrangements contain financial covenants and other similar undertakings. To the extent that external borrowings are required, the company's covenant performance indicates that existing financing facilities will be available to meet the commitments detailed above. To the extent that any of the financing facilities mature in the near future, the company believes that sufficient measures are in place to ensure that these facilities can be refinanced.

Contingencies

Figures in million

Guarantees

and

contingencies

(1)

Liabilities

included in the

statement of

financial position

Guarantees and

contingencies

(1)  
Liabilities  
included in the  
statement of  
financial position

SA Rands

2014

2013

**Contingent liabilities**

Groundwater  
pollution

(2)

-  
-  
-  
-

Deep groundwater pollution

(3)

-  
-  
-  
-

Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works

Act (ODMWA) litigation

(4)

**2,225**

-  
-  
-

**Contingent asset**

Royalty - Tau Lekoa Gold Mine

(5)

-  
-  
-  
-

**Guarantees**

*Financial guarantees*

Syndicated revolving credit facility

(6)

**11,566**

**807**

10,447

537

A\$ Syndicated revolving credit facilities

(7)

**4,724**

**372**

5,587

196

Rated

bonds

(8)

**20,241**

**2,101**

18,282

2,323

\$1.25bn

bonds

(9)

**14,458**

**1,229**

13,059

1,450

Oro Group (Pty) Limited

(10)

**100**

-

100

-

*Performance guarantee*

Mine Waste Solutions

(11)

-

-

-

-

**53,314**

**4,509**

47,475

4,506

(1)

*Guarantees and contingencies of R53,314m (2013: R47,475m) includes liabilities of R4,509m (2013: R4,506m).*

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**172**

**30**

**CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

continued

**Contingent liabilities**

(2)

Groundwater pollution – The Company has identified groundwater contamination plumes at its Vaal River and West Wits operations, which have occurred primarily as a result of seepage from mine residue stockpiles. Numerous scientific, technical and legal studies have been undertaken to assist in determining the magnitude of the contamination and to find sustainable remediation solutions.

The company has instituted processes to reduce future potential seepage and it has been demonstrated that Monitored Natural

Attenuation (MNA) by the existing environment will contribute to improvements in some instances. Furthermore, literature reviews,

field trials and base line modelling techniques suggest, but have not yet proven, that the use of phyto-technologies can address the

soil and groundwater contamination at all South African operations. Subject to the completion of trials and the technology being a

proven remediation technique, no reliable estimate can be made for the obligation.

(3)

Deep groundwater pollution - The Company has identified a flooding and future pollution risk posed by deep groundwater in certain underground mines in South Africa. Various studies have been undertaken by AngloGold Ashanti Limited since 1999. Due to the

interconnected nature of mining operations, any proposed solution needs to be a combined one supported by all the mines located

in these gold fields. As a result, in South Africa, the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA) requires that the

affected mining companies develop a Regional Mine Closure Strategy to be approved by the Department of Mineral Resources. In

view of the limitation of current information for the accurate estimation of a liability, no reliable estimate can be made for the

obligation.

(4)

Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act (ODMWA) litigation – On 3 March 2011, in *Mankayi vs. AngloGold Ashanti*, the

Constitutional Court of South Africa held that section 35(1) of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993

does not cover an “employee” who qualifies for compensation in respect of “compensable diseases” under the Occupational

Diseases in Mines and Works Act, 1973 (ODMWA). This judgement allows such qualifying employee to pursue a civil claim for

damages against the employer. Following the Constitutional Court decision, AngloGold Ashanti has become subject to numerous

claims relating to silicosis and other Occupational Lung Diseases (OLD), including several potential class actions and

individual  
claims.

AngloGold Ashanti, Anglo American South Africa, Gold Fields, Harmony Gold and Sibanye Gold announced in November 2014 that they have formed an industry working group to address issues relating to compensation and medical care for OLD in the gold mining industry in South Africa. The companies have begun to engage all stakeholders on these matters, including government, organised labour, other mining companies and legal representatives of claimants who have filed legal suits against the companies. These legal proceedings are being defended, and the statuses of the proceedings are set forth below. Essentially, the companies are seeking a comprehensive solution which deals both with the legacy compensation issues and future legal frameworks, and which, whilst being fair to employees, also ensures the future sustainability of companies in the industry.

On or about 21 August 2012, AngloGold Ashanti was served with an application instituted by Bangumzi Bennet Balakazi ("the Balakazi Action") and others in which the applicants seek an order declaring that all mine workers (former or current) who previously worked or continue to work in specified South African gold mines for the period owned by AngloGold Ashanti and who have silicosis or other OLD constitute members of a class for the purpose of proceedings for declaratory relief and claims for damages. On 4 September 2012, AngloGold Ashanti delivered its notice of intention to defend this application.

In addition, on or about 8 January 2013, AngloGold Ashanti and its subsidiary Free State Consolidated Gold Mines (Operations) Limited, alongside other mining companies operating in South Africa, were served with another application to certify a class ("the Nkala Action"). The applicants in the case seek to have the court certify two classes namely: (i) current and former mineworkers who have silicosis (whether or not accompanied by any other disease) and who work or have worked on certain specified gold mines at any time from 1 January 1965 to date; and (ii) the dependents of mineworkers who died as a result of silicosis (whether or not accompanied by any other disease) and who worked on these gold mines at any time after 1 January 1965. AngloGold Ashanti filed a notice of intention to oppose the application.

On 21 August 2013, an application was served on AngloGold Ashanti for the consolidation of the Balakazi Action and the Nkala Action, as well as a request for an amendment to change the scope of the classes. The applicants now request certification of two classes (the "silicosis class" and the "tuberculosis class"). The silicosis class would consist of certain current and former mineworkers who have contracted silicosis, and the dependents of certain deceased mineworkers who have died of silicosis (whether or not accompanied by any other disease). The tuberculosis class would consist of certain current and former mineworkers

who have or had contracted pulmonary tuberculosis and the dependents of certain deceased mineworkers who died of pulmonary tuberculosis (but excluding silico-tuberculosis).

In the event the class is certified, such class of workers would be permitted to institute actions by way of a summons against AngloGold Ashanti for amounts as yet unspecified. The parties in the class action met with the court and have tentatively agreed on a timetable for the court process wherein the application to certify the class action will be heard in October 2015.

In October 2012, AngloGold Ashanti received a further 31 individual summonses and particulars of claim relating to silicosis and/or other OLD. The total amount claimed in the 31 summonses is approximately R77m. On or about 3 March 2014, AngloGold Ashanti received an additional 21 individual summonses and particulars of claim relating to silicosis and/or other OLD. The total amount claimed in the 21 summonses is approximately R48m. On or about 24 March 2014, AngloGold Ashanti received a further 686 individual summonses and particulars of claim relating to silicosis and/or other OLD. The total amount claimed in the 686 summonses is approximately R1.157bn. On or about 1 April 2014, AngloGold Ashanti received a further 518 individual summonses and particulars of claim relating to silicosis and/or other OLD. The total amount claimed in the 518 summonses is approximately R943m.

On 9 October 2014, AngloGold Ashanti and the plaintiffs' attorneys agreed to refer all of the individual claims to arbitration. The court proceedings have been suspended as a result of entering into the arbitration agreement.



**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**173**

**30**

**CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

continued

It is possible that additional class actions and/or individual claims relating to silicosis and/or other OLD will be filed against

AngloGold Ashanti in the future. AngloGold Ashanti will defend all current and subsequently filed claims on their merits. Should

AngloGold Ashanti be unsuccessful in defending any such claims, or in otherwise favourably resolving perceived deficiencies in the

national occupational disease compensation framework that were identified in the earlier decision by the Constitutional Court, such

matters would have an adverse effect on its financial position, which could be material. The company is unable to reasonably

estimate its share of the amounts claimed.

**Contingent asset**

(5)

Royalty - As a result of the sale of the interest in the Tau Lekoa Gold Mine during 2010, the company is entitled to receive a royalty

on the production of a total of 1.5Moz by the Tau Lekoa Gold Mine and in the event that the average monthly rand price of gold

exceeds R180,000/kg (subject to inflation adjustment). Where the average monthly rand price of gold does not exceed R180,000/kg

(subject to inflation adjustment), the ounces produced in that quarter do not count towards the total 1.5Moz upon which the royalty is

payable. The royalty is determined at 3% of the net revenue (being gross revenue less state royalties) generated by the Tau Lekoa

assets. Royalties on 507,471oz (2013: 413,246oz) produced have been received to date.

**Guarantees**

(6)

The company, together with AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc and AngloGold Ashanti USA Incorporated, has provided guarantees for

all payments and other obligations of the borrowers and the other guarantors under the \$1bn five-year syndicated revolving credit

facility entered into during July 2014 which replaced its existing \$1bn five-year syndicated revolving credit facility entered into during

July 2012.

(7)

The company, together with AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc has provided guarantees for all payments and other obligations of

AngloGold Ashanti Australia Limited under the A\$500m four-year syndicated revolving credit facility entered into during July 2014,

replacing the A\$600m revolving credit facility, which was due to mature in December 2015.

(8)

The company has fully and unconditionally guaranteed all payments and other obligations of AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc

regarding the issued \$700m 5.375% rated bonds due 15 April 2020, the issued \$300m 6.5% rated bonds due 15 April 2040 and the \$750m 5.125% rated bonds issued during July 2012, due 1 August 2022.

(9)

The company has fully and unconditionally guaranteed all payments and other obligations of AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc

regarding the issued \$1.25 billion 8.5 percent bonds, due 30 July 2020.

(10)

The company has provided sureties in favour of a lender on a gold loan facility with its associate Oro Group (Pty) Limited and one of

its subsidiaries to a maximum value of R100m (2013: R100m). The suretyship agreements have a termination notice period of 90

days.

(11)

As part of the acquisition by the company of First Uranium (Pty) Limited during 2012, the owner of Mine Waste Solutions, the

company agreed to guarantee the observance and performance of existing delivery obligations of a wholly owned subsidiary of Mine

Waste Solutions to sell to an existing customer at a pre-agreed price, 25% of the gold produced at a gold recovery plant located in

northwest South Africa, subject to a cap of 312,500oz over the life of the contract. As at 31 December 2014, 243,065oz remain to be

delivered against the guarantee over the life of the contract.

## **COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**174**

**31**

### **FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES**

In the normal course of its operations, the company is exposed to gold price, other commodity price, foreign exchange, interest rate, liquidity, equity price and credit risks. In order to manage these risks, the company may enter into transactions which make use of both on- and off-balance sheet derivatives. The company does not acquire, hold or issue derivatives for speculative purposes. The company has developed a comprehensive risk management process to facilitate, control and monitor these risks. The board has approved and monitors this risk management process, inclusive of documented treasury policies, counterparty limits and controlling and reporting structures.

#### **Managing risk in the company**

Risk management activities within the company are the ultimate responsibility of the board of directors. The chief executive officer is responsible to the board of directors for the design, implementation and monitoring of the risk management plan. The Audit and Risk Committee is responsible for overseeing risk management plans and systems, as well as financial risks which include a review of treasury activities and the company's counterparties.

The financial risk management objectives of the company are defined as follows:

- safeguarding the company's core earnings stream from its major assets through the effective control and management of gold price risk, other commodity risk, foreign exchange risk and interest rate risk;
- effective and efficient usage of credit facilities in both the short and long term through the adoption of reliable liquidity management planning and procedures;
- ensuring that investment and hedging transactions are undertaken with creditworthy counterparties; and
- ensuring that all contracts and agreements related to risk management activities are co-ordinated, consistent throughout the company and that they comply where necessary with all relevant regulatory and statutory requirements.

#### **Gold price and foreign exchange risk**

Gold price risk arises from the risk of an adverse effect on current or future earnings resulting from fluctuations in the price of gold. The gold market is predominately priced in US dollars which exposes the company to the risk that fluctuations in the SA rand/US dollar exchange rate may also have an adverse effect on current or future earnings. The company is also exposed to certain by-product commodity price risk.

#### **Net open hedge position as at 31 December 2014**

The company had no outstanding commitments against future production.

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**175**

**31**

**FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES**

continued

**Interest rate and liquidity risk**

Refer note 37 in the group financial statements. At each of the financial years ended 31 December 2014 and 2013, the company was in a net current liability position. The company will fund current liabilities from operating cash flows and borrowings.

**The following are the contractual maturities of financial liabilities, including interest payments:**

**Financial liabilities**

Between

Between

After

Within one year

one and two years

two and five years

five years

Effective

Effective

Effective

Effective

rate

rate

rate

rate

Total

**2014**

Million

%

Million

%

Million

%

Million

%

Million

Financial guarantees

(1)

**100**

-

**16,290**

**34,699**

**51,089**

Borrowings

**1,249**

**7.8**

**850**

**8.5**

**154**

**10.6**

**415**

**11.1**

**2,668**

Trade and other payables

(note 26)

**6,460**

-

-

-

**6,460**

Intra-group balances (note 16)

**2,779**

-

**(2)**

-

-

-

**2,779**

2013

Financial guarantees

(1)

100

5,587

10,447

31,341

47,475

Borrowings

1,329

7.1

90

7.7

933

8.3

189

9.8

2,541

Trade and other payables

(note 26)

6,259

-

-

-

6,259

Intra-group balances (note 16)

2,352

-

(2)

-

-

-

2,352

(1)

*For liabilities included in the statement of financial position, refer note 30.*

(2)

*Effective rate less than 0.1%*

**Credit risk**

Refer note 37 in the group financial statements.

**The combined maximum credit risk exposure of the company is as follows:**

Figures in million

**2014**

2013

SA Rands

Other investments (note 13)

**14**

14

Trade and other receivables

**95**

183

Intra-group balances (note 16)

**3,170**

2,675

Cash restricted for use

**10**

10

Cash and cash equivalents (note 18)

**599**

405

Total financial assets

**3,888**

3,287

Financial guarantees (note 30)

**51,089**

47,475

The non-performance risk is insignificant.

The company has trade and other receivables that are past due totalling nil (2013: R28m), an impairment totalling R81m (2013: impairment of R318m), and other investments that are impaired totalling nil (2013: R29m). Trade and other receivables arise mainly due to intergroup transactions. The principal receivables continue to be in a sound financial position. No other financial assets are past due but not impaired.

**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**176**

**31**

**FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES**

continued

**Fair value of financial instruments**

The estimated fair values of financial instruments are determined at discrete points in time based on relevant market information. The estimated fair value of the company's other investments and borrowings as at 31 December are as follows:

**Type of instrument**

Figures in million

Carrying  
amount

Fair  
value

Carrying  
amount

Fair  
value

SA Rands

2014

2013

**Financial assets**

Other investments (note 13)

**29**

**28**

25

24

**Financial liabilities**

Borrowings (note 22)

**2,118**

**2,118**

2,227

2,227

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instrument:

**Cash restricted for use, cash and cash equivalents, trade and other payables, intra-group balances and trade and other receivables**

The carrying amounts approximate fair value because of the short-term duration of these instruments.

**Investments**

Listed equity investments classified as available-for-sale are carried at fair value in level 1 of the fair value hierarchy while fixed income investments and other non-current assets are carried at amortised cost. The fair value of fixed income investments has been calculated using market interest rates at hierarchy level 2. The unlisted equity investment is carried at cost. There is no active market for the unlisted equity investment and fair value cannot be

reliably measured.

**Borrowings**

The interest rate on the borrowings is reset on a short-term floating rate basis, and accordingly the carrying amount is considered to approximate fair value. The R750m bonds are carried at amortised cost and their fair values are their closing market values at the reporting date. This is included in level 1 of the fair value hierarchy.

The company uses the following hierarchy for determining and disclosing the fair value of financial instruments:

Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included in level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (as prices) or indirectly (derived from prices); and

Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

The following table sets out the company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value by level within the fair value as at 31 December.

**Type of instrument**

Figures in million

**Level 1**

**Level 2**

**Level 3**

**Total**

**Level 1**

**Level 2**

**Level 3**

**Total**

SA Rands

2014

2013

**Assets measured at fair value**

**on a recurring basis**

*Available-for-sale financial assets*

Equity

securities

**14**

-

-

**14**

10

-

-

10

**Sensitivity analysis**

Derivatives

Refer note 37 in the group financial statements.

Interest rate risk on other financial assets and liabilities (excluding derivatives)

Refer note 37 in the group financial statements.



**COMPANY – NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

For the year ended 31 December

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**177**

**32 CAPITAL**

**MANAGEMENT**

Capital is managed on a group basis only and not on a company basis. Refer to note 38 in the group financial statements.

**33 SUBSEQUENT**

**EVENTS**

AngloGold Ashanti currently considers joint venturing or selling its interest in Cripple Creek & Victor (CC&V) mine – refer to group note 39.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**178**

**PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES AND OPERATING ENTITIES**

For the year ended 31 December 2014

Principal subsidiaries are those subsidiaries that hold material contracts and/or act as borrowers and/or guarantors of such material contracts.

**Country of incorporation**

**Shares held**

**Holding**

**Percentage held**

**2014**

2013

**2014**

2013

**Principal subsidiaries and controlled operating entities**

(1)

AngloGold Ashanti Australia Limited

(2)

2

**257,462,077**

257,462,077

I

**100**

100

AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc

6

**5,219,748,514**

5,105,738,016

D

**100**

100

AngloGold Ashanti USA Incorporated

11

**237**

237

D

**100**

100

**\*500**

\*500

D

AngloGold Ashanti Córrego do Sítio Mineração S.A.

3

**4,167,084,999**

4,167,084,999

I

**100**

100  
AngloGold Ashanti (Ghana) Limited

(3)

4

**132,419,584**

132,419,584

I

**100**

100

AngloGold Ashanti (Iduapriem) Limited

4

**66,270**

66,270

I

**100**

100

AngloGold Namibia (Pty) Limited

(4)

9

-

10,000

D

-

100

Cerro Vanguardia S.A.

1

**13,875,000**

13,875,000

I

**92.50**

92.50

AngloGold Ashanti (Colorado) Corp

(5)

11

**1,250**

1,250

I

**100**

100

Geita Gold Mining Limited

10

**123,382,772**

123,382,772

I

**100**

100

Mineração Serra Grande S.A.

3

**1,999,999**

1,999,999

I

**100**

100

Société AngloGold Ashanti de Guinée S.A.

5

**3,486,134**

3,486,134

I

**85**

85

**Joint venture operating entities**

Kibali (Jersey) Limited

(6)

7

**2,310**

2,214

I

**50**

50

Société des Mines de Morila S.A.

8

**400**

400

I

**40**

40

Société d'Exploitation des Mines d'Or de Sadiola S.A.

8

**41,000**

41,000

I

**41**

41

Société d'Exploitation des Mines d'Or de Yatela S.A.

8

**400**

400

I

**40**

40

\* Indicates preference shares

D – Direct Holding

I – Indirect Holding

(1)

*All the operations in South Africa, namely, Mine Waste Solutions, Great Noligwa, Kopanang, Moab Khotsong, Mponeng and TauTona are all held by the parent company, AngloGold Ashanti Limited.*

(2)

*Operates the Sunrise Dam Gold Mine and the Tropicana joint venture in Australia.*

(3)

*Operates the Obuasi mine in Ghana.*

(4)

*The company was sold effective 30 June 2014.*

- (5) *Operates the Cripple Creek & Victor gold mine.*
- (6) *Owner of Kibali Goldmines S.A. which operates the Kibali mine in the Democratic Republic of the Congo.*

- 1 Argentina
- 7 Jersey
- 2 Australia
- 8 Mali
- 3 Brazil
- 9 Namibia
- 4 Ghana
- 10 Tanzania
- 5 Republic of Guinea
- 11 United States of America
- 6 Isle of Man

**SHAREHOLDERS AT 31 DECEMBER 2014**

According to information available to the directors, the following are the only shareholders whose holdings, directly or indirectly, are in excess of 5% of the ordinary issued share capital of the company:

**Shareholders directly or indirectly holding >5% of**

**AngloGold Ashanti's capital**

**Ordinary shares held**

**31 December 2014**

**31 December 2013**

**Number**

*%*

**Number**

*%*

The Bank of New York Mellon\*

194,944,027

48.25

185,581,840

46.09

Public Investment Corp. of South Africa

31,854,515

7.88

30,166,288

7.49

First Eagle Investment Management LLC

31,746,875

7.86

33,159,762

33,159,762

8.24

Investec Asset Management Pty Ltd. (South Africa)

28,576,916

7.07

35,614,617

8.85

Paulson & Co., Inc.

26,205,400

6.49

31,424,135

7.80

Van Eck Global

24,759,780

6.13

21,842,177

5.42

*\* Shares held through various custodians in respect of ADSs issued by the Bank, as AngloGold Ashanti's ADS custodian.*

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**179**

**SHAREHOLDER SPREAD AT 31 DECEMBER 2014**

Pursuant to the Listings Requirements of the JSE, with the best knowledge of the directors and after reasonable enquiry, the

spread of shareholders was as follows:

**Class of shareholder**

**Number of  
ordinary shares  
% of total  
shares in issue**

**Number of  
shareholders  
% of  
shareholders**

**Ordinary shares**

Non-public shareholders:

– Directors and Prescribed Officers

**171,745**

**0.04**

**12**

**0.14**

– Strategic holdings (Government of Ghana)

**6,373,650**

**1.58**

**1**

**0.01**

Public shareholders

**397,464,965**

**98.38**

**8,470**

**99.85**

**Total**

**404,010,360**

**100.00**

**8,483**

**100.00**

A redeemable preference shares

All redeemable preference shares are held by a wholly-owned subsidiary company

B redeemable preference shares

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**180**

**SHAREHOLDERS' INFORMATION**

at 31 December 2014

According to information available to the directors, the following are the only shareholders whose holdings, directly or indirectly, are in excess of 5% of the ordinary issued share capital of the company: This information is disclosed in Shareholders at 31 December 2014, page 178.

**TOP 20 SHAREHOLDERS**

The 20 largest holders of the ordinary share capital of the company as at 31 December 2014 were:

**Name of Shareholder**

**Name of shares**

**held**

**% of Ordinary**

**Shares**

1.	Public Investment Corp. of South Africa	31,854,515	7.88
2.	First Eagle Investment Management LLC	31,746,875	7.86
3.	Investec Asset Management Pty Ltd. (South Africa)	28,576,916	7.07
4.	Paulson & Co., Inc.	26,205,400	6.49
5.	Van Eck Global	24,759,780	6.13
6.	Dimensional Fund Advisors, Inc.	13,465,261	3.33
7.	The Vanguard Group, Inc.	11,611,514	2.87
8.	BlackRock Fund Advisors	9,792,348	2.42
9.	First State Investment Management (UK) Ltd	8,837,947	



2.19	
10.	
	Deutsche Bank AG (Broker)
	8,526,235
2.11	
11.	
	Government of Singapore Investment Corp. Pte Ltd (Invst Mgmt)
	8,374,556
2.07	
12.	
	Franklin Advisors, Inc.
	7,796,643
1.93	
13.	
	Alan Gray Unit Trust Management Ltd.
	7,014,190
1.74	
14.	
	BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Ltd.
	6,549,138
1.62	
15.	
	Oasis Asset Management Ltd
	6,444,281
1.60	
16.	
	Government of Ghana
	6,373,650
1.58	
17.	
	Fidelity Management & Research Co.
	4,450,272
1.10	
18.	
	State Street Global Advisors
	3,843,439
0.95	
19.	
	NWQ Investment Management Co. LLC
	3,393,286
0.84	
20.	Northern Trust Investments
	3,340,083
0.83	

The above list of shareholders does not necessarily reflect the beneficial shareholders.

**ANALYSIS OF ORDINARY SHAREHOLDINGS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2014**

**Number of  
shareholders  
% of total  
shareholders  
Number of shares**

<b>issued</b>	<b>% of shares</b>	<b>issued</b>
1		
—		
100		
2,643		
31.16		
128,050		
0.03		
101		
—		
500		
3,301		
38.91		
775,637		
0.19		
501		
—		
1,000		
808		
9.52		
620,023		
0.15		
1,001		
—		
5,000		
920		
10.85		
2,052,010		
0.51		
5,001		
—		
10,000		
236		
2.78		
1,688,628		
0.42		
10,001		
—		
100,000		
368		
4.34		
12,403,980		
3.07		
Over 100,000		
207		
2.44		
386,342,032		
95.63		
<b>Total</b>		

**8,483**

**100.00**

**404,010,360**

**100.00**

**SHAREHOLDER SPREAD AT 31 DECEMBER 2014**

Pursuant to the Listings Requirements of the JSE, with the best knowledge of the directors and after reasonable enquiry, for the spread of shareholders refer to page 179.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**181**

**STOCK EXCHANGE LISTINGS AT 31 DECEMBER 2014**

The primary listing of the company's ordinary shares is on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange (JSE). Its ordinary shares are

also listed on stock exchange in Ghana, as well as being quoted in New York in the form of American Depositary Shares

(ADSs), in Australia, in the form of CHESS Depositary Interests

(1)

(CDIs) and in Ghana, in the form of Ghanaian Depositary

Shares (GhDSs).

It is to be noted that the company delisted its shares from the London Stock Exchange on 22 September 2014.

(1)

*Clearing House Electronic Sub-register System.*

**STOCK EXCHANGE INFORMATION AT 31 DECEMBER**

**2014**

**2013**

**2012**

**2011**

**2010**

**JSE (Share code: ANG)**

Rands per share:

Market price

– high

209.52

265.00

365.00

391.82

366.31

– low

88.36

114.010

251.99

273.33

266.40

– year end

101.70

115.45

262.34

343.40

326.90

Shares traded

– 000

280,288

421,884

338,986

3323,893

270,652

**Ghana Stock Exchange (Share code: AGA)**

Ghana Cedis per share:

Market price

– high

37.00

37.00

37.00

34.00

34.00

– low

37.00

37.00

4.00

34.00

30.00

– year end

37.00

37.00

37.00

34.00

34.00

Shares traded

– 000

100

103

600

17

9

**New York Stock Exchange**

**(Share code: AU)**

US dollars per ADS:

Market price

– high

19.53

31.88

47.17

51.69

52.86

– low

7.45

11.14

29.51

38.97

34.11

– year end

8.70

11.72

31.37

42.45

49.23

ADSs traded

– 000

749,358

799,353

476,505

496,614

504,186

Each ADS is equal to one ordinary share

**Australian Securities Exchange**

**(Share code: AGG)**

Australian dollars per CDI:

Market price

– high

4.31

6.02

8.65

9.69

10.50

– low

1.88

2.49

5.63

7.00

7.65

– year end

2.10

2.63

5.91

8.05

9.84

CDIs traded

– 000

793

9,322

3,774

1,848

6,023

Each CDI is equal to one-fifth of one ordinary share

**Ghana Stock Exchange (Share code: ADS)**

Ghana Cedis per GhDS:

Market price

– high

0.52

0.52

0.53

0.60

0.60

– low

0.52

0.52

0.50

0.50

0.30

– year end

0.52

0.52

0.52

0.52

0.52

0.50

0.60

GhDSs traded

– 000

357

218

320

172

921

Each GhDS is equal to one-hundredth of one ordinary share

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**182**

**SHAREHOLDERS' DIARY**

Financial year-end

31 December

Annual reports 2014

Published on or about

31 March 2015

Annual general meeting

11:00 SA time

6 May 2015

Quarterly reports

Released on:

– Quarter ending 31 March 2015

11 May 2015

– Quarter ending 30 June 2015

17 August 2015

– Quarter ending 30 September 2015

9 November 2015

– Quarter ending 31 December 2015

Released about:

Mid-February 2016

**DIVIDENDS**

No dividends were paid for the period 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014. The last dividends were paid for the first quarter of 2013.

**Dividend policy**

Dividends are proposed by and approved by the board of directors of AngloGold Ashanti, based on the company's financial performance. Dividends are recognised when declared by the board of directors of AngloGold Ashanti. During the third quarter

of 2011, the company changed the timing of dividend payments to quarterly rather than half-yearly. However, in 2014, the

Company has reverted to half-yearly dividend timetables. AngloGold Ashanti did not pay dividends since the first quarter of

2013, but it expects to resume to pay dividends, although there can be no assurance that dividends will be paid in the future or

as to the particular amounts that will be paid from year to year. The payment of future dividends will depend upon the board's

ongoing assessment of AngloGold Ashanti's earnings, after providing for long-term growth, cash/debt resources, compliance

with the solvency and liquidity requirements of the Companies Act No. 71 of 2008 (as amended), the amount of reserves

available for dividend, based on the going-concern assessment, any restrictions placed on AngloGold Ashanti by debt facilities, protection of existing credit rating and other factors.

**Withholding tax**

On 1 April 2012, the South African government imposed a 15% withholding tax on dividends and other distributions payable to shareholders.

**Annual General Meeting**



Shareholders on the South African register who have dematerialised their shares in the company (other than those shareholders whose shareholding is recorded in their own names in the sub-register maintained by their CSDP) and who wish to attend the annual general meeting to be held on 6 May 2015 in person, will need to request their CSDP or broker to provide them with the necessary authority in terms of the custody agreement entered into between them and the CSDP or broker.

**Voting rights**

The Companies Act provides that if voting is by a show of hands, any person present and entitled to exercise voting rights has one vote, irrespective of the number of voting rights that person would otherwise be entitled to. If voting is taken by way of poll, any shareholder who is present at the meeting, whether in person or by duly appointed proxy, shall have one vote for every share held. There are no limitations on the right of non-South African shareholders to hold or exercise voting rights attaching to any shares of the company. CDI holders are not entitled to vote in person at meetings, but may vote by way of proxy.

Options granted in terms of the share incentive scheme do not carry rights to vote.

**CHANGE OF DETAILS**

Shareholders are reminded that the onus is on them to keep the company, through their nominated share registrars, apprised of any change in their postal address and personal particulars. Similarly, where shareholders receive dividend payments electronically (EFT), they should ensure that the banking details which the share registrars and/or CSDPs have on file are correct.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**183**

**ANNUAL REPORTS**

Should you wish to receive a printed copy of AngloGold Ashanti's Annual Financial Statements 2014, please request same

from the contact persons listed at the end of this report, or from the company's website, or from [companysecretary@anglogoldashanti.com](mailto:companysecretary@anglogoldashanti.com), or PO Box 62117, Marshalltown, Johannesburg, 2107.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2014

184

**GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

Glossary of terms and Non-GAAP metrics

**Adjusted headline earnings**

**(loss):**

Headline earnings (loss) excluding unrealised non-hedge derivatives, fair value adjustments on the mandatory convertible bonds and the option component of the convertible bonds, adjustments to other commodity contracts and deferred tax thereon.

**All-in sustaining costs:**

During June 2013 the World Gold Council (WGC), an industry body, published a Guidance Note on 'all-in sustaining costs' metric, which gold mining companies can use to supplement their overall non-GAAP disclosure. 'All-in sustaining costs' is an extension of the existing 'cash cost' metric and incorporates all costs related to sustaining production and in particular recognising the sustaining capital expenditure associated with developing and maintaining gold mines. In addition, this metric includes the cost associated with developing and maintaining gold mines. In addition, this metric includes the cost associated with corporate office structures that support these operations, the community and rehabilitation costs attendant with responsible mining and any exploration and evaluation costs associated with sustaining current operations. All-in sustaining \$/oz is arrived at by dividing the dollar value of the sum of these cost metrics, by the ounces of gold sold.

**All-in costs:**

All-in costs are all-in sustaining costs including additional non-sustaining costs which reflect the varying costs of producing gold over the life-cycle of a mine.

Non-sustaining costs are those costs incurred at new operations and costs related to 'major projects' at existing operations where these projects will materially increase production.

All-in costs \$/oz is arrived at by dividing the dollar value of the sum of these cost metrics, by the ounces of gold sold.

**By-products:**

Any products that emanate from the core process of producing gold, including silver, uranium and sulphuric acid.

**Capital expenditure:**

Total capital expenditure on tangible and intangible assets which includes stay-in-business and project capital.

**Adjusted EBITDA:**

Operating profit (loss) before amortisation of tangible and intangible assets, retrenchment costs at the operations, impairment and derecognition of goodwill, tangible and intangible assets, impairment of investments, profit (loss) on disposal and derecognition of assets and investments, gain (loss) on unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts, write-off of stockpile and heap leach inventories to net realisable value plus the share of associates' EBITDA, less profit (loss) from discontinued operations.

The adjusted EBITDA calculation is based on the formula included in the Revolving Credit Agreements for compliance with the debt covenant formula as specified in the Revolving Credit Agreements.

**Effective tax rate:**

Current and deferred taxation as a percentage of profit before taxation.

**Equity:**

Total equity plus the mandatory convertible bonds. Where average equity is referred to, this is calculated by averaging the figures at the beginning and the end of the financial year.

**Gain (loss) on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts:**

Fair value changes on derivatives that are neither designated as meeting the normal sale exemption under IAS 39, nor designated as cash flow hedges and other commodity contracts.

**Gold produced:**

Refined gold in a saleable form derived from the mining process.

**Net debt:**

Borrowings (excluding the Turbine Square Two (Proprietary) Limited lease and the mandatory convertible bonds; adjusted for the unamortised portion of the convertible and rated bonds; and the fair value adjustment on the \$1.25bn bond) less cash.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**185**

**Net capital employed:**

Total equity adjusted for other comprehensive income, actuarial gain (loss) and deferred taxation plus interest-bearing borrowings, less cash and cash equivalents and adjusted for capital expenditure incurred on assets not yet in production. Where average net capital employed is referred to, this is the average of the figures at the beginning and the end of the financial year.

**Net operating assets:**

Tangible assets, current and non-current portion of inventories, current and non-current trade and other receivables (excluding recoverable tax, rebates, levies and duties), less current and non-current trade, other payables and deferred income (excluding unearned premiums on normal sale extended contracts).

**Operating cash flow:**

Net cash inflow from operating activities less stay-in-business capital expenditure.

**Productivity:**

An expression of labour productivity based on the ratio of ounces of gold produced per month to the total number of employees in mining operations.

**Project capital:**

Capital expenditure to either bring a new operation into production; to materially increase production capacity; or to materially extend the productive life of an asset.

**Region:**

Defines the operational management divisions within AngloGold Ashanti Limited, namely South Africa, Continental Africa (Democratic Republic of the Congo, Ghana, Guinea, Mali, Namibia and Tanzania), Australasia (Australia and surrounding areas), and the Americas (Argentina, Brazil and United States of America).

**Rehabilitation:**

The process of reclaiming land disturbed by mining to allow an appropriate post-mining use. Rehabilitation standards are defined by country-specific laws, including but not limited to the South African Department of Mineral Resources, the US Bureau of Land Management, the US Forest Service, and the relevant Australian mining authorities, and address among other issues, ground and surface water, topsoil, final slope gradient, waste handling and re-vegetation issues.

**Return on equity:**

Adjusted headline earnings before finance costs on the mandatory convertible bonds and hedge buy-back costs expressed as a percentage of average equity.

**Stay-in-business capital:**

Capital expenditure to extend useful lives of existing production assets. This includes replacement of vehicles, plant and machinery, Ore Reserve development, deferred stripping and capital expenditure related to financial benefit initiatives, safety, health and the environment.

**Stripping ratio:**

The ratio of waste tonnes to ore tonnes mined calculated as total tonnes mined less ore tonnes mined divided by ore tonnes mined.

**Sustaining capital:**

Total capital expenditure less any capital expenditure that relates to project capital expenditure and new investment/projects at all of our mines, whether they are in production or development stage.

**Total cash costs:**

Total cash costs include site costs for all mining, processing and administration, reduced by contributions from by-products and are inclusive of royalties and production taxes.

Amortisation, rehabilitation, corporate administration, retrenchment, capital and exploration costs are excluded.

Total cash costs per ounce are the attributable total cash costs divided by the attributable ounces of gold produced.

**Weighted average number of ordinary shares:**

The number of ordinary shares in issue at the beginning of the year, increased by shares issued during the year, weighted on a time basis for the period during which they have participated in the income of the group, and increased by share options that are virtually certain to be exercised.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**186**

**ABBREVIATIONS**

**\$ or USD**

United States dollars

**A\$ or AUD**

Australian dollars

**ADS**

American Depositary Share

**ADR**

American Depositary Receipt

**AIFR**

All injury frequency rate

**ARS**

Argentinean peso

**ASX**

Australian Securities Exchange

**Au**

Contained gold

**BBSY**

Bank bill swap bid rate

**BEE**

Black Economic Empowerment

**BRL**

Brazilian real

**bn**

Billion

**C\$ or CAD**

Canadian dollars

**CDI**

CHESS Depositary Interests

**CHESS**

Clearing House Electronic Settlement System

**CREST**

Central Securities Depository in the UK and Isle of Man

**DMTNP**

Domestic medium-term notes programme

**FIFR**

Fatal injury frequency rate

**GHC, cedi or ¢**

Ghanaian cedi

**GhDS**

Ghanaian Depositary Share

**GhSE**

Ghana Stock Exchange

**IASB**

International Accounting Standards Board

**IFRS**

International Financial Reporting Standards

**JIBAR**

Johannesburg Interbank Agreed Rate

**JSE**

JSE Limited

**LIBOR**

London Interbank Offer Rate

**M or m**

Metre or million, depending on the context

**Moz**

Million ounces

**N\$ or NAD**

Namibian dollars

**NYSE**

New York Stock Exchange

**oz**

Ounces (troy)

**R, ZAR or Rand**

South African rands

**SEC**

United States Securities and Exchange Commission

**STRATE**

South Africa's Central Securities Depository

**The Companies Act**

The South African Companies Act, No. 71 of 2008, as amended

**t**

Tons (short) or tonnes (metric)

**US/USA/United States**

United States of America



ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**2014**

**187**

**ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION**

**ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LIMITED**

Registration No. 1944/017354/06

Incorporated in the Republic of South Africa

**Share codes:**

ISIN:

ZAE000043485

JSE: ANG

NYSE: AU

ASX: AGG

GhSE: (Shares)

AGA

GhSE: (GhDS)

AAD

**JSE Sponsor:**

Deutsche Securities (SA) (Proprietary) Limited

**Auditors:** Ernst & Young Inc.

**Offices**

***Registered and Corporate***

76 Jeppe Street

Newtown 2001

(PO Box 62117, Marshalltown 2107)

South Africa

Telephone: +27 11 637 6000

Fax: +27 11 637 6624

***Australia***

Level 13, St Martins Tower

44 St George's Terrace

Perth, WA 6000

(PO Box Z5046, Perth WA 6831)

Australia

Telephone: +61 8 9425 4602

Fax: +61 8 9425 4662

***Ghana***

Gold House

Patrice Lumumba Road

(PO Box 2665)

Accra

Ghana

Telephone: +233 303 772190

Fax: +233 303 778155

***United Kingdom Secretaries***

*(Delisted from the LSE on 22 September 2014.*

*This information is provided for administrative purposes only until September 2015)*

St James's Corporate Services Limited

Suite 31, Second Floor

107 Cheapside

London  
EC2V 6DN  
England  
Telephone: +44 20 7796 8644  
Fax: +44 20 7796 8645  
E-mail: jane.kirton@corpserv.co.uk

**DIRECTORS**

**Executive**

S Venkatakrishnan\*

§

(Chief Executive Officer)

KC Ramon

^

(Chief Financial Officer)

**Non-executive**

SM Pityana

^

(Chairman)

Prof LW Nkuhlu

^

(Lead Independent Director)

A Garner

#

R Gasant

^

DL Hogdson

^

NP January-Bardill

^

MJ Kirkwood

\*

M Richter

#

R J Ruston~

\* *British*

^

*South African*

*~ Australian*

§

*Indian*

#

*American*

**Officers**

**Executive Vice President – Legal,  
Commercial and Governance and  
Company Secretary:**

ME Sanz Perez

**Investor relations contacts**

**Stewart Bailey**

Telephone: +27 11 637 6031

Mobile: +27 81 032 2563

E-mail: sbailey@anglogoldashanti.com

**Fundisa Mgidi**

Telephone: +27 11 637 6763

Mobile: +27 82 821 5322

E-mail: fmgidi@anglogoldashanti.com

**Sabrina Brockman**

Telephone: +1 212 858 7702

Mobile: +1 646 379 2555

E-mail: sbrockman@anglogoldashantina.com

**General e-mail enquiries**

Investors@anglogoldashanti.com

**AngloGold Ashanti website**

www.anglogoldashanti.com

**Company secretarial e-mail**

Companysecretary@anglogoldashanti.com

AngloGold Ashanti posts information that is important to investors on the main page of its website at www.anglogoldashanti.com and under the “Investors” tab on the main page. This information is updated regularly. Investors should visit this website to obtain important information about AngloGold Ashanti.

PUBLISHED BY ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI

**SHARE REGISTRARS**

**South Africa**

Computershare Investor Services (Pty) Limited

Ground Floor, 70 Marshall Street

Johannesburg 2001

(PO Box 61051, Marshalltown 2107)

South Africa

Telephone: 0861 100 950 (in SA)

Fax: +27 11 688 5218

Website : queries@computershare.co.za

**United Kingdom**

**Shares**

Computershare Investor Services (Jersey) Ltd

Queensway House

Hilgrove Street

St Helier

Jersey JE1 1ES

Telephone: +44 (0) 870 889 3177

Fax: +44 (0) 870 873 5851

**Depository Interests**

Computershare Investor Services PLC

The Pavillions

Bridgwater Road

Bristol BS99 6ZY

England

Telephone: +44 (0) 870 702 0000

Fax: +44 (0) 870 703 6119

**Australia**

Computershare Investor Services Pty Limited  
Level 2, 45 St George's Terrace  
Perth, WA 6000  
(GPO Box D182 Perth, WA 6840)  
Australia  
Telephone: +61 8 9323 2000  
Telephone: 1300 55 2949 (Australia only)  
Fax: +61 8 9323 2033

**Ghana**

NTHC Limited  
Martco House  
Off Kwame Nkrumah Avenue  
PO Box K1A 9563 Airport  
Accra  
Ghana  
Telephone: +233 302 229664  
Fax: +233 302 229975

**ADR Depository**

BNY Mellon (BoNY)  
BNY Shareowner Services  
PO Box 358016  
Pittsburgh, PA 15252-8016  
United States of America  
Telephone: +1 800 522 6645 (Toll free in USA) or  
+1 201 680 6578 (outside USA)  
E-mail: shrrelations@mellon.com  
Website: www.bnymellon.com.com\shareowner

**Global BuyDIRECT**

**SM**

BoNY maintains a direct share purchase and  
dividend reinvestment plan for A  
NGLO  
G  
OLD  
A  
SHANTI

Telephone: +1-888-BNY-ADRS

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

AngloGold Ashanti Limited

Date: March 31, 2015

By:

/s/ M E SANZ PEREZ \_\_\_\_\_

Name: M E Sanz Perez

Title: Group General Counsel and Company  
Secretary